



TEXTS  
ILLUSTRATING THE  
HISTORY OF MEDICINE

IN THE

Library of the Surgeon General's  
Office, U. S. Army

Arranged in Chronological Order

---

REPRINT FROM VOLUME XVII, SECOND SERIES, INDEX-CATALOGUE  
OF THE LIBRARY OF THE SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1912



## NOTICE.

The following pages, reprinted from the Index Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, United States Army, Second Series, Volume XVII, 1912, are a record of an attempt to illustrate the whole history of medicine by a classified collection of texts in the library. With all the treasures of the library at command it has been found difficult to keep within reasonable bounds in the preparation of the list and at the same time do justice to the subject. It is believed little fault will be found with the selection of texts published prior to the year 1800. The nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth have been characterized by a wealth of discovery in the knowledge of the normal human mind and body, the nature, causation, treatment, and prevention of diseased conditions in both, and by a constant approach to perfection in experimental methods and technique. Not only physicians and surgeons in great number but leading workers in all branches of science having contributed fundamentally to modern medicine, the literary material is almost unlimited, and it is quite probable that among so many texts a few may have been listed to the exclusion of others more worthy of choice. It is believed, however, that no epoch-making text has been omitted and in nearly every case the author's first published expression of his work in book, pamphlet, or periodical has been selected. The study of the history of medicine is advancing rapidly in America, as evinced by the formation of societies and clubs for its special discussion and the appearance of many admirable papers in the medical periodicals of the day. This reprint will therefore undoubtedly prove a valuable handbook to many members of the profession in the United States. For this reason the work of Americans has been given in full, but (it is hoped) not undue representation. The bibliography was prepared by Dr. Fielding H. Garrison, Assistant Librarian, S. G. O., who selected and arranged the material.

WALTER D. McCaw,  
*Lieutenant Colonel, Medical Corps, U. S. A.,*  
*Librarian, Office of Surgeon General.*

OCTOBER 17, 1912.





# TEXTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE IN THE LIBRARY OF THE SURGEON-GENERAL'S OFFICE.

## PRE-HIPPOCRATIC MEDICINE.

**Hammurabi.** The Code of Hammurabi, King of Babylon about 2250 B. C. Autographed text, transliteration, translation, glossary, index of subjects, lists of proper names, signs, numerals, corrections, and erasures; with map, frontispiece, and photograph of text, by Robert Francis Harper. xv, 192 pp., 103 pl. 8°. *Chicago, Callaghan & Co.*, 1904.

**Papyrus Ebers.** Das hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Aegypter in hieratischer Schrift hrsg. mit Inhaltsangabe und Einleitung versehen von Georg Ebers. Mit hieroglyphisch-lateinischem Glossar von Ludwig Stern. 2 v. viii, 36, viii, 63 pp., 113 pl. fol. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1875.

———. The same. Das älteste Buch über Heilkunde. Aus dem Aegyptischen zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt von H. Joachim. xx, 214 pp., 1 l. 12°. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1890.

**Charaka-Saṃhitā.** [The collected works of Charaka, . . ., forming a part of the āyurveda promulgated by the Reverend Ātreya Purnavasu, arranged by his disciple, Agniveṣa, reconstructed by the Charaka. Revised and published on the basis of many manuscripts by the Chātācharya ("scholar") Jibānanda Vidyāsāgara A. B.] viii, 962 pp. 8°. *Calcutta, printed at the Sarasvati Press*, 1877.

Sanskrit text.

**Suśruta.** The Suśruta, or system of medicine, taught by Dhanwantari, and composed by his disciple Suśruta, Edited by Sri Madhusūdana Gupta. 2 v. 1 p. l., 378 pp.; 1 p. l., 564 pp. 8°. *Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press*, 1835-6.

Sanskrit text.

## GREEK AND GRÆCO-ROMAN PERIOD [460 B. C.-476 A. D.].

### Hippocrates [460-370 B. C.].

**Hippocratis** Cōi medicorum omnium longe principis octoginta volumina, quibus maxima ex parte annorum circiter duo millia Latīna caruit lingua, Græci vero, Arabes, et prisci nostri medici, plurimis tamen utilibus prætermisiss, scripta sua illustrarunt, nunc tandem per M. Fabium Clavum Rhavennatem latinitate donata. 41 p. l., dccxxxiii pp., 1 l. fol. *Rome, ex ædibus Francisci Minutii Calvi*, 1525.

First edition of the Latin translation.

———. The same. *Ἀπαντα τὰ τοῦ Ἱπποκράτους*. Omnia opera Hippocratis. 6 l.,

233 ff., 1 l. fol. *Venetis, in ædibus Aldi et Andreæ Asulani*, 1526.

First edition of the Greek text.

———. The same. *Ἱπποκράτους Κωνσταντίνου παλαιστοτάτου πάντων ἄλλων κόρυφαίου, βιβλία ἅπαντα*. Libri omnes, ad vetustos codices summo studio collati et restaurati. [Edited by Janus Cornarius.] 4 p. l., 562 pp., 1 l. fol. *Basileæ, Froben*, 1538.

———. The same. Opera quæ ad nos extant omnia: per Janum Cornarium latina lingua conscripta: nuperrime, post omnes omnium editiones, summa cura emendata; plurimisque mendis, incuria prætermisiss, expurgata. 23 p. l., 691 pp. 4°. *Venetis, apud V. Valgrisiū*, 1546.

———. The same. Opera quæ extant, Græce et Latine . . . scholiis illustrata, a Hieron. Mercuriali . . . 2 v. in 1. 4 p. l., 19 pp., 8 l., 40 pp., 2 l., 374 pp., 3 l., 48 pp., 2 l., 502 pp., 3 l., 95 pp., 53 l. fol. *Venetis, sumpt. Juniarum*, 1588.

———. The same. *Πάντων τῶν ἱατρῶν κορυφαίων τὰ ἐκδοκόμενα*. Opera omnia quæ extant in viii sectiones ex Erotiani mente distributa, nunc recens latina interpretatione et annotationibus illustrata, Anutio Foëcio. Adjecta sunt ad vi sectionem Palladii scholia Græca in lib. *περὶ ἀγμῶν* nondum antea excusæ et nunc primum latinitate donata. 5 p. l., 49, 231, 157, 144, 382, 253, 393, 45 pp., 23 l. fol. *Francofurti, apud A. Wecheli heredes, C. Marnium et J. Aubrium*, 1595.

———. The same. Œuvres complètes d'Hippocrate. Traduction nouvelle avec le grec en regard, collationnée sur les manuscrits et toutes les éditions, accompagnée d'une introduction, de commentaires médicaux, de variantes et de notes philologiques; suivie d'une table générale des matières. Par E. Littré. 10 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1839-61.

### Nikander.

**Νικάνδρου Σηριακά, ἀλεξιφάρμακα**. 38 l. fol. *[Venetiis, apud Aldum]*, 1499.]

———. The same. *Νικάνδρου Σηριακά τοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἀλεξιφάρμακα*. Ἑρμηνεία τοῦ ἀνώνυμου συγγραφέως εἰς Σηριακά, Σχόλια διαφόρων συγγραφέων εἰς ἀλεξιφάρμακα Εἰρηγησὶς σταθμῶν, μέδωνων, σημείων, καὶ χαρακτηρῶν. Nicandri theriaca, ejusdem Alexipharmaca. Interpretatio inno- minati authoris in Theriaca. Commentarii diversorum authorum in Alexipharmaca. Exposito ponderum, mensurarum, signorum, et characterum. 91 ff. 8°. *[Venetiis, in æd. Aldi et Andreæ Asulani soceri]*, 1523.]

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Greek and Græco-Roman Period.**

**Nikander—continued.**

———. The same. Les œuvres de Nicandre, médecin et poète grec, traduites en vers français par Jacques Grevin. 90 pp., 1 l. 4°. Anvers, C. Plantin, 1568.

**Theophrastus of Eresos [370-286 B. C.].**

THEOPHRASTI Eresii de historia plantarum libri decem, græce et latine, in quibus textum græcum variis lectionibus, emendationibus, huiusmodi supplementis, latinam Gazæ versionem nova interpretatione ad margines: totum opus absolutissimis cum notis: tum commentariis, item plantarum iconibus illustravit Joannes Bodæus à Stapel. Accesserunt Julii Caesaris Scaligeri in eosdem libros animadversiones et Roberti Constantini annotationes, cum indice locupletissimo. 9 p. l., 1187 pp., 44 l. fol. Amstelodami, apud H. Laurentium, 1644.

**Erasistratus.**

HIERONYMUS (J. F. H.) \* Diss. exhibens Erasistrati Erasistrateorumque historiam. 31 pp. 8°. Jenæ, lit. Maukianis, 1790.

**Herophilus.**

MARX (K. F. H.) Herophilus. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Medicin. 3 p. l., 103 pp. 12°. Carlsruhe in Baden, D. R. Marx, 1838.

**Asclepiades of Bithynia.**

ASCLEPIADIS BITHYNI Fragmenta. Digessit et curavit Chr. G. Gumpert, præfatus est D. Chr. G. Gruner. xvi, 188 pp., port. 8°. Vinarie, 1794.

**Celsus [53 B. C.—7 A. D.].**

CORNELII Celsi de medicina libri viii. 196 l. fol. Florentiæ a Nicolao impressus, 1478.

Hain 4835. First edition.

———. The same. 149 l. fol. [Mediolani, 1481.]

Hain 4836.

———. The same. Aurelii Cornelii Celsi medicine libri octo . . . p. l., 45 l. fol. Venetiis, L. A. Junta, 1524.

Gothic type.

———. The same. In hoc volumine hæc continentur: Aurelii Cornelii Celsi medicine libri viii, quam emendatissimi, græcis etiam omnibus dictionibus restitutis. 7 p. l., 164 ff. 8°. Venetiis, in ædibus Aldi et A. Asulani, [1528].

———. The same. De medicina libri octo, ex recognitione Joh. Antonidæ van der Linden. 10 p. l., 558 pp., 1 l. 16°. Ludg. Bat., apud J. Elsevirium, 1657.

**Dioscorides.**

Πεδακίου Διοσκορίδου περί ὕλης ἰδριτικῆς λόγοι ἐξ. Pedacii Dioscoridis de materia medica libri sex. 12 p. l., 236 l. 8°. Venetiis, in ædibus Aldi et Andreæ soceri, mense junio, 1518.

second Aldine edition.

———. The same. De medicinali materia libri quinque. De virulentis animalibus, et venenis, cane rabioso, et eorum notis, ac remediis libri quatuor. Joanne Ruellio interprete. 2 p. l., 9 ff. tab., 157 ff., 2 ff. errata. fol. [Parisiis, in officina H. Stephani, 1516.]

———. The same. De medica materia libri v. De letalibus venenis, eorumque precautionibus

**Dioscorides—continued.**

et curatione. De cane rabido: deque notis quæ morsus ictusque animalium venenum relinquentium sequuntur: deque eorum curatione lib. unus. Interprete Marcello Vergilio. 10 p. l., 753 pp. fol. Colonie, Jo. Soter, 1529.

Greek and Latin text.

**Aretæus of Cappadocia.**

Ἀρεταίου Καππαδόκου περί αιτιῶν καὶ σημείων δόξων καὶ χρονίων παθῶν βιβλ. iv. Οξέων καὶ χρονίων νοσῶν θεραπευτικὰ βιβλ. iv. Aretæi Cappadocis de acutorum, ac diurnorum morborum causis et signis, lib. iv. De acutorum ac diuturnorum morborum curatione lib. iv. 195 pp., 2 l. 12°. Parisiis, apud A. Turnebum, 1554.

First edition of the Greek text.

———. The same. Περί αιτιῶν καὶ σημείων [etc.] De causis et signis acutorum et diuturnorum morborum libri quatuor. De curatione acutorum et diuturnorum morborum libri quatuor. Cum MSS. duobus, Harleyano et Vaticano, contulit, novamque versionem dedit, Joh. Wigan. Accedit præfatio, dissertationes [etc.]. xxxiv, 151 pp., 50 l., 168 pp., 8 l. fol. Oxoniæ, typ. Clarendoniano, 1713.

Greek text.

**Rufus of Ephesus.**

Ῥοῦφον Ἐφεσίον περί τῶν ἐν κύβει καὶ νέφροισι παθῶν. Περί τῶν φαρμάκων καὶ σαρκικῶν. Περί δόσεως καὶ δρομασίας τῶν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου μορίων. Σωράνου πίρε μήτρας, καὶ γυναικείου αἰδοίου. Ruffi Ephesii de vesicæ renunisque morbis. De purgantibus medicamentis. De partibus corporis humani. Sorani de utero et muliebri pudendo. 1 p. l., 60 pp. 8°. Parisiis, apud A. Turnebum, 1554.

First edition of Greek text.

**Soranus of Ephesus.**

SORANI Ephesii de arte obstetricia morbisque mulierum quæ supersunt. Ex apographo Friderici Reinholdi Dietz. viii, 300 pp. 8°. Regimontii, Pr., Graef et Unzer, 1838.

Greek text.

**Galen [130-200 A. D.].**

GALENI opera omnia. Ediderunt Andreas Asulanus et J. B. Opizo. 5 v. fol. Venetiis, Aldus et Andreas Socer, 1525.

First edition of Greek text.

———. The same. 5 v. in 4. fol. Basileæ, [apud A. Cratandrum], 1538.

Greek text. At end of v. 5 the book De ossibus is given in Latin. Initial letter said to be by Hans Holbein.

———. The same. [Opera omnia.] 5 v. fol. Venetiis, apud hæredes Junta, 1541-2.

———. The same. Omnia quæ extant opera . . . Ex secunda Juntarum editione Joanni Salviato Cardinali amplissimo dicata. [Cum indice Antonie Musæ Brasavoli.] 7 v. fol. Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1550.

———. The same. . . . Ex tertia Juntarum editione. 5 v. fol. Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1556.

———. The same. Juntarum quarta editio. 3 pts. in 1 v. 19 p. l., 72 ff.; 79 ff.; 117 ff. fol. Venetiis, [apud Juntas], 1565.

———. The same. Quinta editio. 7 v. in 5. fol. Venetiis, [apud Juntas], 1576.

———. The same. Opera ex sexta Juntarum editione. 8 v. in 5. fol. Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1586.

———. The same. Opera ex septima Juntarum editione. 6 v. fol. Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1596-7.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine.**

**Galen—continued.**

—. The same. [Juntarum octava editio.] 5 v. fol. *Venetis, apud Juntas, 1609.*

—. The same. Ex nova Juntarum editione. 4 v. fol. *Venetis, apud Juntas, 1625.*

—. Opus de usu partium corporis humani, magna cura ad exemplaris Græci veritatem castigatum, universo hominum generi apprime necessarium. Nicolao Regio Calabre interprete. 16 p. l., 484 pp. 4°. *Parisiis, ex off. Simonis Colnari, 1518.*

**BYZANTINE PERIOD [476-732 A. D.].**

**Oribasius [326-403 A. D.].**

ORIBASII SARDIANI synopseos ad Eustathium filium libri novem: quibus tota medicina in compendium redacta continetur: Joanne Baptista Rosario interprete. 3 p. l., 5-216 ff. 24°. *Venetis, apud P. Manutium, Aldi filium, 1554.*

—. Œuvres d'Oribase. Texte grec en grande partie inédit. Trad. pour la première fois en français, avec une introduction, des notes, des tables et des planches, par les docteurs Bussemaker et Daremberg. 6 v. 8°. *Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1851-76.*

**Ætius of Amida [6th century A. D.].**

Ἀετίου Ἀμιδιῶνου βιβλίον ἱατρικῶν τόμος I, τουτέστι βιβλία οκτώ τὰ γρότα. Ætii Amideni librorum medicinalium tomus primus, primi scilicet libri octo nunc primum in lucem editi. [Ad finem:] *Venetis, in ædibus hæredum Aldi Manutii et Andreæ Asulani, mense sept., 1534.*

First edition.

**Alexander of Tralles [525-605 A. D.].**

PRACTICA Alexandri yatroso greci cum expositione glose interlinearis Jacobi de Partibus et Januensis in margine posite. [Ad finem:] Anno salutifere incarnationis, 1504 die vero 16. Aprilis per Franciscum Fradin impressa Lugduni. 6 p. l., 93 ff. 4°. [*Lugduni, 1504.*]

First edition.

**Paul of Ægina [625-690 A. D.].**

Παύλου Ἀγρινήτου βιβλία ἑπτὰ. Pauli Aeginete libri septem. 2 p. l., 136 ff. fol. [*Venetis, [in ædibus] Andreæ de Torresanis de Asula et hæred. Aldi Manutii, 1528.*]

First edition.

—. The same. De medica materia libri septem, totius fere artis medicæ breviarium. Quinque quidem primi septimæque Albano Torino Vitodurensi interprete Sextus vero de chirurgia quem Germani non sunt interpretati, a Joanne Bernardo Feliciano nunc primum latinitate donatus. 13 p. l., 438 pp. fol. *Venetis, [in ædibus L. A. Junta], 1532.*

—. The same. Opera. A Joanne Guinterio Andernaco Medico exercitatissimo summique judicii conversa, et illustrata commentariis. Adjecte sunt annotationes Jacobi Goupyli in aliquot singulorum librorum capita. 383 l. 16°. *Venetis, Aldus, 1553.*

**Vegetius.**

VEGETII RENATI artis veterinariæ, sive mulomedicinæ libri quatuor, jam primum typis in lucem æditi. Opus sane in rebus medicis mi-

**Vegetius—continued.**

nime aspernandum. 7 p. l., 72 ff. sm. 4°. *Basilæ, [excudebat J. F. Emmeus, 1528].*

It is probable that Flavius Vegetius Renatus, the writer on military art, was not the Vegetius of the foregoing work. The Augsburg edition, evidently translated from the editio princeps of 1528, ascribes the work to him, probably on the strength of a passage in the dedication of the latter.

**MOHAMMEDAN AND JEWISH PERIODS [732-1096 A. D.].**

**Rhazes [852-932].**

LIBER dictus Elchavi, i. e., complectens omnia quæ ad medicinam spectant. [*F. 1a:*] Jóannes Britannicus Brixianus magnifico et splendidissimo comiti Petro Gamberensi salutem. [*F. 1b:*] Incipit prologus libri elhanti i. totum continentis Bubikir Zacharie errasis filij. 278 l. fol. [*Brixia, 1486.*]

Imperfect. Contains twelve books only.

De variolis et morbillis, arabice et latine; cum aliis nonnullis ejusdem argumenti. Cura et impensis Johannis Channing. xiv, 276 pp. 8°. *Londini, G. Bowyer, 1766.*

**Haly ben Abbas [930-994].**

LIBER regalis dispositio nominatus ex arabico. 1 b. Incipit tabula [etc.]. [*Colophon:*] Impressum venetijs die 25 septēbris 1492 opa bernardini vicij de nouaria ipensa vero . . . Joannis dñici de nigro. 192 l. fol. [*Venice, 1492.*]

—. The same. Liber totius medicine necessaria continens quem sapientissimus Haly filius Abbas discipulus Abimeher Moysi filii Sejar edidit, regiaeque inscripsit unde et regalis dispositionis nomen assumpsit. Et a Stephano ex arabica lingua in latinam satis ornatum reductus. Nec non a Domino Michael de Capella . . . illustratur. 8 p. l., 5-319 ff. Gothic letter, double column. 4°. *Lugduni, typ. J. Myterute, 1523.*

**Avicenna [980-1036].**

INCIPIT Liber canonis primus quem princeps Aboali Abinsceni de medicina edidit translatus a magistro Gerardo Cremonensi in Toletum ab arabico in latinum. 434 l., double columns. fol. *Patavia, 1479.*

Hain, 2202.

—. The same. 431 l. fol. [*Venetis, per P. Maufer et N. de Contengo, 1482-3.*]

—. The same. 496 l. 4°. [*Venetis, 1486.*]

LIBER canonis: de medicinis cordialibus. Cantica: De removendis nocumentis in regimine sanitatis: De syrupo acetoso: Quorum priores tres primo quidem Andreas Alpagus Belluensis . . . ornaverat: postea vero Benedictus Rinus Venetus . . . decoraverat . . . His accessit vita Avicennæ ex Sorsano . . . a Nicolao Massa . . . latine scripta. 6 p. l., 590, 76 ff. fol. *Venetis, apud Juntas, 1582.*

—. The same. . . Vita ipsius Avicennæ ex Sorsano Arabe ejus discipulo, a Nicolao Massa latine scripta, et figuris quibusdam, ex priori nostra editione sumptis. Additis nuper etiam librorum canonis œconomiis, necnon tabulis isagogicis in universam medicinam ex arte humani, id est Joannitii Arabis. Per Fabium Paulinum. 2 v. in l. 18 p. l., 982 pp., 6 l.; 433 pp., 150 l., 2 pl. fol. *Venetis, apud Juntas, 1595.*

—. The same. [Arabic text.] 5 p. l., 610, 268 (32 l.), 85 pp. fol. *Romæ, in typog. Medicea, 1593.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine.**

**Albucasis [ -1106].**

INCIPIT liber servitoris liber xxviii. Bulchasin Benaberazerin translatus a Simone Januensi, interprete Abraam Judeo Tortuosiensis. [*In fine:*] Finit liber servitoris de preparatione medicinarum simplicium impressus Venetiis per Nicolaum Jenson Gallicum, mccccxxi. 64 ff. 4°. *Venetis, N. Jenson, 1471.*

DE chirurgia. Arabice et latine, cura Johannis Channing. 3 v. in 1. xxix, 642 pp. 4°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1778.*

**Avenzoar [ -1161].**

[*Fol. 1 a:*] IN noie domini amen. Incipit liber theicrisi dahalmudana vahaltadabir. [*Fol. 40:*] "Explicit liber Avenzoar." [*Fol. 41:*] "Colliget Averrois." [*At end:*] Explicium tractat' artis medicine Samosissimorum virorum Albumeron Avenzohar & Averrois studiose. Correctos Impressi Venetiis per Joannem de Sorlivio & Gregorius fratres. Anno salutio mccccxxxx . . . 3 p. l., 40, 64 ff. Gothic letter, double column. fol. [*Venetis, 1490.*]  
*Hain, 2186.*

**Averroes [1131-1216].**

INCIPIT liber de medicina Averrois qui dicitur coliget, &c. 116 l., 2 col., Gothic letter, unp. folio. [*At end:*] Anno . . . 1482, imp. Venetiis per . . . Laurent. de Valentia.  
*Hain, 2189.*

**Moses Maimonides [1139-1208].**

TRACTATUS rabi Moysi quem domino et magnifico soldano Babilonii transmissit [de regimine sanitatis]. 40 l. 4°. *Florentie, apud Sanctum Jacobum de Ripolis, [circa 1478].*  
*Hain, 10525.*

**Mesue junior.**

DE medicinis universalibus et particularibus. [Two parts. *Incipit:*] In nomine Dei misericordis . . . principium verborum Joannis filii Mesue. [*Fol. 99 recto:*] In nomine Dei misericordis Joannis Mazareni filii Mesue . . . medicinarum particularium incipit. 202 l. [pt. 1, 97 l., pt. 2, 105 l.] fol. *Venetis, [Clemens Patavinus], 1471.*  
*Hain, 11118.*

**Abu Mansur.**

ABU MANSUR MOWASIK BEN ALI AL HERUL. Liber fundamentorum pharmacologie. Epitome codicis manuscripti persici Bibl. Cæs. reg. Vienn. inediti. Primus Latio donavit Romeo Seligmann. 2 pts. in 1 v. xii, 13-90 pp., 1 l.; viii, 9-111 pp. 8°. *Vindobonæ, Antonius Nob. de Schmid, 1830-33.*

**MEDIÆVAL PERIOD [1096-1438].**

**SCHOOL OF SALERNUM.**

REGIMEN sanitatis cujus liber consistit in debita administratione sex rerum non naturalis que sunt aer, cibus, potus, sompnus et motus vigilia . . . MS. 82 l. 4°. *Patavia, 1460.*

A copy of a manuscript originally written about 1295.

— The same. [*Incipit* Regimine sanitatis salernitanum excellentissimum pro conservatione sanitatis totius humani generis perutilissimum nec non a magistro Arnaldo de Villa Nova Cathelano omnium medicorum viventium gemma utiliter ac usum omnium antiquorum medicorum doctrinam veraciter expositum noviter correctum ac emendatum per egregissimos ac medicinæ artis peritissimos doctores Mon-

tispesulani regentes anno meece octuagesimo.] 96 l. 8°. [*n. p., 1480.*]  
*Hain, 13748.*

— The same. 136 ff. (1 blank), 29 and 30 lines to the page. 4°. [*n. p., circa 1480.*]  
Leaf A<sup>1</sup> wanting.

— The same. 58 l. 4°. [*Paris, A. Bocard, 1493.*]  
*Hain, 13760.*

MAGNINI *Mediolanensis*. Regimen sanitatis . . . Attrebatensi episcopo directum, feliciter incipit. 175 l. 8°. *Louvain, J. de Westfalia Abna, 1482.*  
*Hain, 10483.*

ÆGIDIUS *Corboliensis* (Petrus) [GILLES de Corbeil]. [*P. 4<sup>a</sup>:*] Incipit liber magistri Ægidii de pulsibus metrice compositus. [*F. 48<sup>a</sup>:*] Ille finis imponitur tractatulo pulsuum Magistri Ægidii cum commento Gentilis de Fulgineo. 48 l. 4°. [*Padua, M. Cerdonis de Wundischgretz, 1484.*]

— Egidius de urinis et pulsibus. Petrus Leo de urinis. . . . Egidii tractatus de judiciis urine metrice compositus cum ipsius commento. Una cum ejusdem domini Egidii tractatu de pulsibus cum commentariis Gentilis de Fulgineo. Addito insuper Petri Leonis Spoletani singulari tractatu du urinis. [*Id finem:*] Mandato et impensis heredum . . . Oct. Scoti . . . et sociorum summa diligentia impressi Venetiis per Georgium Arrivabenum. Anno reconciliate nativitatatis 1414 [1514] Die 22 novemb. 50 ff. fol. [*Venetis, 1514.*]

— [Liber unus de urinarum judiciis, et de pulsibus liber unus cum expositione et commento M. Gentilis de Fulgineo.] 75 l. 4°. [*Venetis, 1494.*]

NICOLAUS *Salernitanus*. Incipit antidotarium Nicolai. 68 ff. 4°. *Venetis, N. Jenson, 1471.*

GIACOSA (Piero). Magistri Salernitani nondum editi. Catalogo ragionato della Esposizione di storia della medicina aperta in Torino nel 1898. xxxiv, 723 pp., 13 pl. 8°. Atlas, 39 pl. fol. *Torino, frat. Bocca, 1901.*

**MEDIÆVAL SURGERY.**

**Roger and Roland.**

ROGERIUS *Parmensis*. Incipit practica Magistri Rogerii. Capitulum primum de dolore capitis. 73 l. sm. 8°. [*n. p., n. d.*]  
Manuscript of the 15th century, on parchment.

ROLAND of Parma [surnamed CAPELLATI]. Libellus de cyrurgia editus sive compilatus à . . . Rolando feliciter incipit.

In: GUY DE CHAULIAC. *Cyrurgia* [etc.]. fol. *Venetis, 1499, ff. 135-146. Also: Ibid. fol. Venetis, 1519, ff. 147-160b.*

GLOSSULÆ quatuor magistrorum super chirurgiam Rogerii et Rolandi, nunc primum ad fidem codicis Mazarinei edidit Car. Daremberg. xliv, 228 pp. roy. 8°. *Neapoli, Filiiatre-Sebezio; Parisiis, J.-B. Baillière, 1854.*

**Teodorico Borgognini [1211?-98].**

INCIPIT cyrurgia edita et compilata a divino fratre Theodorico episcopo Cerviensi ordinis prædicatorum.

In: CYRURGIA [etc.]. fol. *Venetis, 1499, ff. 97-134.*

**Guglielmo Salicetti [1210?-1280?].**

INCIPIT cyrugiam magistri Gulielmi de Saleceto Placentini. 50 l. fol. [*Ad finem: Placentiæ, 1476.*]

Bound with the following.

In nomine . . . liber magistri Gulielmi Placentini de Saleceto in scientia medicinali [etc.]. 182 l. fol. [*Placentia, 1476.*]

Contains (cap. cxl) his account of renal dropsy (De duritie in renibus).



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Mediæval Period.*

**Lanfranchi.**

Hic incipit practica magi-*tri* Lanfranci de Mediolano que dicitur ars completa totius *cy-*rurgie.

*In: CYRURGIA* [etc.]. fol. *Venetis*, 1499, ff. 176-216.

— The same. *La chirugia de maestre Lanfranco Mediolanense*. [*Ad finem*: Emprimose este libro en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad d' Sevilla por tres alemanes compañeros y fue acabado a xv dias de mayo del año de mil quatrocientos y noventa y cinco.] cxxxii l. 4°. *Sevilla*, 1495.

Hain, 9880.

— The same. A most excellent and learned worke of chirurgerie, called *Chirurgia parva Lanfranci*, Lanfranke of Mylayne his briefe; reduced from dyvers translations to our vulgar or usuall frase, and now first published in the Englyshe prynte by John Halle, chirurgien, [etc.]. 15 p. l., 73 pp., 2 l.; 8 p. l., 143 pp., 7 l.; 4 p. l., 96 pp., 8 l.; 23 l. 12°. *London*, *Thomas Marthe*, 1565.

— The same. *Science of cirurgie*. Edited from the Bodleian Ashmole MS. 1396: (ab 1380 A. D.) and the British Museum additional MS. 12,056 (ab 1420 A. D.) by Robert von Fleischhacker. Pt. 1. Text. 1 p. l., 360 pp. 8°. *London*, *Kegan Paul, Trench* [et al.], 1894. Early English Text Society; original series 182.

**Pietro de Argelata.**

INCIPIT liber primus *chirurgie* magistri petri de la cerlata de bonia artium et medicine doctoris. 185 l. fol. *Venetis*, 1480.

Hain, 1635.

— The same. *Cirurgia magistri Petri de largelata*. 131 ff. fol. [*Venetis*, 1499.] Hain, 1639.

**Jean Yperman [1295-1351].**

LA *chirurgie* de maitre Jean Ypermans, le père de la *chirurgie* flamande [1295-1351]. Mise au jour et annotée par J.-M.-F. Carolus. 195 pp. 8°. *Gand*, *F. et E. Gyselsynck*, 1854.

*Repr. from*: Ann. Soc. de méd. de Gand, 1854, xxxii.

— The same. La *chirurgie* de maitre Jean Yperman, chirurgien belge, xiii<sup>e</sup>-xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle; publiée pour la première fois, d'après la copie flamande de Cambridge, par M. C. Broeckx. 210 pp. 8°. *Anvers*, *J.-E. Buschmann*, 1863.

*Repr. from*: Ann. Acad. d'arch. de Belg., xx.

— *Traité de médecine pratique* de maitre Jehan Yperman, médecin belge (xiii<sup>e</sup>-xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle), publié pour la première fois, d'après la copie flamande de la Bibliothèque royale de Bruxelles, par C. Broeckx. 150 pp. 8°. *Anvers*, *J.-E. Buschmann*, 1867.

Another copy, bound with: Ann. Soc. de méd. d'Anvers, 1867, xxvii.

**Guy de Chauliac [1300-70].**

*See, also, infra, Early English Imprints.*

[*Incipit*:] Nel nomine de Dio comenza lo inventario overo collectorio che apartien a la parte de la *cirogia*, composito e compido del anno mcccclxiii, per lo clarissimo e famoso doctor maestro Guidon de Gualiaco, circo in lo clarissimo studio de Mompolier. [*Ad finem*:] Finisse la clarissima opera in *chirurgia* de lo excellentissimo doctor Guidon de Gualiaco. Impresso per maistro Nicolo Girardengho. In Venesia nel mcccclxxx. El correctore . . .

**Guy de Chauliac—continued.**

Paulo Varisco. 239 l., double col. fol. *Venetia*, *N. Girardengho*, 1480.

— The same. Prologue, et chapitre singulier de tres excellent docteur en médecine, *chirurgie* maistre Guidon de Cauliac. Le tout nouvellement traduit, et illustré de commentaires par maistre Jehan Canappe, docteur en médecine, et lecteur public des chirurgiens à Lyon. 127 pp. 16°. *Lyon*, *E. Dolet*, 1542.

**Henri de Mondeville.**

*See, also, infra, Mediæval Anatomy.*

CHIRURGIE (Die) des Heinrich von Mondeville (Hermondaville) nach Berliner, Erfurter und Pariser Codices zum ersten Male hrsg. von Julius Leopold Pagel; nebst einer Abhandlung über Synonyma und einem Glossar von M. Steinschneider. xiii, 663 pp. 8°. *Berlin*, *A. Hirschwald*, 1892.

— The same. *Chirurgie de Maitre Henri de Mondeville*, chirurgien de Philippe le Bel, roi de France, composé de 1306 à 1320. Traduction française avec des notes, une introduction et une biographie publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique par E. Nicaise avec la collaboration du Dr. Saint-Lager et de F. Chavannes. front., lxxxii (1 l.), 903 pp. roy. 8°. *Paris*, *F. Alcan*, 1893.

**ANGLO-SAXON MEDICINE.**

Cockayne (Oswald). *Leechdoms, wortcunning, and starcraft of early England*. Being a collection of documents, for the most part never before printed, illustrating the history of science in this country before the Norman conquest. (Published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.) 3 v. roy. 8°. *London*, *Longman, Green* [etc.], 1864-6.

**ANGLO-NORMAN MEDICINE.**

*See, also, infra, Mediæval Anatomy.*

**John Arderne [1307- ].**

[*OPERA* *chirurgica*. MS. ff. 41-138. 4°. [*circa* 1400.]

Wants ff. 91-94, 105-106, 108-128, 135, 139 and after.

TREATISES of fistula in ano; hæmorrhoids and clysters. From an early 15. century manuscript translation. Edited, with introduction, notes, etc., by D'Arcy Power. xxxvii, 156 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *London*, *Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. and H. Frowde*, 1910.

Early English Text Society, no. 139.

**John Gaddesden [ -1350].**

*Rosa anglica*, *practica medicina a capite ad pedes*. Emendatum per Nicolaum Scyllatium. 3 p. l., 173 ff. fol. *Papie*, *J. A. Birreta*, 1492.

**Gilbertus Anglicus.**

COMPENDIUM *medicinæ*, tam morborum universalium, quam particularium, non solum medicis sed et *cyurgis* utilissimum. 5 pl., 362 ff. 4°. *Venet.*, *M. de Capella*, 1510.

**Bernard de Gordon [circa 1320].**

PRACTICA dicta *Lilium medicinæ*. MS. 147 ff. fol. [*Montpellier*, 1349.]

— The same. [*Lilium medicinæ septem particulis distributum*.] Explicit liber medicinalis, qui intitulator *lilium medicinæ scriptus pro Henri Regis*, anno Dei 1419. MS. 215 ff. fol. [*n. p.*, 1419.]

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine.**

**Bernard de Gordon** [circa 1320]—continued.

—, Thesame. 185 l. fol. [Ferraria, 1486.] Hain, 7796.

—, Thesame. 204 l. fol. [Lugduni, 1491.] Hain, 7797. Title-page wanting.

—, The same 4 l., 271 ff. 4°. [Venetiis per Joannem et Gregorium de Gregoriis fratres, 1496.] Hain, 7799.

**MEDIEVAL ANATOMY.**

**Copho.**

ANATOMIA porci ex Cophonis fibro.

In: DRYANDER (J.) Anatomiae [etc.]. sm. 4°. Marpurgi, 1537, sig. h<sub>1</sub>-h<sub>11</sub>.

**Henri de Mondeville.**

DIE Anatomie des Heinrich von Mondeville. Nach einer Handschrift der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin vom Jahre 1304, zum ersten Male hrsg. von Dr. Pagel. 79 pp. 8°. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1889.

**Richard of Wendover** [Ricardus Anglicus] [—1252].

ANATOMIA Ricardi Anglici (c. a. 1242-1252) ad fidem codicis ms. n. 1634 in Bibliotheca Palatina Vindobonensi asservati primum edidit Robertus Töply. 1 p. l., vi, 50 pp. 4°. Vindobonae, J. Šafář, 1902.

**Mondino de' Luzzi** [Mundinus] [1250-1325?].

ANATOMIA Mundini emendata per doctore Merlerstat. 40 l. 4°. [Leipzig, circa 1493.] Hain, 11633.

—, The same. Incipit Anothomia Mundini. Explicit Anothomia Mundini quae emendata fuit per Vincentium Georgium Licium in gymnasium Patavino et impressa Venetiis per Bernardinum Venetum, expensis D. Hieronymi Durami, 1494. 24 l. 4°. Venetiis, 1494. Hain, 11638.

Bound with: LEONICENUS (Nicolaus). De epidemia [etc.]. 4°. [n. p., n. d.]

**THE ARABISTS.**

**Petrus de Abano** [1250-1315]. Tractatus de venenis. 29 l. 4°. [Padua, 1473.]

**Arnoldus de Villa Nova** [1276?-1312]. Tractatus Magistri Arnaldi de Villanova de arte cognoscendi venena cum quis timet sibi ea ministrari. 16 l. 4°. [Mantua, 1473.]

PRACTICA medicine. Breviarius practice excellentissimi Arnaldi de Villa Nova medici quondam summi pontificis: a capite usque ad plantam pedis, cum capitulo generali de urinis et tractatu de omnibus febribus peste empiala et liparia. 76 l. [Gothic letter.] fol. [Ad finem:] Venetiis, per Baptistam de Tortis, 1494. Hain, 1801.

**Montagnana** (Bartolommeo). Tractatus de urinarum iudiciis perutilis. [Ad finem:] Finit de urinarum iudiciis libellus non parum utilis qui compositus fuit ab . . . Bartholomeo de Montegnana vel (ut alii referunt) ab . . . Zacharia de Feltro. 26 ff. 4°. Padua, per Mathaeum de Cerdonis de Vindischgrez, 1487. Hain, 11553.

**Valescus de Taranta.** Practica Valesci de Taranta quae alias Philonium dicitur, una cum omnibus antidotis tam simplicibus quam compositis unicuique egritudini a capite usque ad pedes, ap-

**Valescus de Taranta**—continued.

propriatis Johannis Mesue, per alphabetum: a magistro Jacobo de Partibus eleganter collectis, et cum nonnullis flebotomie canonibus cum anathomia ossium adjunctis planissime, [etc.]. 10 p. l., cccx ff. 4°. [Ad finem:] Impressum Lugduni, per J. Cleyne, 1401 [1491? or 1501?].

**Savonarola** (Giovanni Michele) [1384?-1462?]. De balneis et termis naturalibus omnibus Ytalie sicque totius orbis proprietatibusque eorum incipit feliciter. 39 l. fol. [Impressum Perararie, per M. Andream Gaerlum, 1485.]

—, Practica de aegritudinibus, de capita usque ad pedes. 261 ff. fol. Venetiis, A. de Bonetis de Paria, 1486.

First leaf wanting. It reads, according to L. Hain's Repert. bibliog., 8°. Stuttgart, 1838, iv, no. 14481: Praeit auct. prologus [etc.].

**MEDIEVAL MEDICAL DICTIONARIES AND ANTHOLOGIES.**

**Jacobus de Dondis** [1298-1359].

LIBER aggregationis sive aggregator de medicinis simplicibus. 286 l., double columns. fol. Strassburg, Adolf Rusch [the R-printer, circa 1470]. Hain, 6395.

**Simone Cordo** [Simon Genuensis] [1270-1303].

[Incipit:] SYNONYMA Simonis Genuensis. Cognita non plene medicinae nomina rerum promere proposui [etc.]. [Ad finem:] Opus impressum Mediolani per Antonium Zarotum Parmensem, anno domini mccccxxiii, die Martis iii. Augusti. fol. 157 l., without title-page, signatures, or pagination. [Mediolano, 1473.] Hain, 14747.

**Gregorio Volpe.**

ARTICELLA. fol. Venetiis, per B. de Tortis, 1487. Hain, 1870.

—, The same. 190 l. fol. Venetiis, B. Locatellus, 1493. Hain 1872.

**RENAISSANCE PERIOD [1438-1600].**

**THE MEDICAL HUMANISTS.**

**Niccolo Leonicensi** [1428-1524].

See, also, *infra*, Early Tracts on Plague [etc.], *sub voce* Syphilis; Physician-Botanists [etc.].

NICOLAI LEONICENI in libros Galeni e greca in latinam linguam a se translatos prefatio communis. Ejusdem in artem medicinalem Galeni prefatio. Galeni ars medicinalis . . . interprete. Ejusdem ad Franciscum Castellum in opus de tribus doctrinis ordinatis Galeni sententiam prefatio. De tribus doctrinis ordinatis Galeni sententiam opus. Galeni de differentiis febrium libri duo, interprete Laurentio Laurentiano Florentino. 34 l. fol. [Venetiis, 1508.]

**Thomas Linacre** [1460?-1524].

GALENI de sanitate tuenda libri sex Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. 72 ff., 1 l. fol. [Parisius, per G. Rubeum, 1517.]

GALENI methodus medendi, vel de morbis curandis, Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. Libri quatuordecim. 206 l. fol. Parisius, D. Mahen, 1519.]

GALENI de temperamentis libri tres. De inaequali intemperie liber unus. Thoma Linacro interprete. 23 p. l., 114 l. 24°. [n. p., 1527.] Second edition.

GALENI Pergamensis de temperamentis, et de inaequali intemperie libri tres, Thoma Linacro



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**Thomas Linacre** [1460?–1524]—continued.

Anglo interprete. Opus non medicis modo, sed et philosophis oppido quam necessarium nunc primum prodit in lucem cum gratia et privilegio . . . Impressum apud præclaram Cantabrigiam per Joannem Siberch, anno mdxxi. Reproduced in exact facsimile, with an introduction by Joseph Frank Payne and a portrait of Thomas Linacre. 48 pp., 78 l. 12°. Cambridge, C. J. Clay, 1881.

**François Rabelais** [1495–1553].

HIPPOCRATIS ac Galeni libri aliquot, ex recognitione Francisci Rabelæsi, . . . 427 pp., 42 l. 16°. Lugduni, apud Gryphum, 1532.

**Anutius Foesius** [1528–95].

ECONOMIA Hippocratis alphabeti serie distincta, in qua dictionum apud Hippocratem omnium, præsertim obscuriorum, usus explicatur, [etc.]. Anutius Foesio mediometrico medico auctore. fol. Francofurti, apud A. Wechelii heredes, 1588.

— The same. fol. Geneva, 1662.

**EARLY GERMAN MEDICINE.**

See, also, *infra*, Early Tracts on Plague, etc.; Paracelsus; Renaissance Anatomy; Renaissance Surgery; Renaissance Obstetrics; Renaissance Ophthalmology; Physician-Botanists, [etc.]; Medical Jurisprudence; Medical Dictionaries.

**Metlinger** (Bartholomæus). Ein Regiment der jungen Kinder. [Ad finem:] Gedruckt und vollendet von Joh. Bämle, zu Augspurg. An Sanct Augusteins tag als man zalt nach Christiê geburt tausent vierhundert und in dem lxxiii. jar.] 26 l. fol. [Augsburg, 1474.]

Hain, 11128.

— The same. 24 l. sm. 4°. [Augsburg, H. Schauren, 1500.]

**Ortolf von Beyrlant** [von Megtenberger]. Artzneybuch. [At fol. 1:] Darumb will ich Ortolf von Bayrlant . . . ein artzpuoch machê ze deutsch auss allen artztpuchern die ich in latein ye vernam. [At fol. 79:] Ich Megtenberger [etc.]. 4 p. l., 182 ff. fol. Nûrenberg, A. Koberger, 1477.

Hain, 12111.

— The same. 4 p. l., 100 ff. fol. Augspurg, A. Sorg, 1479.

Hain, 12113.

— [C] Disz biechlein sagt wie sich die schwangern frawen halten sullê vorder gepurt in der gepurt vnd nach der gepurd. [Ante 1500.] 7 l. 8°. Facsimile. [München, C. Kuhn, 1910.]

**von Cube** (Joh.) Hortus sanitatis, de herbis et plantis, de animalibus et reptilibus, de avibus et volatilibus, de piscibus et natalibus, de lapidibus et in terræ venis nascentibus, de urinis et earum speciebus. [Auctore J. Cuba.] 453 ff. fol. Moguntia, J. Meydenbach, 1491.

Hain, 8344. Gothic letter; colored illustrations.

**Brunschwig** [or Braunschweig] (Hieronymus). Liber de arte distillandi de compositis. Das Buch der waren Kunst zu distillieren die Composita und Simplicia, und das Buch Thesaurus pauperum, ein Schatz der armen genant Vicarium, die Brösamlin gefallen von den Büchern

der Artzny, und durch Experiment von mir . . . uff geclut und geoffenbart zum Trost denen die es begeren. ccclxliii ff., 6 l. fol. [Ad finem: Strassburg, 1507.]

**von Hutten** (Ulrich) [1488–1523]. Febris dialogus Huttenicus. Interlocutores Huttenus et Febris. 4 l. 12°. [n. p., 1519.]

**Vogter** (Bartholomæus). Wie man alle gebresten und krankheiten des menschlichen leibs, ausswendig und ynwendig von dem haupt an biss auff die füss, artzneyen und vertreiben soll, mit auss gepranten wassern [etc.]. 8 p. l., 80 ff. sm. 4°. Augspurg, H. Steyner, 1531.

[Vogther] (G.) [Eyn neues hochnutzliches Büchlin, und Anothomi eynes auffgethonen augs, auch seiner erklärang bewerten purgation, Pflaster, Colliriren, Sälblin pulvern unnd wassern, wie mans machen und brauchen sol.] 10 l. [a<sup>2</sup>–c<sup>3</sup>], lacks title-page [a<sup>1</sup>]. 8°. Strassburg, durch Heinrichen Vogtherren, [1538].

— The same. 12 l. 8°. Strassburg, durch H. Vogtherren, 1539.

**Ratisbon.** Ordnung eines erborn Rathes der Statt Regenspurg, die Hebammen betreffende, welche in gemein allen anderer Orten Hebammen, schwangere Frauen, und Kindelbetterin auch nit wenig Nutz und dienstlich sein mage. 19 l. 12°. [Regenspurg, H. Khol, 1555.]

**Lonitzer** [Lonicerus] (Adam) [1528–1586]. Reformation oder Ordnung für die Hebammen allen guten Policeyen dienstlich. Gestelt an einen Erborn Rath des heyligen Reichs Statt Franckfurt am Meyn. 44 l. 4°. [Franckfurt am M., gedruckt bey C. Egen, 1573.]

**Paracelsus** [1493–1541].

Von der frantzösischen Kranckheit drey Bücher. 72 l. 4°. Franckfurt a. M., H. Gulfferrich, 1553.

Von der Bergsucht oder Bergkranckheiten drey Bücher. 7 p. l., 62 ff., 2 l. 4°. [Gedr. zu Dillingen durch S. Mayer], 1567.

Bound with preceding.

SEPTem libri de gradibus, de compositionibus, de dosibus receptorum et naturalium. 13 pp., 185 pp., 4 l. 24°. Basileæ, P. Perna, 1568.

DOCTORIS Aureoli Theophrasti Schreiben von warmen oder Wildbädern. Jetzunder fleissig mit des authoris scripto collaciniert unnd publiciert durch Doctor Adamen von Bodenstein. 94 pp. 24°. Basel, P. Perna, 1576.

De generatione stultorum. [Endemic goitre.] In his: Opera. fol. Strassb., 1603, ii, 174–182.

**EARLY TRACTS ON PLAGUE, SYPHILIS AND SWEATING SICKNESS.**

**Plague.**

VALESCUS DE TARANTA. Incipit tractatus de epidemia et peste domini Valasti de Tarenta. 14 l. 4°. [n. p., circa 1470.]

**KNUTSSON** (Bengt) [KANUTUS, Bishop of Vesterås]. Incipit perutilis tractatus de pestilencia. 12 l. sm. 4°. [Strassburg? circa 1472.]

— The same. 12 l. 8°. [Augsburg? circa 1475?]

— The same. 8 l. 8°. [Antverpia, Van der Goes, 1484.]

— The same. Regimen contra pestilentiam, sive epidemiam . . . 6 l. 4°. [n. p., n. d.]

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**Plague—continued.**

FICINO (Marsilio), *Florentinus* [1433-99]. Il consiglio contro la pestilentia. 48 l. [erroneously paged]. 8°. [*Firenze*, 1478.]

STEINHÖWEL (Heinrich). [Von der Pestilentz, von kunfftiger Pestilentz, von den Zeichen der Pestilentz, etc.] 20 l. 4°. *Getruckt zu Ulm von Cunrat Dunckmut*, [1480?]. Hain, 15057.

ALCANYIS (Luys) [14 ?-1505?]. Regiment preservativ e curativ e la pestilencia compost per Mestre Luys Alcanvis, mestre en medicina. 13 l. sm 4°. [*Valencia? ante 1490.*]

BENEDETTI (Alessandro) [—1525]. De observatione in pestilentia. 27 l. sm. 4°. [*impressum Venetiis per Joannem et Gregorium de Gregoriis*, 1493.]

JUNG (Ambrosius) [—1559]. Tractatus perutilis de pestilentia, ex diversis auctoribus aggregatus. 18 l. 4°. *Auguste, J. Schönsperger*, 1494. Hain, 9471. Imperfect; the first leaf, A, I, wanting.

BRUNSWIG [or BRAUNSCHWEIG] (Hieronymus). Liber pestilentialis de venenis epidimie. Das Buch der Vergift der Pestilentz das da genant ist der gemein sterbent der Trüsen Blatten. 4 p. l., 36 ff. 4°. [*Strasbourg*], *get. durch H. Gruninger*, 1500. Hain, 4020.

WIDMAN (Johann) [*called MEICHINGER or MÖCHINGER or SALICETUS* (Joannes) [1440-1524]. Tractatus de pestilentia. 63 l. [a-g<sup>8</sup>, h<sup>7</sup>]. 4°. *Tübingen*, 1501.

De fuga pestis: h<sup>2</sup>-h<sup>7</sup>.

SCHELLING [or SCHELLIG] (Conrad) [1448-1508]. Eyn kurtz Regiment von . . . Wie man sich vor der Pestilentz enthalten, unn auch ob der Mensch damit begriffen würd im helfen sol. 24 l. sm. 4°. *Heydelberg*, [1502].

TORRELLA (Gaspar). Qui cupit a peste non solum preservari sed et curari hoc legat consilium. [Fol. 2<sup>a</sup>:] Ad reverendum . . . Joh. Gozadinum . . . Gasparis Torrella . . . consilium de peste. 36 l. 8°. [*Romæ, impressum per J. Besicken*, 1504.]

ULSTADT (Philipp). De epidemia tractatus, autore Philippo Ulstadio Norico. 92 l. 8°. *Basilea*, 1526.

TRACTATUS de pestilentia. 1<sup>a</sup> [Incipit utilis tractatus de pestilentia. 12 l. sm. 4°. [s. l., a. et typ.]]

Initial capitals on 1<sup>a</sup> supplied in red. Another copy without initial capitals in red.

ROLAND of Parma [*surnamed CAPELLATI*]. . . Tractatus de curatione pestiferorum apostematum. [Ad finem:] Bene vale, et tuum Rolandum capellatum . . . intellige. 6 ff. 8°. [n. p., n. d.]

PESTBLÄTTER des xv. Jahrhunderts hrsg. von Paul Heitz, mit einleitendem Text von W. L. Schreiber. 2 p. l., 18 pp., 1 l., 41 pl. fol. *Strassburg, Heitz & Mündel*, 1901.

**Syphilis.**

ULSENIUS (Theodoricus). Theodoricus Ulsenius Phrisius medicus universis litterar. patronis in epidemicam scabiem que passim toto orbe grassat vaticinium dicat. 1 sheet. fol. *Nurnberge, calendis sextilibus*, 1496.

Photolithographic reproduction. In the center is the figure of a man covered with ulcers (emblematic of the venereal disease), by Albert Dürer. Around it are 110 Latin lines by Ulsenius.

**Syphilis—continued.**

LEONICENO (Niccolo) [1428-1524]. Libellus de epidemia, quam vulgo morbum Gallicum vocant. 28 l. 4°. [Ad finem:] *Venetis, in domo Aldi Manutii, mense Junio mūd* [1497].

Hain, 10019. First edition.

— The same. [Libellus de epidemia.] 28 l. [wanting l. 1 and 28]. 4°. [*Venetis, in domo Aldi Manutii*, 1497.]

— The same. Libellus de epidemia quam vulgo morbum Gallicum vocant sive brossulas. 32 l. 4°. *Mediolani, impensa Joannis de Legnano*, 1497.

Hain, 10020.

WIDMANN (Joh.), *dictus MEICHINGER, dictus SALICETUS* [1440-1524]. Tractatus de pustulis quæ vulgato nomine dicitur mal de Franzos. 10 l. 4°. [*Strasbourg, J. Gruninger*], 1497.

MONTAGNANA (Bartolommeo). De morbo gallico consilium. [1498.]

In: LUTINUS (A.) *Aphrodisiacus*. Ed. emend. fol. *Lugd. Bat.*, 1728, 957-966.

STEBER (Bartholomæus) [—1506]. A mala franczos, morbo Gallorum preservatio ac cura. 8 l. 12°. [*In fine: Impressum Viennæ, Johann von Winterburg, [circa 1498]*].

Hain, 15053.

CINO DA PISTOIA. Declaratio defensiva cujusdam positionis de malo franco nuper per doctorem Symonem Pistoris disputata. 8 l. 8°. *Datum Lyptzk anno quingentesimo die mensis Januarii tercio*, 1500.

TORRELLA (Gasparo). Dialogus de dolore, cum tractatu de ulceribus in pudendagra evenire solitis. 60 l. sm. 4°. [Ad finem:] *Impressum Romæ, per J. Besicken et Martinum de Amsterdam*, 1500.

— The same. 59 l. 4°. [Ad finem:] *Impressum Romæ . . . per J. Besicken et Martinum de Amsterdam*, 1500.

— De morbo Gallico cum aliis. a<sup>2</sup>: Ad Illustrissimū dūm Cesarem de Borgia ducem Valentinē. Tractatus incipit de pudendagra seu morbo Gallico editus a Gaspare Torrella . . . [Ad finem:] *Impressum Rome*. 22 l. [a<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>8</sup>, c<sup>6</sup>] [*Rome, n. d.*]

Hain, 15557.

POLICH (Martin). Responsio Martini Mellerstadt in superadditos errores Simonis Pistoris in medicina. Ad honorem almi gymnasii Lipsiensis. 40 unnumb. l. [A<sup>8</sup>, a-d<sup>8</sup>]. sm. 4°. [s. l. et typ.], 1501.

ALMENAR (Juan). Libellus ad evitandum et expellendum morbum gallicum ut nunquam revertatur noviter inventus ac impressus. 22 l. [last blank]. 4°. [Ad finem:] *Impressum Venetiis per Bernardinū Venetū de Vitalibus*, 1502.

VON HUTTEN (Ulrich) [1488-1523]. Von der wunderbarlichen artzney des holtz Guaiacum genant, und wie man die Frantzosen oder blatteren heilen sol. . . . Durch . . . T. Murner . . . geteutschet. Unp. 42 l. 4°. *Strasbourg, J. Grieninger*, 1519.

GRUENPECK (Joseph). Libellus Josephi Grünbeckii de mentulagra alias morbo gallico. 14 l. 4°. [*Memmingæ, A. Kunne de Duderstat, circa 1503.*]

Hain, 8089.

— The same. Tractatus de pestilentiali scorra, sive mala de Franzos originem remediaque eiusdem continens: compilatus a venerabili viro magistro Joseph Grunpeck de Burckhausen super carmina quedam Sebastiani Brant utriusque juris professoris. 12 ff. 4°. [*Leipzig, Gregor Bötticher, n. d.*]

Hain, 8093.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.**

**Syphilis—continued.**

SCHMAUS (Leonard). *Lucubratiuncula de morbo Gallico et cura ejus noviter reperta cum ligno Indico.* 6 l. sm. 4°. [Augsburg, 1518.]

FUCHS (Conrad Heinrich). *Die ältesten Schriftsteller über die Lustseuche in Deutschland, von 1495 bis 1510, nebst mehreren Anekdotes späterer Zeit, gesammelt und mit literarhistorischen Notizen und einer kurzen Darstellung der epidemischen Syphilis in Deutschland herausgegeben.* xiv, 454 pp. 8°. Göttingen, Dieterich, 1843.

**Sweating Sickness.**

CAIUS [KAYE] (John) [1510-73]. *A booke, or counsell against the disease commonly called the sweate, or sweating sickness.* [1552.]

In: GRUNER (C. G.) *Scriptores de sudore anglico.* 8°. Jenæ, 1847, 310-351.

— The same. *De ephamera Britannica, liber unus, non ante editus.*

In his: *De medendi methodo.* 16°. Lovanii, 1556, 115-232.

CORDUS (Euricius) [1486-1538]. *Eyn Regiment, wie man sich vor der Newen Plage, der Englisch schweiss genant, bewaren, und so man damit ergriffen wirt, darinn halten sol.* 8 l. sm. 4°. Marburg, [1529].

REGIMENT. *Das aller bewertest von kürtest Regiment, für dye newe Kranckheit, dye Englisch Schwayssucht genannt, wie man die yetzunder zu Frankfurt, Mentz, Worms, vnd Speyr, geprauchet.* 31. [A<sup>3</sup>]. 4°. [n. p., 1529.]

SCHILLER (Joachim). *De peste Britannica commentariolus vere aureus.* 8 p. l., 60 l. 8°. Basileæ; 6 p. l., 60 l. 8°. Basileæ, H. Petrus, 1531.

GRUNER (Christian Gottfried). *Scriptores de sudore anglico superstites. Collegit Christianus Gottfridus Gruner. Post mortem auctoris ordinavit et edidit Henricus Haeser.* xxii, 574 pp., 1 l. 8°. Jenæ, F. Mauk, 1847.

**Early English Imprints.**

[KNUTSSON (Bengt)], *Bishop of Vesterås* [flor. 1461]. *A litil boke the whiche traytied and rehersed many gode thinges necessaries for the . . . pestilence . . . made by the . . . Bisshop of Arusiens . . .* [London, 1485?] Reproduced in facsimile from the copy in the John Rylands library. With an introduction by Guthrie Vine, M. A. xxxvi, 1 l., facsim., 9 ll. 4°. Manchester, The University Press, 1910.

Added title-page: The John Rylands facsimiles, no. 3. Original printed by Willelmus de Machlinia.

GOVERNAYLE (The) of helthe: with the medecyne of ye stomacke. Reprinted [facsimile] from Caxton's edition (circa mccccxci). With introductory remarks and notes by William Blades. viii, 100 pp. 8°. London, Blades, East & Blades, 1858.

¶ JUDYCYALL (The) of Uryns: ¶ Consyderunge that it is expedyent for every man to know the operation and qualities of his body, and to know in what state and condicyon his body standeth in, whiche cannot be knownen so well as by the uryne. In consyderation wherof this work is collected and gadered out of the sentencyals sayngis of al Auctours of Physike, 1 p. l., 63 l. 4°. [London, Wynkyn de Worde? 1512?]

HERE beginneth a good boke of medecines, called the Treasure of poreman. 84 l. 16°. [London, Robert Redman, 1540.]

— The same. 4 p. l., lxxx ff. 24°. London, Thomas Colwell, 1565.

QUESTIONARY (The) of cyrurgyens, with the formulary of lytell Guydo in cyrurgie, with the spectacles of cyrurgyens newly added, with the fourth boke of the therapeutike, or methode curatyve of Claude Galyen pryncce of physiciens, with a singular treaty of the cure of ulcers, newly enprynted at London, by me Robert Wyer, and befor to sell in Poules Churcheyarde, at the sygne of Judyth. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. 120 l. 12°. London, R. Wyer, [1541].

Another copy has the bookplate of David Garrick.

ELYOT (Sir Thomas) [—1546]. *The castel of helth corrected, and in some places augmented, by the fyrste authour thereof.* 7 p. l., 90 ff. 16°. London, J. Berthelet, 1541.

GEMINUS (Thomas). *Compendiosa totius anatomie delineatio are exarata.* 44 l., 41 pl. Engraved title-page. fol. Londini, in off. J. Herfordi, 1545.

Plates copied from Vesalius, and probably the earliest copperplates printed in England.

PHAYRE (PHAER) (Thomas) [1510?-60]. *The regiment of life, whereunto is added a treatise of the pestilence, with the boke of children.* 198 l. 24°. [London, E. Whitchurche, 1550].

¶ HERE beginneth the seinge of Urynes, of all the coloures that Urynes be of, wyth the medecynes annexed to euerye Uryne, and euery Uryne hys Urynnall muche profytable for every mā to knowe. 48 unnumb. l. 16°. London, William Copland, 1552.

— The same. Here beginneth the seyng of Urynes of al the coloures that Urynes be of. And the medecynes annexed to euery Uryne, very necessary for euery man to knowe. 32 unnumb. l. 12°. ¶ *Imprynted by me Robert Wyer, dwelling in saynt Martyns parysshe besyde Charynge Crosse,* [n. d.].

BULLEIN (William) [—1576]. *Bullein's bulwarke of defence againste all sicknes, sornes, and woundes, that dooe daily assaulte mankind, whiche bulwarke is keppe with Hillarius the gardiner, health the phisician, with their chyrurgian, to helpe the wounded soldiers.* 4 pts. fol. London, J. Kyngston, 1562.

— A dialogue against the fever pestilence. From the edition of 1578, collated with the earlier editions of 1564 and 1573. Edited by Mark W. Bullen and A. H. Bullen. Pt. 1. The text. vi, 1 p. l., 145 pp. 8°. London, N. Trübner & Co., 1888.

Early English Text Society. Extra series, No. LII.

GREATE (The) herball, which geveth parlyte knowledge and understandinge of all maner of herbes, and theyr gracious vertues, whiche God hath ordeyned for our prosperous welfare and health. Newlye corrected and diligently oversene. In the yeare of our Lord God mcccclxi. 147 l. fol. London, Jhon Kynge, 1561.

BOORDE (Andrew) [circa 1500-49]. *The fyrst Boke of the Introduction of knowledge made by Andrew Börde. A compendious regyment of a dy tary of helth made in Mountpyllier, compyled by Andrew Boorde. Barnes in the defence of the berde: a treatyse made, anzwerunge the Treatyse of Doctor Borde upon Berdes.* Edited, with a life of Andrew Boorde,

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**Early English Imprints—continued.**

and large extracts from his Breuyary, by F. J. Furnivall. 396 pp. 8°. London, N. Trübner & Co., 1870.

Early English Text Society. Extra series, No. X.

COMPENDIOUS (A) regiment or dyatorye of health. Used at Mountpylour, compyled by Doctour Leynacre, and other doctours in physycke. 27 l. 12°. [London], R. Wyer, [n. d.].

**ANATOMY.**

**Graphic Incunabula.**

**Ketam** [or **Ketham**] (Joannes). Fasciculus medicine in quo continentur: videlicet. Primo iudicia urinarum cum suis accidentiis. Secundo tractatus de flobotomia. Tercio de cyrogia. Quarto de matrice mulierum et impregnatione. Quinto concilia utilissima contra epidemiam. Sexto de anothomia Mundini totius corporis humani [etc.]. 40 l. fol. Venetiis, Joannez et Gregorius de Gregoriis fratres, 1495.

**Peyligk** (Joh.) Philosophiæ naturalis compendium: libris phisicorum: de generatione et corruptione atque de anima Aristotelis correspondens non sine accurata lucidissimaque textusejusdem elucubratione, ex variis beati Thomæ doctoris angelici. Egidii quoque Rhomani doctissimorum philosophiæ interpretum voluminibus attente congestum. 96 l. fol. [Lipsia, Melchiar Lotter, 1499.]

**Hundt** (Magnus) [—1519]. Antropologium de hominis dignitate, natura, et proprietatibus; de elementis, partibus et membris humani corporis. De juvamentis, nocumentis, accidentibus, vitij, remedijs et physionomia ipsorum. De excrementis et exeuntibus. De spiritu humano ejusque natura partibus et operibus. De anima humana et ipsius appendiciis. 119 l. 4°. [Liptzick, per Baccalarium Wolfgangum Monacensem, 1501.]

**Fries** [or **Phries**] (Lorenz). Spiegl der Artzny, des gleichen nie von keinem Doctor in tiitsch ausgangen ist, nützlich unnd gutt allen denen, so der Artz Radt begerent, auch den getreiffelten Leyen, welche sich underwinden mit Artznei umbzegon [etc.]. clxxvi ff. fol. Strassburg, J. Grieninger, 1519.

**Dryander** [Eichmann] (Joh.) Anatomia capitis humani. 3 p. l., 11 pl. sm. 4°. Marburgi, E. Cervicorni, 1536.

—. Anatomik, hoc est, Corporis humani dissectionis pars prior, in qua singula que ad caput spectant recensentur membra . . . deliniuntur. Item: Anatomia porci, ex traditione Cophonis; infantis, ex Gabriele de Zerbis. 36 l. 4°. Marburgi, E. Cervicornus, 1537.

**Giacomo Berengario da Carpi** [—1550].

COMMENTARIA cum amplissimis additionibus super anatomia Mundini una cum textu ejusdem in pristinum et verum nitorem redacto. ccccxxviii ff. 4°. [Bononiæ, imp. per H. de Benedictis, 1521.]

—. Isagogæ breves perlucidæ ac uberimæ in anatomiam humani corporis a communi medicorum academia usitatam . . . 80 ff. 4°. [Bononiæ, per B. Hectoris, 1523.]

**Leonardo da Vinci** [1452–1519].

TABULÆ anatomicae summi quondam pictoris et bibliothecæ augustissimi Magnæ Britannicæ Hannoveræque regis deponita, venerem obversam e legibus naturæ hominibus solam convenire ostendens. 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. Lunaburgi, Sumt. Heroldi et Wahlstätti, 1830.

I manoscritti di Leonardo da Vinci, della Reale Biblioteca di Windsor. Dell'anatomia fogli A. Pubblicati da Teodoro Sabachnikoff, trascritti e annotati da Giovanni Piumati, con traduzione in lingua francese. Preceduti da uno studio di Mathias Duval. 202 pp., 34 pl., 34 outline pl. fol. Parigi, E. Rouveyre, 1898.

**Albrecht Dürer** [1471–1528].

DE SYMMETRIA PARTIUM IN RECTIS FORMIS HUMANORUM CORPORUM LIBRI IN LATINUM CONVERSI. 78 l. fol. Norimbergæ, excud. in ædibus viduæ Durerianæ, 1532.

**Jacques Dubois** [Sylvius] [1478–1555].

IN HIPPOCRATIS ET GALENI PHYSIOLOGIÆ PARTEM ANATOMICAM ISAGOGÆ. Denuo per Alexandrum Arnaudum diligentissime castigata. 286 pp., 1 l. 16°. Basileæ, J. Derbille, 1556.

**Andreas Vesalius** [1514–64].

TABULÆ ANATOMICÆ SEX. Venetiis, sumptibus Joannis Stephani Calcarensis, 1538. 6 l., 6 pl., title-page. eleph. fol. London, privately printed for Sir William Stirling-Maxwell, 1874.

STUTUM DE HUMANI CORPORIS FABRICA LIBRORUM EPITOME. 13 l. fol. [Basileæ, ex off. J. Oporini, 1542.]

Leaf 11 reads: Basileæ, ex officina Joannis Oporini, anno mdxliii, mense Junio. Title-page reads: 1542.

ANDRÆE VESALII, BRUXELLENSIS, SCHOLÆ MEDICORUM PATAVINÆ PROFESSORIS DE HUMANI CORPORIS FABRICA LIBRI SEPTEM. 5 p. l., 663 pp., 18 l., port. fol. Basileæ, [ex off. J. Oporini, 1543].

First edition. With autograph poem of Philip Melancthon.

**Miguel Servete** [Servetus] [1509–53].

CHRISTIANISMI RESTITUTIO. [1553.] 734 pp., 1 l. 12°. [Nuremberg, 1790.]

Contains, on pp. 170 et seq., the first description of the pulmonary circulation.

**Gabriele Fallopio** [Fallopius] [1523–62].

OBSERVATIONES ANATOMICÆ. 7 p. l., 222 ff. 12°. Venetiis, M. A. Ulmus, 1561.

**Bartolommeo Eustachi** [Eustachius] [—1574].

TABULÆ ANATOMICÆ BARTH. EUSTACHII, QUAS E TENEBRIS TANDEM VINDICATAS ET CLEMENTIS XI, PONT. MAX., MUNIFICENTIA DONO ACCEPTAS, PREFATIONE, NOTISQUE ILLUSTRAVIT JO. MARIA LANCISIUS. xlv, 115 pp., 6 l., 47 pl. fol. Romæ, F. Gonzaga, 1714.

**Guido Guidi** [Vidius] [—1569].

DE ANATOME CORPORIS HUMANI LIBRI VII, NUNC PRIMUM IN LUCEM EDITI. 6 p. l., 342 pp., 2 l. fol. Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1611.

**Constantino Varolio** [Varolius] [1543–75].

DE NERVIS OPTICIS NONNULLISQUE ALIIS PRÆTER COMMUNEM OPINIONEM IN HUMANO CAPITE OBSERVATIS. AD HIERONYMUM MERCURIALEM. 6 p. l., 32 ff. 16°. Patavii, apud P. & A. Meiettos fratres, 1573.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**ANATOMY**—continued.

**Charles Estienne [Stephanus] [1504-64].**

De dissectione partium corporis humani libri tres, una cum figuris, et incisionum declarationibus, a Stephano Riverio, chirurgo, compositis. 11 p. l., 375 pp., 61 pl. fol. *Paristis, apud S. Colmenum, 1545.*

— The same. La dissection des parties du corps humain divisée en trois livres, avec les figures et déclaration des incisions, composées par Estienne de la Rivière. 7 p. l., 405 pp. fol. *Paris, S. de Colines, 1546.*

**Juan de Valverde de Hamusco.**

HISTORIA de la composicion del cuerpo humano. 11 p. l., 106 ff., 6 l. fol. *Roma, A. Salamanca y A. Lafreij, 1556.*

**Anatomy of the Ear.**

**Coiter (Volcher).** De auditu instrumento.

In his: Externarum et internarum . . . partium tabulæ [etc.]. fol. *Norbergæ, 1573, 68-105.*

**Ingrassia (Giovanni Filippo) [1510-80].** In Galeni librum de ossibus . . . commentaria, nunc primum sedulo in lucem edita, et apte naturam imitantibus iconibus insignita. Quibus appositus est græcus Galeni contextus, una cum nova et fideli eiusdem Ingrassia in latinum version. 2 p. l., 276 pp., 4 l., port. 4°. *Panormi, ex typog. J. B. Maringhi, 1603.*

**RENAISSANCE SURGERY.**

**Heinrich von Pfolspeundt [1460].**

Buch der Bündth-Ertznei. [1460.] Hrsg. von. H. Haeser und A. Middeldorpf. xlv, 179 pp. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1868.*

**Hieronymus Brunschwig.**

Das Buch der Wundartzney. Handwirckung der Cirurgia. Nüw getruckt mit ordendlicher Züsatzung. cxxvi ff. fol. [*Strasburg, J. Grüninger, 1508.*]

**Hans von Gersdorff, called Schylhans.**

FELDTBUCH der Wundtartzney. 4, xcv l. fol. *Strassburg, J. Schott, 1517.*

**Giovanni di Vigo [1460- ].**

PRACTICA in arte chirurgica copiosa, continens novem libros. 162 ff., 3 l. fol. [*Rome, per S. Guillireti & Herculem Bononiensem, 1514.*]

**Mariano Santo di Barletta [1490- ].**

De lapide renum curiosum opusculum nuperrime in lucem additum. Ejusdem de lapide vesicæ per incisionem extrahendo sequitur aureus libellus. 46 l. 24°. [*Venetis, per Petrum de Nicolinis da Sabio, 1535.*]

**Ambroise Paré [1510-90].**

See, also, *infra*, **Renaissance Obstetrics; Medical Jurisprudence.**

La manière de traicter les playes faictes tant par haquebutes, que par flèches; et les accidentz d'icelles, comme fractures et caries des os, gangrène et mortification; avec les pourtraictz des instrumentz nécessaires pour leur curation. Et la méthode de curer les combustions principalement faictes par la pouldre à canon. 4 p. l., 80 ff., 10 l. 16°. *Paris, A. l'Angelier, 1552.*

LES œuvres de M. Ambroise Paré, conseiller, et premier chirurgien du roy. Avec les figures et portraicts tant de l'anatomie que des instru-

**Ambroise Paré—continued.**

ments de chirurgie, et de plusieurs monstres. 9 p. l., 945 pp., 22 l. fol. *Paris, G. Buon, 1575.*

DISCOURS, à scavoir, de la mumie, des vénins, de la licorne et de la peste. 16 p. l., 75 ff., port. sm. 4°. *Paris, G. Buon, 1582.*

**Pierre Franco.**

Petit traité contenant une des parties principales de chirurgie, laquelle les chirurgiens her-nières exercent. 2 p. l., 144 pp. 12°. *Lyon, A. Vincent, [1556].*

— Traité des hernies. 15 p. l., 554 pp., 1 l. 16°. *Lyon, T. Payan, 1561.*

**Felix Würtz [1518-74].**

PRACTICA der Wundartzney, was für schädliche Missbräuch bey der Wundartzney in gemeinem schwanck, und warum die abzuschaffen seind. Item wie man allerley Wunden, sie seyen Geschossen, Gehawen, Gestochen, Gefallen, Geschlagen, ohn einigen Missbrauch, wie auch die Beinbrüch curieren sollte. 11 p. l., 653 pp. 12°. *Basel, S. Henricpetri, 1596.*

**Thomas Gale [1507-87].**

An excellent treatise of wounds made with goneshot, in which is confuted bothe the grose error of Jerome Brunswicke, John Vigo, Alfonso Ferrius, and others: in that they make the wounde venomous, whiche commeth through the common powder and shotte: and also there is set out a perfect and trew methode of curing these woundes. 1 p. l., 19 ff., 8 pl. 16°. *London, R. Hale, 1563.*

**William Clowes [1540?-1604].**

A prooved practise for all young chirurgians, concerning burnings with gunpowder, and wounds made with gunshot, sword, halbard, pike, lance, or such other. . . . Hereto is adioyned a treatise of the French or Spanish pocks, written by John Almenar, a Spanish phisition. Also a commodious collection of aphorismes both English and Latine, taken out of an old written copy. 15 p. l., 291 pp., 2 l. 8°. *London, Wydow Broome, 1591.*

**Gaspare Tagliacozzi [1546-99].**

DE curtorum chirurgia per insitionem, libri duo, in quibus ea omnia, quæ ad hujus chirurgie, narium scilicet, aurium, ac labiorum per insitionem restaurandorum cum theoricis, tum practicen pertinere videbantur, clarissima methodo cumulatissime declarantur. Additis cutis traducis instrumentorum omnium, atque deligationum iconibus, et tabulis. 13 p. l., 94, 95, 47 pp., 16 l. fol. *Venetis, apud G. Bindonum, juniorem, 1597.*

**RENAISSANCE OBSTETRICS.**

[Röslin (Eucharius)] [ -1526]. Der swangern Frauen und Hebammen Rosegarten. 57 l. sm. 4°. [*Argentine, M. Flach, jr. impr., 1513.*]

— The same. Der swangern Frauen und Hebammen Rosegarten. 51 l. sm. 4°. [*Worms, 1513.*]

— The same. The byrth of mankynde, otherwyse named the woman's booke. Newly set furth, corrected and augmented, whose contents ye maye rede in the table of the booke, and most playnly in the prologue. By Thomas Raynold phisition. 22 p. l., 148 l., 6 pl. 12°. [*London, T. Ray, 1545.*]

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.**

**RENAISSANCE OBSTETRICS—continued.**

**Paré (Ambroise) [1510-90].** Briefve collection de l'administration anatomique: avec la manière de conjoindre les os: et d'extraire les enfans tant mors que vivans du ventre de la mère, lors que nature de soy ne peult venir à son effect. 7 p. l., 96 l. 12°. *Paris, G. Carellat, 1550.*

**Rueff [Ruff, Ruoff, Ryff] (Jacobus) [1500-1558].** De conceptu et generatione hominis et iis que circa hæc potissimum considerantur, libri sex. 3 p. l., 105 ff. 8°. *Tiguri, C. Fro-schoeuer, 1554.*

— The same. Ein schön lustig Trost-büchle von den empfangtsnussen und geburten der menschen, unnd jren vilfaltigen zufällen und verhindernnussen. 143 ff. 4°. *Zürich, C. Fro-schouer, 1554.*

**Gynæciorum**, hoc est, de mulierum tum aliis, tum gravidarum, parientium et puerperarum affectibus et morbis, libri veterum ac recentiorum aliquot, partim nunc primum editi, partim multo quam antea castigatiores. [Edited by Caspar Wolf.] 10 p. l., 5-868 cols., 11 l. 4°. *Basileæ, per T. Guarinum, 1566.*

— The same. Gynæciorum sive de mulierum affectibus commentarii Græcorum, Latinorum, barbarorum, jam olim et nunc recens editorum. [Edited by Caspar Bauhin.] 4. v. 8°. *Basileæ, 1586-8.*

— The same. Opera et studio Israelis Spachii. 18 p. l., 1080, pp., 17 l. fol. *Argentina, sumpt. L. Zetzneri, 1597.*

**Rousset (François) [1535-].** 'Ἰστρο-ρογοροκία. 7 p. l., 272 pp., 4 l., 1 pl. 16°. *Basileæ, C. Valdkirch, 1588.*

**RENAISSANCE OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

**Grassi (Benvenuto).** De oculis eorumque egritudinibus et curis. 36 l. (last blank). 8°. [*Ferraria, circa 1475.*]

**Guillemeau (Jacques) [1550-1613].** Traité des maladies de l'œil, qui sont en nombre de cent treize, ausquelles il est sujet. 18 p. l., 101 ff. 16°. *Paris, C. Massé, 1585.*

**Bartsch (George) [1535-1607?].** 'Οφθαλμο-δουλειά, das ist, Augendienst. 26 p. l., 274 ff., 8 l. fol. [*Dresden, M. Stöckel, 1583.*]

**Baily [Baley, or Bailey] (Walter) [1529-92].** A briefe treatise touching the preservation of the eie sight, consisting partly in good order of diet, and partly in use of medicines. 2 p. l., 23 pp. 16°. [*n. p.*], 1586.

**CLINICAL MEDICINE.**

**Bagellardo (Paolo).** De egritudinibus infantium. 38 l. 4°. *Pataviae, 1472.*

— The same. 22 ff. 4°. [*Paduæ, M. de Vindischgretz, 1487.*]

**Brissot (Pierre) [1478-1522].** Apologetica disceptatio, qua docetur per quæ loca sanguis mitti debeat in viscerum inflammationibus, præsertim in pleuritide. 78 l. 4°. *Parisiis, ex off. S. Colinaei, 1525.*

**Austrius (Sebastianus) [—1550].** De infantium sive puerorum morborum. 7 p. l., 239 pp., 7 l. 12°. *Basileæ, 1540.*

**Lange (Joh.) [1485-1565].** Medicinatum epistolatum miscellanea, varia ac rara [etc.]. 3 p. l., 383 pp. sm. 4°. *Basileæ, J. Oporinus, [1554].*

Contains (ep. xx, pp. 74-77) the first account of chlorosis (De morbo virginæ).

**Mercuriali (Geronimo) [1530-1616].** De morbis cutaneis et omnibus corporis humani excrementis tractatus, locupletissimi variaque doctrina referti, non solum medicis, verum etiam philosophis magnopere utiles, ex ore Hieronymi Mercurialis diligenter excerpti, atque in libros quinque digesti opera Pauli Aicardii. 18 p. l., 117 l. sm. 4°. *Venetis, apud P. & A. Meietos, 1572.*

— De morbis puerorum tractatus. 15 p. l., 107 ff. 8°. *Venetis, apud P. Meietum, 1583.*

**Alpino (Prosper) [1553-1617].** De medicina Ægyptiorum libri quatuor, in quibus multa cum de vario mittendi sanguinis usu per venas, arterias, cucurbitulas, ac scarificationes nostris inusitatas, deque inustionibus, et aliis chyrurgicis operationibus, tum de quamplurimis medicamentis apud Ægyptios frequentioribus, elucescunt. 19 p. l., 150 ff., 25 l. 4°. *Venetis, apud Franciscum de Francis Senensem, 1591.*

**d'Acosta (José) [1540-99].** [Efecto extraño que haze en ciertas tierras de Indias el aire, o viene que corre. From his "Historia natural y moral de las Indias, Sevilla, 1590, lib. 3, ch. 9.] Typewritten copy. 5 p. [*n. p., n. d.*]

First account of mountain sickness (1590).

**de Baillou [Ballonius] (Guillaume) [1538-1616].** Epidemiorum et ephemeridum libri duo, studio et opera M. Jacobi Thevart. 9 p. l., 273 pp., 9 l. 4°. *Paris, J. Quesnel, 1640.*

Contains (p. 237) the first account of whooping cough (1578).

**Antonio Benivieni [—1502].**

De abditis nonnullis ac mirandis morborum et sanationum causis. 54 ff. 8°. *Impressum Florentiæ, opera et impensa Philippi Giunta Florentini, 1507.*

**Girolamo Fracastoro [1483-1553].**

See, also, *infra*, Syphilography.

De sympathia et antipathia verum liber unus. De contagione et contagiosis morbis et curatione libri iii. 4 p. l., 76 l., [3 l.]. 4°. *Venetis, [apud hæredes L. Junta Florentine], 1546.*

First edition. Contains (pp. 43-44) the first account of typhus fever.

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.**

**Constitutio criminalis Carolina (1533).** Kaiser Karl's des Fünften Peinliche Gerichtsordnung, nebst der Bamberger Halsgerichtsordnung, nach den Ausgaben von 1533 und 1507 mit Angabe der Abweichungen der beiden Projecte der Peinlichen Gerichtsordnung von 1521 und 1529 und der Brandenburger Halsgerichtsordnung von 1516. Hrsg. von Reinhold Schmid. 2. Ausg. xvi, 222 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Jena, A. Schmid, 1835.*

— The same. Die peinliche Gerichtsordnung Kaiser Karl's V., nebst der Bamberger und der Brandenburger Halsgerichtsordnung, sämtlich nach den ältesten Drucken und mit den Projecten der peinlichen Gerichtsordnung Kaiser Karl's V. von den Jahren 1521 und 1529, beide zum erstenmale vollständig nach Handschriften hrsg. von Heinrich Zoepfl. xviii (1. l.), 264 pp. 8°. *Heidelberg, C. F. Winter, 1842.*

**Paré (Ambroise) [1510-90].** Traicté des rapports et du moyen d'enbaumer les corps morts. [1575.]

In his: Œuvres [etc.]. fol. *Paris, 1575, 931-945.*

**Codronchi (Battista).** Methodus testificandi, in quibusvis casibus medicis oblati: in qua nonnullæ difficultates, ac pulcherrimæ quæstiones explicantur, et formulæ quædam testationum



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.**

**Codronchi (Battista)**—continued.

proponuntur. Opusculum non modo neotericis medicis, sed et jurisperitis, ac iudicibus, plurimum ex usu. [1597.]

*In his: De vitis vocis [etc.].* 16°. *Francofurti*, 1597, 148-232.

**PHYSICIAN-BOTANISTS OF THE RENAISSANCE PERIOD.**

**Leonico (Niccolo)** [1428-1524]. De Plinii et plurium aliorum in medicina erroribus liber. 18 l. sm. 4°. *Ferraria, L. de Valentia et A. de Castronovo*, 1492.

**Manardi (Giovanni)** [1461-1536]. Epistolæ medicinales in quibus multa recentiorum errata et antiquorum decreta reserantur. 7 p. l., 72 ff. sm. 4°. [*Ferraria*, 1521.]

**de la Ruelle (Jean)**. Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbei pharmacorum simplicium, reique medicæ libri viii. Jo. Ruellio interprete. Una cum Herm. Barbari corallariis et Marc. Vergilii in singula capita censuris, sive annotationibus. fol. *In inclyta Argentorato apud Jo. Schottum*, 1529.

**Brassavola (Antonius Musa)** [1500-55]. Examen omnium simplicium medicamentorum, quorum in officinis usus est. Addita sunt insuper Aristotelis problemata, quæ ad stirpium genus, et oleracea pertinent. 10 p. l., 542 pp., 8 l. 16°. *Lugduni, apud J. & F. Frellaeos*, 1537.

**Mattioli (Pietro Andrea)** [1500-77]. Di Pedacio Dioscoride Anazarbeo libri cinque della historia, et materia medicinale tradotti in lingua volgare italiana da . . . con amplissime discorsi et comentii, et dottissime annotationi, et censure del medesimo interprete, [etc.]. 13 p. l., 442 pp. fol. *Venetia, N. de Bascariis*, 1544.

**Belon (Pierre)** [1517- ]. De arboribus coniferis, resiniferis, aliis quoque nonnullis sempiterna fronde virentibus, cum earundem iconibus ad vivum expressis. Item de melle cedrino, cedria, agarico resinis, et iis quæ ex coniferis proficiuntur. 7 p. l., 32 ff. 8°. *Parisis, G. Cuvellat*, 1553.

**Anguillara (Luigi)** [ -1570]. Semplici dell' eccellente . . . liquale in piu pareri à diversi nobili huomini scritti appaiono, et nuovamente da M. Giovanni Marinello mandati in luce. 304 pp., 16 l. 12°. *Vinegia, V. Valgrisi*, 1561.

**Monardes (Nicolas)** [1493-1588]. Dos libros. El uno trata de todas las cosas que traen nostras Indias occidentales, que sirven al uso de medicina, y como se ha de usar de la razza del Mechoacan, purga excelentissima. El otro libro, trata de dos medicinas maravillosas que son contra todo veneno, la piedra bezaar, y la yerva escuerçonera. Con la cura de los venenosos. 132 l. 16°. *Sevilla, S. Trujillo*, 1565.

**de Oviedo (Luis)**. Methodo de la coleccion y reposicion de las medicinas simples. 3 p. l., 360 ff., 23 l. 12°. *Madrid, L. Sanchez*, 1595.

**German Fathers of Botany.**

**Brunfels (Otto)** [1464(?) -1534]. [Herbarum vivæ icones ad naturæ imitationem summa diligentia et artificio effigiate una cum effectibus earundem. Quibus adjecta est ad calcem appendix isagogica de usu et administratione simplicium.] [v. 1.] 266 pp., 31 l. fol. [*Id finem:*] *Argentorati, per Jo. Schottum*, 1530.

Title-page wanting.

—. The same. 3 v. in 1. fol. [*Ad finem of v. 1:*] *Argent., per Jo. Schottum*, 1532.

**Bock [Tragus] (Hieronymus)** [1498-1554]. New Kreütter Buch von underscheydt würckung und Namen der Kreüter so in Teitschen Lande wachsen. 9 p. l., 262 pp. fol. *Strasburg, Druck von W. Rihel*, 1539.

—. Kreuter Buch. Darin Unterscheid, Würckung und Namen der Kreüter so in Deutschen Landen wachsen, auch der selbigen eigentlicher und wolgeründter Gebrauch inn der Artzney fleissig dargeben, [etc.]. 15 p. l., ccclii ff. fol. [*Stratzburg, bei Wendel Rihel*], 1546.

**Fuchs (Leonhard)** [1501-66]. De historia stirpium commentarii. Accessit iis succincta admodum vocum difficultum et obscurarum passim in hoc opere occurrentium explicatio. 13 p. l., 896 pp., 2 pl. fol. *Basileæ, in off. Isingrimiana*, 1542.

**Gesner (Conrad)** [1516-65]. Epistolarum medicinalium libri iii. His accesserunt ejusdem aconiti primi Dioscoridis asseveratio, et de oxymelitis elleborati utriusque descriptione et usu libellus. Omnia nunc primum per Wolphium, in lucem dato. 7 p. l., 168 ff. 4°. *Tiguri, C. Frosch*, 1577.

**Valerius Cordus [1515-54].**

PHARMACORUM conficiendorum ratio, vulgo vocant Dispensatorium. 18 p. l., 535 pp. 16°. *Norimbergæ, J. Petreius*, [1540].

In hoc volumine continentur annotationes in Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbei de medica materia libros v. longe aliequam ante hac sunt evulgate. Ejusdem Val. Cordi historiae stirpium lib. iii. posthumi, nunc primum in lucem editi, adjectis etiam stirpium iconibus: et brevissimis annotationibus. 7 p. l., 302 ff., 7 l. fol. [*Argentorati, excud. J. Rihelius*, 1561.]

**Andrea Cesalpino [1519-1603].**

QUESTIONUM peripateticarum lib. v. Dæmonum investigatio peripatetica. 2. ed. Questionum medicarum libri ii. De medicament. facultatibus lib. ii., nunc primum editi. 21 p. l., 291 ff. 4°. *Venetis, apud Juntos*, 1593.

Cesalpino's "De plantis" (1583) is not in the Library.

**Giovanni Battista della Porta [1536-1615].**

De humana physiognomonica. [1586.] 7 p. l., 534 pp., 29 l., port. 8°. *Hanoviae, apud G. Antonium*, 1593.

Della Porta's "Phytognomonica" (1583) is not in the Library.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIC COLLECTIONS OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.**

CONTENTA in hoc volumine. Liber Rasis ad Almansorem . . . Afforismi Rabi Moysi. Afforismi Damasceni. Liber secretorum . . . Libellus Zoar de cura lapidis. 159 ff. fol. [*Venetis*] . . . *expensis Octaviani Scoti . . . per Bonetum Locatellum*, 1497.

CYRURGIA Guidonis de Cauliaco et cyrurgia Bruni, Theodorici, Rogerii, Rolandi, Bertapaliæ, Lanfranci. 267 pp. fol. [*Venetis, Octavianus Scotus*, 1498.]

—. The same. Cyrurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco. De balneis Porectanis. Cyrurgia Bruni, Theodorici, Rolandi, Rogerii, Lanfranci, Bertapaliæ, Iesu Hali de oculis, Canamusali de Baldac de oculis. 270 ff. *Venetis, imp. Andreae Torresani de Asula*, 1499.

Hoc (In) volumine hec continentur. Aphorismi Rabi Moysi. Aphorismi Jo. Damasceni.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**ENCYCLOPÆDIC COLLECTIONS**—continued.

Liber secretorum Hypocratis. Liber pronosticationum secundam lunam in signis et aspectu planetarum Hypoc. . . . Zoar de cura lapidis. 48 ff., double columns, Gothic letter. fol. [*Ad finem:*] *Impressum Venetiis per J. Pencium de Leucho anno Domini 1508.*

RE (De) medica huic volumini insunt, Sorani Ephesii peripatetici, et vetustissimi archiatri, in artem melendi isagoge, hactenus non visa. D. Oribasii Sardiiani fragmentum, de victus ratione, quolibet anni tempore utili, et aea nunquam editum. C. Plinii Secundi de re medica libri v, accuratius recogniti, et (nothis ac pseud-epigraphis semotis) ab innumeris mendarum millibus, fide vetustissimi codicis repurgati. I. Apuleii Madaurensis, philosophi Platonici, de herbarum virtutibus, vere aurea et salutaris historia, e tenebris eruta, et a situ vindicata. Accessit his vice coronidis, libellus utilissimus de betonica, quem quidam Antonio Muse, nonnulli L. Apuleio adscribendum autumant, nuper excusus. Præterea rerum et verborum locupletissimus index. 11 p. l., 125 ff., 1 l. fol. [*Basileæ, A. Cratander, 1528.*]

Hoc (In) volumine continentur . . . Joan. Serapionis Arabis, de simplicibus medicinis. Averrois Arabis, de eisdem liber eximius. Rasis filii Zacharie, de eisdem opusculum perutile. Incerti item autoris de centaureo Libellus hactenus Galeno inscriptus . . . in quorum emendata excusione, ne quid omnino desideraretur, Othonis Brunfelsii . . . 10 p. l., 399 pp. fol. *Argentorati, excud. G. Ulricher Andrianus, 1531.*

BONÆ valetudinis conservandæ præcepta ad magnificum D. Georgium Strutiaden. Medicinæ laus ad Martinum Hunum. Cœna Baptiste Fieræ de herbarum virtutibus, et ea medicæ artis parte, quæ in victus ratione consistit. [Item: Strabi Galli poete, ad Grimaldum abbatem, Hortulus amenissimus.] Item: Polybus de salubri victus ratione privatorum, Joanne Guinterio Andernaco medico interprete. Aristotelis problemata, quæ ad stirpium genus et oleracea pertinent. 64 ff. 16°. *Parisiis, apud S. Colinaum, 1533.*

Hoc (In) opusculo continentur hi infra scripti libri . . . per Joh. Cesarium recogniti . . . Isagoge sive introductio Joannitii in artem parva Galeni de medicina speculativa. Ex tribus medicinæ partibus, pars eaque dietam sive regimen sanitatis conservandæ versatur, ex Bertrutio . . . Cophonis . . . de arte medendi . . . 87 ff. sm. 8°. *Argentorati, J. Cammerlander, 1534.*

Hoc (In) opere contenta. Ant. Musæ de herba vetonica liber i. L. Apulei de medicaminibus herbarum liber i. Per Gabrielem Humelbergium Ravenspurgensem, recogniti et emendati, adjuncto commentariolo ejusdem. 3 p. l., 303 pp., 14 l. 12°. [*Zürich, 1537.*]

CHIRURGIA e græco in latinum conversa, Vido Vidio Florentino interprete, cum nonnullis ejusdem Vidii commentariis. 17 p. l., 533 pp. fol. *Lutetiae, Parisiorum, P. Galterius, 1544.*

**CONTENTS.**

Hippocrates. De ulceribus; de fistulis; de vulneribus capitis; de fracturis; de articularibus; de officina medici. Galen. De fasciis. Oribasius. De laqueis; de machinamentis.

Ars chirurgica. Gundonis Cauliaci medici celeberrimi lucubrationes chirurgicæ, ab infinitis prope mendis emendatæ: ac instrumentorum chirurgicorum formis, quæ in aliis impressionibus desiderabantur, exornatæ. Bruni præterea, Theodorici, Rolandi, Lanfranci, et Bertapalia, chirurgiæ, maxima nunc diligentia recognitæ. His accesserunt Rogerii ac Gulielmi Saliceti chirurgiæ: quarum altera quibusdam decorata adnotationibus, nunc primum in lucem exit: altera ex vetustorum exemplarium lectione, innumeris fere in locis est aucta, ac in integrum restituta. 9 p. l., 377 ff. fol. *Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1546.*

MEDICI antiqui omnes qui latinis litteris diversorum morborum genera et remedia persecuti sunt, undique conquisiti, et uno volumine comprehensi, ut eorum qui se medicinæ studio desiderunt commodo consulatur. 11 p. l., 317 ff. fol. *Venetiis, Aldus, 1547.*

BALNEIS (De) omnia quæ extant apud Grecos, Latinos et Arabas, tam medicos quam quoscunque ceterarum artium probatos scriptores: qui vel integris libris, vel quoquo alio modo hanc materiam tractaverunt: nuper hinc inde accurate conquisita et excerpta, atque in unum tandem hoc volumen redacta . . . 498 ff. fol. *Venetiis, apud Juntas, 1553.*

CHIRURGIA (De) scriptores optimi quique veteres et recentiores. (Per C. Gessner collecta.) 9 p. l., 408 ff., 21 l. fol. *Tiguri, A. et J. Gessner, 1555.*

**CONTENTS.**

Tagaultus (Joannes). De chirurgica institutione libri quinque quibus totum Guidonis Cauliaci chirurgicum volumen continetur.

Hollerius (Jacobus). De materia chirurgica.

Marianus Sanctus Barolitanus. Compendium chirurgiæ, etc.

Angelus Bologninus. De cura ulcerum exteriorum et de unguentis.

Blondus (Michael Angelus). De partibus ictu sectis citissime sanandis et medicamento aquæ nuper invento. De origine morbi gallici [etc.].

Maggius (Bartolomæus). De vulnerum scopetorum et bombardum curatione tractatus.

Ferrius (Alfonusus). De scopetorum sive archibusorum vulneribus. De carunculo sive callo quæ cervici vesicæ innascuntur.

Langius (Joh.) Themata chirurgica.

Galenus. De fasciis.

Oribasius. De laqueis ex heracle.

Dondus (Jacobus). Enumeratio remedium. Examen leprosarum auctoribus inominati.

Gesner (Conradus). Observationes de medicinæ chirurgicæ præstantia et antiquitate.

MEDICÆ artis principes, post Hippocratem et Galenum. Græci latinitate donati. Excudebat H. Stephanus. 2 v. fol. *Francofurti, H. Fuggeri, 1567.*

**CONTENTS.**

Aretæus, Ruffus, Epheus, Alexander Trallianus, Paulus Ægineta, Oribasius Sardiianus, Sextus philosophicus, Ælius, Philaretius, Theophilus, Actuarius Zach. fil., Nicolaus Myrepsus Alexandrinus, A. C. Celsus, Scribonius Largus, Marcellus Empiricus, Q. Serenus Samonius.

FEBRIBUS (De) opus sane aureum, non magis utile, quam rei medicæ profitentibus necessarium: in quo trium sectarum clarissimi medici habentur, qui de hac re egerunt; nempe Græci, Arabes, atque Latini, quorum nomina versa pagina indicabit. 3 p. l., 314 ff. fol. *Venetiis, apud G. Perchacinum, expensis G. Bindoni, 1576.*

MEDICI antiqui Græci, Aretæus, Palladius, Ruffus, Theophilus, physici et chirurgi. Partim nunquam, partim antea, sed nunc auctiores editi. Omnes a Junio Paulo Crasso, latio donati. Quibus accesserunt Stephanus Athen. et ipsius Crassi questiones medicæ et naturales. 4 p. l., 297 pp., 16 l., 212 pp., 24 l. 4°. *Basileæ, ex off. P. Perna, 1581.*



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Renaissance Period.*

**SYPHILOGRAPHY.**

*See, also, supra, Early Tracts [etc.].*

**Fracastoro** (Girolamo) [1483-1553]. Syphilis sive morbus gallicus. 36 l. 4°. Verona, 1530.

First imprint.

**Massa** (Niccolo) [ -1569]. Liber de morbo gallico, mira ingenii dexteritate conscriptus. Joannis Almenar Valentini Hispani liber perutilis, de morbo Gallico vii, capitulis quicquid desideratur complectens. Nicolai Leonici Vincentini, fidissimi Galeni interpretis compendiosa ejusdem morbi cura. Angeli Bolognini, libellus de cura ulcerum exteriorum. Et de unguentis, in soluta continuitate, a modernis maxime usitatis, in quibus multa ad curam morbi Gallici pertinentia, inserta sunt. 207 l. 16°. [*n. p.*], 1532.

Liber de morbo gallico, in quo diversi celeberrimi in tali materia scribentes, medicine continentur auctores videlicet: Nicolaus Leoniceus Vicentinus, Ulrichus de Hutten Germanus, Petrus Andreas Mattheolo Senensis, Laurentius Phrisius, Joannis Almenar Hispanus, Angelus Bologninus. 200 l. 12°. Venetiis, 1535.

**Morbi Gallici** curandi ratio exquisitissima, a variis iisdemque peritissimis medicis conscripta: nempe Petro Andrea Mattheolo Senensi. Joanne Almenae . . . Nicolao Massa . . . Nicolao Poll . . . Benedicto de Victoriis . . . His accessit Angeli Bolognini de ulcerum exteriorum medela opusculum perquam utile. Ejusdem de unguentis . . . ad maligna ulcera . . . 299 pp., 4 l. 4°. Basileæ, J. Behr., 1536.

**Falloppio** (Gabriele) [1538-62]. De morbo gallico liber. 3 p. l., 64, 16 ff., 2 l. 4°. Patavii, L. Bertellus & socii, 1564.

**Luvigni** [Luisinus] (Aloisio). De morbo gallico omnia que exstant apud omnes medicos, cujuscumque nationis, qui vel integris libris, vel quoque alio modo hujus affectus curationem methodice aut empirice tradiderunt, diligenter hinc inde conquisita, sparsim, inventa, erroribus expurgata, et in unum tandem hoc corpus redacta. In quo de ligno indico, salsaperilla, radice chymæ, argento vivo, cæterisque rebus omnibus ad hujus luis profligationem inventis, diffusissima tractatio habetur. 2 v. in l. 3 p. l. 736 pp., 14 l., 11 p. l., 196 pp., 215 pp. Appendix tomii prioris, 1 p. l., 96 pp., 3 l. fol. Venetiis, apud J. Zilettum, 1566-7.

**MEDICAL DICTIONARIES.**

**Fries** [Phrisius] [Laurentius] [ -1532?]. Synonyma und gerecht usslegung der wörter so man dan in der Artzny; allen Kräutern, Wurtzlen, Blumen, Somen, Gesteinen, Saften unn anderen Dingen zum schreiben ist, in Latinscher, Hebraischer, Arabischer. Kriechischer und mancherlei Tütscher Zungen, bissher nit bei einander gesehen unn vil Irtung unn Misbruch darin gehalten, hie mit Fleiss unn Arbeit zesamen bracht. lvi ff. fol. Strassburg, Grieninger, 1519.

**Estienne** [Stephanus] (Henri) [1528-98]. Dictionarium medicum, vel, expositiones vocum medicinalium, ad verbum excerpte ex Hippocrate, Aretæo, Galeno, Oribasio, Rufo Ephesio, Aëtio, Alex. Tralliano, Paulo Ægineta Actuario,

Corn. Celso, cum latina interpretatione. Lexica duo in Hippocratem huic dictionario præfixa sunt, unum Erotiani, nunquam antea editum; alterum, Galeni, multo emendatius quam antea excusum. 698 pp., 14 l. sm. 8°. [Parisii], H. Fugger, 1564.

**de Gorris** [Goræus] (Jean) [1505-77]. Definitionum medicarum, libri xxiii, literis græcis distincti. 2 p. l., 282 ff., 1 l. fol. Lutetiae Parisiorum, apud A. Wechelum, 1564.

**HYGIENE.**

**Cornaro** (Luigi) [1467-1566]. Trattato de la vita sobria. 2 p. l., 17 ff. 4°. Padova, apresso G. Perchacino, 1558.

First edition.

**Harington** (Sir John) [1561-1612]. The metamorphosis of Ajax; a Cloacinean satire; with the Anatomy and Apology. To which is added: Ulysses upon Ajax. [1596.] xx, xvi, 135, 21, 62, 70 pp., 1 l., port. 8°. Chiswick, C. Whittingham, 1814.

**VETERINARY MEDICINE.**

**Ruini** (Carlo). Anatomia del cavallo, infermità, et suoi rimedii. 2 v. in l. 17 p. l., 295, 386 pp., 14 l. folio. Venetia, G. Bindoni il giovane, 1599.

**THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.**

**William Gilbert** [1540-1603].

De magnete, magneticisque corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure; physiologia nova, plurimum et argumentis, et experimentis demonstrata. 7 p. l., 240 pp., 1 pl. fol. Londini, P. Short, 1600.

First imprint.

**POST-VESALIAN ANATOMY.**

*See, also, infra, Physiology of Digestion.*

**Highmore** (Nathanael) [1613-84]. Corporis humani disquisitio anatomica: in qua sanguinis circulationem in quavis corporis particula plurimis typis novis, ac anagmatum medicorum succincta dilucidatione ornatam prosequuntur est. 5 p. l., 262 pp., 4 l., 18 tab. 4°. Hagae-Comitis, S. Broun, 1651.

**Glisson** (Francis) [1597-1677]. Anatomia hepatis; cui præmittuntur quaedam ad rem anatomicam universe spectantia. Et ad calcem operis subjiciuntur nonnulla de lymphæ ductibus nuper repertis. 22 p. l., 458 pp., 7 l., 2 pl. 12°. Londini, typ. Du-Gardianis, 1654.

**Wharton** (Thomas) [1610-73]. Adenographia: sive glandularum totius corporis descriptio. 7 p. l., 287 pp., 4 pl. 12°. Londini, 1656.

**Schneider** (Conrad Victor) [1614-80]. Liber primus de catarrhis, quo agitur de specibus catarrhorum, et de osse cuneiformi, per quod catarrhi decurrere finguntur. 15 p. l., 257 pp., 3 l. sm. 4°. Wittebergæ, sumpt. hæred. D. T. Merii et E. Schumacheri, 1660.

**Bellini** (Lorenzo) [1643-1704]. Exercitatio anatomica de structura et usu renum. 28 pp., 3 pl. 4°. Florentiæ, Stelle, 1662.

**Meibom** (Heinrich) [1638-1700]. \*De vasis palpebrarum novis epistola. 11 l., 1 pl. sm. 4°. Helmstadii, typ. H. Mulleri, 1666.

**de Graaf** (Regnier) [1641-73]. De virorum organis generationi inservientibus, de clysteribus et de usu siphonis in anatomia. 16 p. l., 234 pp., 10 pl., port. 8°. Lugd. Bat. et Roterod., ex offic. Hackiana, 1668.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Seventeenth Century.**

**POST-VESALIAN ANATOMY—continued.**

de Graaf (Regner) [1641-73]. De mulierum organis generationi inservientibus tractatus novus; demonstrans tam homines et animalia cetera omnia, quæ vivipara dicuntur, haud minus quam ovipara ab ovo originem ducere. frontispiece, 10 p. l., 334 pp., 7 l., 27 pl., port. 12°. *Lugd. Bat., Hackiana*, 1672.

Kerckring (Theodor) [—1693]. Spicilegium anatomicum, continens observationum anatomicarum rariorum centuriam unam; nec non osteogeniam foetuum in qua quid cuique ossiculo singulis accedit mensibus, quidve decedat et in eo per varia immutetur tempora, accuratissime oculis subjicitur. 10 p. l., 280 pp., 5 pl. 4°. *Amstelodami, sumpt. A. Frisii*, 1670.

Stensen [Steno] (Niels) [1638-86]. Observationes anatomicæ, quibus varia oris, oculorum, et narium vasa describuntur, novique salivæ, lacrymarum et muci fontes deteguntur, et novum nobilissimum Bilsii de lymphæ motu et usu commentum examinatur et rejicitur. 5 p. l., 108 pp., 3 pl. 24°. *Lugd. Bat., J. Chouët*, 1662.

—. De musculis et glandulis observationum specimen, cum epistolis duabus anatomicis. 84 pp. 12°. *Hafniæ, lit. M. Godicchenii*, 1664.

—. Elementorum myologie specimen, seu musculi descriptio geometrica, cui accedunt canis carchariæ dissectum caput, et dissectus piscis ex canum genere. 3 p. l., 123 pp., 7 pl. roy. 8°. *Florentiæ, ex typog. sub signo Stellæ*, 1667.

—. Diss. de cerebri anatome, spectatissimis viris DD. Societatis apud Dominum Thevenot collectæ, dicata, atque a Gallico exemplari Parisiis edito an. 1669. Latinitate donata, opera et studio Guidonis Fanoisii. 3 p. l., 64 pp. 24°. *Lugd. Bat., F. Lopez*, 1671.

Peyer (Joh. Conrad) [1653-1712]. Exercitatio anatomico-medica de glandulis intestinorum, earumque usu et effectibus. Cui subjungitur anatome ventriculi gallinacei. 13 p. l., 136 pp. 12°. *Scaflusæ, Onophrius & Walldkirch*, 1677.

Duverney (Joseph Guichard) [1648-1730]. Traité de l'organe de l'ouïe, contenant la structure, les usages et les maladies de toutes les parties de l'oreille. 11 p. l., 210 pp., 16 pl. 12°. *Paris, E. Michallet*, 1683.

Vieussens (Raymond) [1641-1715]. Neurographia universalis; hoc est omnium corporis humani nervorum, simul et cerebri, medullæque spinalis descriptio anatomicæ; . . . Editio nova. 7 p. l., 252 pp., 1 l., 29 pl., port. fol. *Lugduni, J. Certe*, 1685.

Nuck (Anton) [1650-92]. De ductu salivali novo, saliva, ductibus oculorum aquosis, et humore oculi aqueo. frontispiece, 4p. l., 175 pp., 8 l., 3 pl. 16°. *Lugd. Bat., P. van der Aa*, 1685.

Havers (Clopton) [—1702]. Osteologia nova, or some new observations on the bones and the parts belonging to them, with the manner of their accretion and nutrition, communicated to the Royal Society in several discourses; to which is added a fifth discourse on the cartilages. 6 p. l., 249 pp., 2 pl. 12°. *London, S. Smith*, 1691.

Girolamo Fabricij, called Fabricius ab Aquapendente [1537-1619].

De formato foetu. 150 pp., 33 pl. fol. *Venetii, per F. Bolzettam*, 1600.

De venarum ostiis. 23 pp., 8 pl. fol. *Patavii, ex typog. L. Pasquati*, 1603.

De formatione ovi, et pulli tractatus accuratissimus. Ed. curavit Joh. Prevotius. 64 pp. [partly manuscript]. 6 pl., ind., 21. fol. *Patavii, ex offic. A. Bencij*, 1621.

**Discoverers of the Lacteals and Lymphatics.**

Aselli (Gaspere) [1581-1626]. De lactibus sive lacteis venis quarto nasorum mesaraicorum genere novo invento dissertatio, qua sententiæ anatomicæ multæ, vel perperæ receptæ convelluntur, vel parum perceptæ illustrantur. 10 p. l., 79 pp., 4 col. pl., port. sm. 4°. *Mediolani, apud J. B. Bidellum*, 1627.

Pecquet (Jean) [1622-74]. Experimenta nova anatomica, quibus incognitum hactenus chyli receptaculum, et ab eo, per thoracem, in ramos usque subclavios, vasa lactea deteguntur; item dissertatio anatomica de chyli motu, respiratione, ac transeolatorio jecinoris usu. Accedunt clarissimorum vivorum epistolæ tres ad auctorem. 224 pp., 1 l., 3 pl. 16°. [*Paris*, 1651.]

Bartholinus (Thomas) [1616-80]. De lacteis thoracicis in homine brutisque nuperrime observatis, historia anatomica. Respondente Michaele Lysero. 71 pp. sm. 4°. *Hafniæ, M. Martzan*, 1652.

—. Vasa lymphatica nuper Hafniæ in animantibus inventa, et hepatis exsequiæ. 32 pp., 1 l. 12°. *Parisiis, apud viduam M. Dupuis*, 1653.

Rudbeck (Olof) [1630-1702]. Insidiæ structæ . . . ductibus hepaticis aquosis, et vasis glandularum serosis. Arosiæ editis a Thoma Bartholino. 164 pp. 16°. *Lugd. Bat., A. Win-gaerden*, 1654.

**Frederik Ruysch [1638-1731].**

DILUCIDATIO valvularum in vasis lymphaticis et lacteis. Accesserunt quedam observationes anatomicæ rariores. 8 p. l., 94 pp., 6 pl. 16°. *Hagæ-Com., H. Gael*, 1665.

THESAURUS anatomicus i-ix. Het eerste anatomisch cabinet. 2 p. l., 62 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 4°. *Amstelædam, J. Wolters*, 1701-14.

**Atlases of Anatomy.**

Bauhin (Caspar) 1560-1624]. Theatrum anatomicum novis figuris æneis illustratum et in lucem emissum opera et sumptibus Theodori de Bry. 7 p. l., 1314 pp., 23 l., 129 pl. 12°. *Franco-furti ad Mœnum, typ. M. Beckeri*, 1605.

Casserio (Giulio) [1543- ]. Tabulæ anatomicæ lxxviii. Daniel Bucetius xx, quæ decrant, supplevit, et omnium explicationes addidit. 199 pp. fol. *Venetii*, 1627.

Bound with the following.

van den Spiegel [Spigelius] Adriaan) [1578-1625]. De humani corporis fabrica libri decem. Opus posthumum. Daniel Bucetius jussu auctoris in lucem profert. 5 p. l., 328 pp., 6 l. fol. *Venetii*, 1627.

Rubens (Pierre-Paul) [1577-1640]. Théorie de la figure humaine, considérée dans ses principes, soit en repos ou en mouvement. Ouvrage traduit du latin, avec xlv planches gravées par Pierre Aveline, d'après les desseins de ce célèbre artiste. xi, 55 pp., 44 pl., port. 4°. *Paris, C.-A. Jombert*, 1773.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Seventeenth Century.**

**Atlases of Anatomy—continued.**

**Bidloo** (Govert) [1649-1713]. Anatomia humani corporis, centum et quinque tabulis per artificiosiss. G. de Laresse ad vivum delineatis, . . . illustrata. 65 l., 105 pl. fol. *Amstelodami, vid. J. à Someren*, 1685.

**Genga** (Bernardino) [1655-1734]. Anatomia chirurgica. 12 p. l., 455 pp. 8°. [*Roma*, 1672.] Title-page wanting.

—. Anatomia per uso et intelligenza del disegno ricercata non solo su gl' o-si, e muscoli del corpo humano, ma dimostrata ancora su le statue antiche più insigni di Roma. Delineata in più tavole con tutte le figure in varie faccie, e vedute. Per istudio della regia Academia di Francia, pittura e scultura sotto la direzione di Carlo Errard, già direttore di essa in Roma. Preparata su i cadaveri. Con le spiegazioni et indice del Sigr. Canonico Gio. Maria Lancisi, già medico segreto della S<sup>ta</sup> Mem<sup>a</sup> di Papa Innocentio XI. 59 ll. fol. *Roma, D. de Rossi*, 1691.

**PHYSIOLOGY.**

**William Harvey** [1578-1657].

**EXERCITATIO** de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus. 72 pp. 4°. *Frankfurti, sumpt. G. Fitzeri*, 1628.

First edition.

**EXERCITATIONES** de generatione animalium; quibus accedunt quedam de partu: de membranis ac humoribus uteri: et de conceptione. frontispiece, 12 p. l., 301 pp. 4°. *Londini, O. Pulleyn*, 1651.

First edition. Two copies, one of which lacks the frontispiece plate, but has instead a fine superimposed portrait of Harvey.

**PRELECTIONES** anatomie universalis. Edited, with an autotype reproduction of the original, by a committee of the Royal College of Physicians of London. viii, 196 pp., 196 photolithog. pl. 4°. *London, J. & A. Churchill*, 1886.

**English Classics on the Physiology of Respiration.**

**Boyle** (Robert) [1627-91]. Nova experimenta physico-mechanica de vi aëris elastica et ejusdem effectibus, facta . . . in nova machina pneumatica. Accessit, defensio doctrine de elatere et gravitate aëris . . . adversus objectiones Francisci Lini. 11 p. l., 352, 176 pp. 16°. *Roterodami, A. Leers*, 1669.

**Hooke** (Robert) [1635-1703]. A supply of fresh air necessary to life.

*In: Phil. Tr.* 1667, Lond., 1700, iii, 66.

**Lower** (Richard) [1631-91]. Tractatus de corde, item de motu, et colore sanguinis et chyli in eum transitu. 6 p. l., 220 pp., 10 l., 7 pl. 12°. *Londini, J. Allestry*, 1669.

—. Dissertatio de origine catarrhi in qua ostenditur illum non provenire a cerebro.

*In his: Tractatus de corde*, 12°. *Londini*, 1680, 163-175.

**Mayow** (John) [1645-79]. Tractatus quinque medico-physici. Quorum primus agit de salnitro, et spiritu nitro-aëreo. Secundus de respiratione. Tertius de respiratione fetus in utero, et ovo. Quartus de motu musculari, et spiritibus animalibus. Ultimus de rhachitide. 19 p. l., 335, 152 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Oxonii, e theatro Sheldoniano*, 1674.

**Physiology of Digestion.**

**de Graaf** (Regner) [1641-73]. \*Disp. med. de natura et usu succi pancreatici. 90 pp., 1 pl. 16°. *Lugd. Bat., ex off. Hackiana*, 1664.

**Brunner** (Joh. Conrad) [1653-1727]. Experimenta nova circa pancreas. Accedit diatribe de lymphæ et genuino pancreatis usu. 6 p. l., 168 pp., 4 l., 4 pl. 8°. *Amstelodami, apud H. Wetstenium*, 1683.

—. Glandula duodeni seu pancreas secundarium in intestino duodeno hominis primum: abhinc in aliis quoque animalibus detectum; una cum paralipomenis aliis per crustam intestinorum inventis. Accedit dissertatio de glandula pituitaria. [1687.] 6 p. l., 199 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Francfurti & Heidelbergæ, J. M. à Sande*, 1715.

**IATRO-MATHEMATICAL SCHOOL.**

**Santorio Santorio** [Sanctorius] [1561-1636].

**ARS** . . . de statica medicina. Aphorismorum sectionibus septem comprehensa. Accessit statico mastix sive ejusdem artis demolitio Hippolyti Obicii. 200 l. 24°. *Lipsiæ, Z. Schürer & M. Götz*, [1614].

First edition.

**S. SANCTORII** . . . commentaria in primam fen primi libri canonis Avicennæ. 21 p. l., 560 pp., double columns, ill. 4°. *Venetis, apud M. A. Brogiolium*, 1646.

**Christoph Scheiner** [1575-1650].

**Oculus**, hoc est: fundamentum opticum. 5 p. l., 254 pp., 1 pl. sm. 4°. *Eniponti, apud D. Agricolanum*, 1619.

**René Descartes** [1596-1650].

**SPECIMINA** philosophiæ: seu dissertatio de methodo recte regendæ rationis, et veritatis in scientiis investigandæ: dioptrice et meteora. Ex Gallico translata, et ab auctore perfecta, variisque in locis emendata. 7 p. l., 331 pp. sm. 4°. *Amstelodami, apud L. Elzevirium*, 1644.

**De homine**, figuris et latinitate donatus a Florentio Schuyl. 17 p. l., 121 pp., 10 pl. sm. 4°. *Lugd. Bat., apud F. Moyardum & P. Leffén*, 1662.

**Giovanni Alfonso Borelli** [1608-79].

**De motu animalium**. Opus posthumum. 2 pts. in 1 v. 5 p. l., 376 pp., 6 l.; 1 p. l., 520 pp., 18 pl. 4°. *Romæ, ex typ. A. Bernabo*, 1680-81.

**IATRO-CHEMICAL SCHOOL.**

**Jean-Baptiste van Helmont** [1577-1644].

**ORTUS** medicinæ, id est initia physice inaudita. Progressus medicinæ novus, in morborum ultionem ad vitam longam. Edente authoris filio, Francisco Mercurio van Helmont, cum ejus præfatione ex Belgico translata. 18 p. l., 800 pp. sm. 4°. *Amsterdami, L. Elzevir*, 1648.

**François De le Boë, called Sylvius** [1614-72].

**PRAXEOS** medicæ idea nova. Liber primus: De affectibus naturales hominis functiones læsas vel constituentibus, vel producentibus, vel consequentibus. 23 (4 l.), 980 pp., 109 l. 24°. *Lugd. Bat., apud viduam J. Le Carpentier*, 1671.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Seventeenth Century.***

**IATRO-CHEMICAL SCHOOL—continued.**

Thomas Willis [1621-75].

See, also, *infra*, **Internal Medicine.**

CEREBRI anatome: cui accessit nervorum descriptio et usus. 18 p. l., 456 pp., 13 pl. sm. 4°. *Londini, J. Flesher, 1664.*

**THE MICROSCOPISTS.**

Athanasius Kircher [1602-80].

SCRUTINIUM physico-medicum contagiosæ luis, quæ pestis dicitur. Quo origo, cause, signa, prognostica pestis, nec non insolentes malignantis nature effectus, qui statis temporibus, cælestium influxuum virtute efficacia, tum in elementis tum in epidemiis hominum animantiumque, morbis elucescunt, una cum appropriatis remedium antidotis nova doctrina in lucem eruuntur. 7 p. l., 252 pp., 8 l. 4°. *Romæ, typ. Mascardi, 1658.*

PHYSIOLOGIA Kircheriana experimentalis. 4 p. l., 248 pp., 4 l. fol. *Amstelædami, J. Waesberg, 1680.*

Marcello Malpighi [1628-94].

DE viscerum structura exercitatio anatomica. Accedit dissertatio ejusdem de polypo cordis. 1 p. l., 172 pp. 8°. *Bononiæ, ex typ. J. Montij, 1666.*

DISSERTATIO epistolica de bombyce, Societati Regiæ Londini . . . dicata. 5 p. l., 100 pp., 12 pl. 4°. *Londini, J. Martyn & J. Allestry, 1669.*

ANATOME plantarum. Cui subjungitur appendix iteratus et auctas ejusdem authoris de ovo incubato observationes continens. 82, 20 pp., 61 pl. fol. *Londini, J. Martyn, 1675.*

Jan Swammerdam [1637-80].

See, also, *infra*, **Medical Jurisprudence.**

HISTORIA insectorum generalis, ofte algemeene verhandeling van de bloedeloose dierskens. Het eerste deel. 12 p. l., 168, 49 pp., 13 pl. 4°. *Utrecht M. van Dreunen, 1669.*

MIRACULUM nature, sive uteri muliebris fabrica, notis in D. Joh. van Horne prodromum illustrata, et tabulis. Adjuncta est nova methodus, cavitates corporis ita præparandi, ut suam semper genuinam faciem servant. 2 p. l., 57 pp., 3 col. pl. 4°. *Lugd. Bat., apud S. Matthei, 1672.*

Anton van Leeuwenhoek [1632-1723].

ONDEKTE onsigthbaarheeden. 6 v. sm. 4°. *Leiden & Delft, 1693-1718.*

Contains (v. 1, pt. 5, 13) the first microscopical figurations of bacteria (1683) and of spermatozoa (v. 1, pt. 8, pp. 56, 65).

Robert Hooke [1635-1703].

MICROGRAPHIA: or some physiological descriptions of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses. 16 p. l., 246 pp., 5 l., 38 pl. fol. *London, J. Allestry, 1667.*

First edition.

Nehemiah Grew [1641-1712].

THE anatomy of plants. With an idea of a philosophical history of plants, and several other lectures read before the Royal Society. 9 p. l., 24, 304 pp., 10 l., 83 pl. fol. [*London*], 1682.

First edition.

Francesco Redi [1626-94].

EXPERIMENTA circa generationem insectorum ad nobilissimum virum Carolum Dati. 5 p. l.,

330 pp., 9 l., 38 pl. 24°. *Amstelodami, sumpt. A. Frisii, 1671.*

———. The same. Esperienze intorno alla generazione degl' insetti, e da lui scritte in una lettera all' illustriss. Signor Carlo Dati. 5 p. l., 195 pp., 29 pl. 12°. *Napoli, nella stamperia di G. Raillard, 1687.*

OSSERVAZIONI . . . intorno agli animali viventi che si trovano negli animali viventi. 2 p. l., 253 pp., 26 pl. 4°. *Firenze, per P. Matini, 1684.*

**SURGERY.**

Fabry (Wilhelm) von Hilden [1560-1634]. De gangræna et sphacelo. Das ist: von dem heissen und kalten Brandt, oder (wie es etliche nennen) S. Antoni und Martia is Feuer [etc.]. 7 p. l., 41 pp., 1 l. 24°. *Cölln, P. Reschedt, 1593.*

———. Observationum et curationum chirurgicarum centuriæ, nunc primum simul in unum opus congestæ, ac in duo volumina distributæ, quorum prius continet centurias i., ii. et iii., [secundus, iv. et v.]. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *Lugduni, J. A. Huguetan, 1641.*

Uffenbach (Peter) [—1635]. Thesaurus chirurgiæ, continens præstantissimorum autorum, utpote Ambrosii Parei, Joannis Tagaultii, Jacobi Hollerii, Mariani Sancti Barolitani, Angeli Bolognini, Michaelis Angeli Blondi, Alphonsi Ferrii, Jacobi Dondi et Guilelmi Fabritii; opera chirurgica in quibus non solum perfectissima, tumores præter naturam, vulnera, ulcera, luxationes et fracturas ratio curandi, verum etiam humani corporis singularumque partium exactissima anatome, [etc.]. 5 p. l., 1164 pp., 16 l. fol. *Frankfurti, typ. N. Hoffmanni, impressa J. Fischeri, 1610.*

Magati (Cesare) [1579-1647]. De rara medicatione vulnerum, seu de vulneribus raro tractandis. Libri duo. 13 p. l., 122 pp. 1 l.; 9 p. l., 121 pp. fol. *Venetis, apud A. & B. Dei fratres, 1616.*

Schultes [SCULTETUS] (Johann) [1595-1645]. *Χειροπλοήκη*, seu armamentarium chirurgicum xliii tabulis æri elegantissime incisus, nec ante hac visis, exornatum. Nunc primum in lucem editum, studio et opera Joannis Sculteti, authoris ex patre nepotis. 10, 131 pp., 2 l., 43 pl. fol. *Ulmæ Suevorum, imp. B. Kühnen, 1655.*

First edition.

de Marchetti (Pietro) [1593-1673]. Observationum medico-chirurgicarum rariorum sylloge. 212 pp. 24°. *Amstelodami, ex off. Petri le Grand, 1665.*

Lower (Richard) [1631-91]. A method of transfusing blood. [1665.]

In: *Phil. Tr.* 1666, *Lond.*, 1700, iii, 226-232.

Wiseman (Richard) [1625-86]. Several chirurgicall treatises. 4 p. l., 498, 79 pp., 7 l. 4°. *London, R. Royston, 1676.*

Yonge (James) [1646-1721]. Currus triumphalis, e terebintho; . . . wherein also, the common methods, and medicaments, used to restrain hemorrhagies, are examined, and divers of them censured; and lastly, a new way of amputation, and a speedier, convenient method of curing stumps, than that commonly practised, is with divers other useful matters recommended to the military chirurgion. 11 p. l., 120 pp. 8°. *London, J. Martyn, 1679.*

Contains the first account of flap amputation.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Seventeenth Century.**

**Military Medicine.**

**Fabry (Wilhelm) von Hilden** [1560–1634]. New Feldt Artzny Buch von Kranckheiten und Schäden, so in Kriegen den Wundartzten gemeinlich fürfallen. 18 p. l., 674 pp., 4 l. 16°. *Basel, L. König*, 1615.

**Minderer (Raymund)**. *Medicina militaris*. Das ist, gemeine Handstücklein zur Kriegs Artzney gehörig. 383 pp., 4 l. 16°. *Nürnberg, J. Däumler*, [1620].

— The same. *Medicina militaris, seu libellus castrensis*. Euporista ac facile parabilia medicamenta comprehendens. 7 p. l., 232 pp., 4 l. 12°. *Augsburg, A. Aperger*, 1620.

**von Gehema (Jan Abraham)** [1645–1700]. Der wohlversuchte Feld-Medicus, anweisende die Missbräuche, welche bisshero bey Anstellung der Feld-Medicorum und Regiments-Feldscherer, als auch bey Einrichtung der Feld-Apothecken und Feld-Kasten eingeschlichen, sambt einem ohnmaassgeblichen Projekt, wie und auff was Weise alles könne remediret, und die Feld-Apothecken und Feld-Kasten nach denen besten medicinischen Principiis auff eine viel zutrüglichere und compendieuse Manier einrichtet werden. 12 p. l., 68 pp. 16°. *Rosstock, J. Riecheln*, 1689.

— Der krancke Soldat bittende, dass er hinführo besser möge conserviret, mitleidiger tractiret, und vorsichtiger curiret werden [etc.]. 82 l. 16°. [*n. p., J. A. Plemmer*, 1690.]

**Purmann (Matthäus Gottfried)** [1649–1711]. Der rechte und warhafftige Feldscher, oder: Die rechte und warhafftige Feldschers-Kunst. 14 p. l., 480 pp., 12 l. Frontispiece. 12°. *Frankfurt u. Leipzig, M. Rohrlach*, 1690.

**OBSTETRICS.**

**Mercurio (Geronimo Scipione)** [1550–95?]. La commare o riccoglit ice. 19 p. l., 356 pp. 4°. *Venetia, G. B. Ciotti*, 1601.

**Bourgeois (Louise), dite Boursier** [1563–1636]. Observations diverses sur la stérilité, perte de fruit, faecundité, accouchements, et maladies des femmes, et enfans nouveaux naiz. 10 p. l., 121 ff., 3 l., port. 12°. *Paris, A. Saugrain*, 1609.

**Völter (Christoph)**. Neueröffnete Habammen-Schul. 10 p. l., 448, 79 pp., 14 l., 5 pl. 16°. *Stuttgart, J. G. Zubrodt*, 1637.

**van Roonhuysen (Hendrick)** [1625–]. Heel-konstige aanmerkingen betreffende de gebreecken der vrouwen. frontispiece, 6 p. l., 244 pp., 2 l. 16°. *Amsterdam, weduwe van T. Jacobsz*, 1663.

**Mauriceau (François)** [1637–1709]. Traité des maladies des femmes grosses, et de celles qui sont nouvellement accouchées, enseignant la bonne et véritable méthode pour bien aider les femmes en leurs accouchemens naturels, et les moyens de remédier à tous ceux qui sont contre nature, et aux indispositions des enfans nouveaux-nés. 2. éd. 7 p. l., 501 pp., 12 l. 4°. *Paris*, 1675.

**Portal (Paul)** [—1703]. La pratique des accouchemens soutenue d'un grand nombre d'observations. 9 p. l., 368 pp., 5 pl., port. 8°. *Paris, G. Martin*, 1685.

First edition.

**Siegemundin, geborne Dittrichin (Justine)** [1650?–]. Die Chur-Brandenburgische Hoff-Wehe-Mutter, das ist: Ein höchst-nöthiger

Unterricht, von schweren und unrecht-stehenden Geburten, in einem Gespräch vorgestellt, [etc.]. 17 p. l., 260 pp., 7 l., 29 pl. 4°. *Cölln an der Spree, gedruckt bey U. Liehperten*, 1690.  
First edition.

**INTERNAL MEDICINE.**

**Plater (Felix)** [1536–1614]. *Praxeos seu de cognoscendis, praedicendis, praecavendis, curandisque affectibus homini incommodantibus tractatus*. 2 v. 7 p. l., 679 pp., 12 l.; 7 p. l., 972 pp., 10 l. 8°. *Basileae, typ. C. Waldkirchius*, 1602–3.

First edition.

**Sennert (Daniel)** [1572–1637]. *De febribus libri iv*. Accessit ad calcem, ejusdem de dysenteria tractatus. 7 p. l., 994 pp., 11 l.; 147 pp., 5 l. 12°. *Lugdunum, J. Lautret*, 1627.

**Bontius (Jacobus)** [1598–1631]. *De paralyseos quadam specie, quam indigenae beriberii vocant*.

*In his: De medicina Indorum*. 16°. *Lugd. Bat.*, 1642, 115–120.

**von Diemerbroeck (Isbrand)** [1609–74]. *De peste libri quatuor*. 5 p. l., 337 pp., 4 l. 4°. *Avenaci, ex off. J. Jacobi*, 1646.

First edition.

**Glisson (Francis)** [1597–1677]. *De rachitide sive morbo puerili qui vulgo the rickets dicitur, tractatus; opera primo ac potissimum . . . adscitis in operis societatem Georgio Bate et Ahasuero Regemortero*. 14 p. l., 416 pp. 16°. *Londini, typ. G. Du-gardi*, 1650.

First edition.

**Wepfer (Joh. Jacob)** [1620–95]. *Observationes anatomicae, ex cadaveribus eorum, quos sustulit apoplexia, cum exercitatione de ejus loco affecto*. 7 p. l., 304 pp. 16°. *Schaffhusii, typ. J. C. Suteri*, 1658.

**Willis (Thomas)** [1621–75]. *Pharmaceutice rationalis sive diatriba de medicamentorum operationibus in humano corpore*. 18 p. l., 330 pp., 5 l. 24°. *Hage-Comitis, ex off. A. Leers*, 1674.

Contains the first reference to the quality of the urine in diabetes.

— *Pathologiae cerebri, et nervosi generis specimen, in quo agitur de morbis convulsivis et de scorbuto*. 4 p. l., 338 pp., 10 l., port. 16°. *Amstelodami, apud D. Elzevirium*, 1668.

— *The London practice of physick*. 4 p. l., 672 pp., 8 l. 12°. *London, T. Basset*, 1685.

Contains (p. 431) a description of myasthenia gravis.

**Bonet (Théophile)** [1620–89]. *Sepulchretum sive anatomia practica ex cadaveris morbo denatis*. 19 p. l., 1706 pp., 1 l., port. fol. *Geneve, L. Chouët*, 1679.

**Harris (Walter)** [1651–1725]. *De morbis acutis infantum*. 6 p. l., 146 pp. 16°. *Londini, S. Smith*, 1689.

**Morton (Richard)** [1635–98]. *Phthisiologia seu exercitationes de phthisi tribus libris comprehensae. Totumque opus variis historiis illustratum*. 11 p. l., 411 pp., 1 l. 8°. *London, S. Smith*, 1689.

First edition.

**Thomas Sydenham** [1624–89].

*OBSERVATIONES medicae circa morborum acutorum historiam et curationem*. 26 p. l., 425 pp., 27 l. 12°. *Londini, G. Kettilby*, 1676.

First edition.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Seventeenth Century.***

**Thomas Sydenham [1624-89]**—continued.

TRACTATUS de podagra et hydrope. 4 p. l., 201 pp. 12°. *Londini, G. Kettlby, 1683.*

First edition.

DISSERTATIO epistolaris ad . . . Gulielmum Cole, de observationibus nuperis circa curationem variolarum confluentium, nec non de affectione hysterica. 141 pp. 12°. *Genevæ, S. de Tournes, 1684.*

Second edition.

SCHEDULA monitoria de novæ febris ingressu. Editio secunda, ab autore adhuc vivo emendatio et auctior reddita. 6 p. l., 127 pp. 8°. *Londini, G. Kettlby, 1688.*

Second edition. Contains (pp. 28-29) his account of chorea minor.

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.**

**Fedeli (Fortunato) [1550-1630].** De relationibus medicorum libri quatuor, in quibus ea omnia, que in forensibus, ac publicis causis, medici referre solent, plenissime traduntur, adjecto duplici indice; capitum scilicet et rerum memorabilium, revisi, ac mendis librariis plerisque; deletis, publico usui destinati, studio Pauli Ammanni. [1602.] 13 p. l., 612 pp., 22 l. 12°. *Lipsiæ, imp. J. C. Turnovii, 1674.*

**Zacchias (Paulus) [1584-1659].** Quæstiones medico-legales, liber secundus continens titulos tres. 7 p. l., 428 pp., 26 l. 24°. *Lipsiæ, imp. E. Rehefeldii, 1630.*

**Swammerdam (Joh.) [1637-80].** \*Tractatus physico-anatomico-medicus de respiratione usque pulmonum. In quo, præter primam respirationis in fœtu inchoationem, æris per circulum propulsio statumitur, attractio exploditur; experimentaque ad explicandum sanguinis in corde tam auctum quam diminutum motum in medium producantur. 3 p. l., 121 pp., 11 l. 12°. *Lugd. Bat., D. Abraham & A. à Gaasbeeck, 1667.*

**de Blegny (Nicolas) [—1722].** La doctrine des rapports de chirurgie, fondée sur les maximes d'usage et sur la disposition des nouvelles ordonnances. 12 p. l., 272 pp. 16°. *Lyon, T. Amaulry, 1684.*

**Schreyer (Joh.)** Erörterung und Erläuterung der Frage: Ob es ein gewiss Zeichen, wenn eines todten Kindes Lunge im Wasser untersincket, dass solches in Mutter-Leibe gestorben sey? Zu Rettung seiner Ehre in Druck befördert. 35 pp. 4°. *Zeitz, J. H. Ammersbach, 1690.*

**VITAL STATISTICS.**

**Graunt (John) [1620-74].** Natural and political observations mentioned in the following index, and made upon the bills of mortality. With reference to the government, religion, trade, growth, air, diseases, and the several changes of the said city. 13 p. l., 205 pp. 16°. *Oxford, W. Hall, 1665.*

**Collection (A)** of the yearly bills of mortality, from 1657 to 1758 inclusive. Together with several other bills of an earlier date. To which are subjoined: I. Natural and political observations on the bills of mortality, by Capt. John Graunt, F. R. S. Reprinted from the sixth edition in 1676. II. Another essay in political arithmetic concerning the growth of the city of London, by Sir William Petty. III. Obser-

vations, [etc.], by Corbyn Morris. IV. A comparative view of the diseases and ages, and a table of the probabilities of life, for the last thirty years, by J. P. 15 pp., 117 l., 151 pp., 4 tab. 4°. *London, A. Millar, 1759.*

**London Pharmacopœia.**

**Pharmacopœia Londinensis** in qua medicamenta antiqua et nova usitatissima, sedulo collecta, accuratissime examinata, quotidiana experientia confirmata describuntur. Diligenter revisa, denuo recusa, emendatio, auctior. 5. ed. Opera medicorum Collegii Londinensis. 200 pp., 3 l. roy. 8°. *London, J. Marriott, 1639.*

— The same. A physical directory, or a translation of the London dispensatory, made by the College of Physicians in London. By Nicholas Culpeper. 8°. *London, 1649.*

**Thomas Thacher [1620-78].**

A brief rule to guide the common people of New-England how to order themselves and theirs in the small pocks or measles. broadside fol. *Boston, J. Foster, 1677.*

Autotype copy made in 1874 from copy in Library of Massachusetts Historical Society.

— The same. 8 pp. 16°. [*Cambridge, 1677-8.*]

**THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.**

**ANATOMY.**

**Cowper (William) [1666-1709].** Glandularum quarundam, nuper detectarum, ductuumque earum excretiorum descriptio, cum figuris: cui accessit *εὐχαιρίστια*, etc. 72 pp., 3 pl. sm. 4°. *Londini, imp. S. Smith & B. Walford, 1702.*

**Vater (Abraham) [1684-1751].** \*Diss. anat. qua novum bilis diverticulum circa orificium ductus choledochi ut et valvulosam colli vesicæ fellæ constructionem ad disceptandum proponit. 29 pp., 1 l. sm. 4°. *Wittenbergæ, l. Gedesius, 1720.*

**Santorini (Giovanni Domenico) [1681-1737].** Observationes anatomice. 4 p. l., 250 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Venetii, apud J. B. Recurti, 1724.*

**Douglas (James) [1675-1742].** A description of the peritonæum, and of that part of the membrana cellularis which lies on its outside. With an account of the true situation of all the abdominal viscera, in respect of these two membranes. vii, 47 pp. sm. 4°. *London, J. Roberts, 1730.*

First edition.

**Winslow (Jacques-Benigne) [1669-1760].** Exposition anatomique de la structure du corps humain. xxx, 740 pp., 4 l., 4 pl. 4°. *Paris, G. Desprez, 1732.*

First edition.

**Lieutaud (Joseph) [1703-80].** Essais anatomiques. xxi, 1 p. l., 724 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Paris, P.-M. Huard, 1742.*

**Lieberkühn (Joh. Nathanael) [1711-56].** De fabrica et actione villorum intestinorum tenuium hominis. 36 pp., 3 pl. sm. 4°. *Lugd. Bat., C. et G. J. Wishof, 1745.*

**Meckel (Joh. Friedrich) [1724-74].** \*De quinto pare nervorum cerebri. 3 p. l., vi, 136 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. sm. 4°. *Göttingæ, A. Vandenhoeck, [1748].*

Also, in: *Script. neurol. minores selecti.* 4°. *Lipsiæ, 1791, i, 145-243, 1 pl.*

**Zinn (Joh. Gottfried) [1727-59].** De ligamenti ciliaribus. Programma. xvi pp. 4°. *Göttingæ, typ. J. C. L. Schulzii, 1753.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.**

**ANATOMY—continued.**

**Wrisberg** (Heinrich August) [1739–1808]. *Observationes anatomicæ de quinto pare nervorum encephali et de nervis qui ex eodem duram matrem ingredi falso dicuntur.* 28 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Gottingæ, J. C. Dieterich, 1777.*

**Monro** (Alexander), secundus, [1733–1817]. *Observations on the structure and functions of the nervous system.* x, 176 pp., 47 pl. fol. *Edinburgh, W. Creech, 1783.*

**Hunter** (William) [1718–83]. Two introductory lectures to his last course of anatomical lectures; to which are added some papers relating to Dr. Hunter's intended plan for establishing a museum in London for the improvement of anatomy, surgery, and physic. 130 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *London, J. Johnson, 1784.*

**Cruikshank** (William Cumberland) [1745–1800]. *The anatomy of the absorbing vessels of the human body.* viii, 192 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *London, G. Nicol, 1786.*

**Mascagni** (Paolo) [1752–1815]. *Vasorum lymphaticorum corporis humani historia et ichnographia.* 138 pp., 27 pl. fol. *Senis, ex typ. P. Carli, 1787.*

**Camper** (Pieter) [1722–89]. *Ueber den natürlichen Unterschied der Gesichtszüge in Menschen verschiedener Gegenden und verschiedenen Alters; über das Schöne antiker Bildsäulen und geschnittener Steine; nebst Darstellung einer neuen Art, allerlei Menschenköpfe mit Sicherheit zu zeichnen. Nach des Verfassers Tode hrsg. von seinem Sohne Adrian Gilles Camper. Uebersetzt von S. Th. Sömmerring.* xx, 77 pp., 10 pl. 4°. *Berlin, Vossische Buchhandlung, 1792.*

**Atlases.**

**Palfyn [or Palfin]** (Jean) [1650–1730]. *Anatomie du corps humain, avec des remarques utiles aux chirurgiens dans la pratique de leurs opérations.* 2 v. in 1. 7 p. l., 287, 370 pp., 1 l., 40 pl. 8°. *Paris, G. Cavelier, 1726.*

**Cheselden** (William) [1688–1752]. *Osteographia; or, the anatomy of the bones.* With 56 plates. 2 v. in 1. fol. *London, 1733.*

**Gautier d'Agoty** (Jacques) [—1785]. *Essai d'anatomie, en tableaux imprimés, qui représentent au naturel tous les muscles de la face, du col, de la tête, de la langue et du larynx, d'après les parties disséquées et préparées par Duverney.* 3 p. l., 8 pl., 4 l. eleph. fol. *Paris, Gautier, 1745.*

—. *Anatomie générale des viscères en situation et de grandeur et couleur naturelle, avec l'angéologie, et la névrologie de chaque partie du corps humain.* 18 pl., 12 l. eleph. fol. *Paris, 1748.*

Bound with the preceding.

—. *Exposition anatomique de la structure du corps humain en vingt planches imprimées avec leur couleur naturelle.* 15 l., 18 pl. Eleph. fol. *Paris, Le Roy, 1759.*

—. *Anatomie des parties de la génération de l'homme et de la femme, représentées avec leurs couleurs naturelles.* 2 p. l., 34 pp., 8 col. pl. fol. *Paris, J. B. Brunet, 1773.*

**von Haller** (Albrecht) [1708–77]. *Icones anatomicæ quibus præcipue aliquæ partes corporis humani, delineatæ proponuntur et arteriarum potissimum historia continetur.* Fasc. i–viii in 1 v. fol. *Gottingæ, A. Vandenhoek, 1743–56.*

**Albinus** (Bernhard Siegfried) [1697–1770]. *Tabulæ sceleti et musculorum corporis humani, cum explanatio.* *Tabulæ ossium humanorum* xxxiv. *Tabulæ anatomicæ musculorum hominis* xxv. *Tabulæ vasis chyli ferri cum vena azyga, arteriis intercostalibus aliisque vicinis partibus i.* *Tabulæ uteri mulieris gravidæ* vii. fol. *Lugd. Bat. et Leidæ, J. et H. Verbeek, 1747–53.*

**Eisenmann** (Georg Heinrich) [1693–1768]. *Tabulæ anatomicæ quatuor uteri duplicis observationem rariorem sistentes, ex decreto facultatis medicæ Argentoratensis in lucem editæ.* 6 l., 4 pl. fol. *Argentorati, ex off. A. Königii, 1752.*

**Zinn** (Joh. Gottfried) [1727–59]. *Descriptio anatomica oculi humani, iconibus illustrata.* 7 p. l., 272 pp., 7 pl. 4°. *Gottingæ, apud vid. A. Vandenhoeck, 1755.*

**Samuel Thomas Soemmerring** [1755–1830].

*See, also, infra, Morphology and Embryology; Obstetrics.*

\**De basi encephali et originibus nervorum cranio egredientium libri quinque.* 2 p. l., 184 pp., 4 l. sm. 8°. *Gottingæ, apud A. Vandenhoeck vid., 1778.*

*Vom Baue des menschlichen Körpers.* 1., 4., & 5. (2. Abth.) Th. in 3 v. 8°. *Frankfurt a. M., Varrentrapp u. Wenner, 1791–6.*

*TABULÆ sceleti feminini juncta descriptione.* 1 l., 1 pl. fol. *Traj. ad Danubium, Varrentrapp et Wenner, 1797.*

*ABBILDUNGEN des menschlichen Auges.* x, 110 pp., 16 pl. fol. *Frankfurt a. M., Varrentrapp u. Wenner, 1801.*

*ABBILDUNGEN des menschlichen Hörorganes.* x, 36 pp., 9 pl. fol. *Frankfurt a. M., Varrentrapp u. Wenner, 1806.*

Bound with the preceding.

*ABBILDUNGEN der menschlichen Organe des Geschmackes und der Stimme.* vii, 7, ii, 6 pp., 3 pl. fol. *Frankfurt a. M., Varrentrapp u. Wenner, 1806.*

*ABBILDUNGEN der menschlichen Organe des Geruches.* ix, 24 pp., 9 pl. fol. *Frankfurt a. M., Varrentrapp u. Wenner, 1809.*

**Antonio Scarpa** [1747–1832].

*See, also, infra, Surgery; Hernia; Ophthalmology; Otology.*

*De structura fenestræ rotundæ auris, et de tympano secundario anatomicæ observationes.* 141 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Mutina, apud Societatem typog., 1772.*

*TABULÆ nevrolgicæ, ad illustrandam historiam anatomicam cardiacorum nervorum, noni nervorum cerebri, glossopharyngæi et pharyngæi ex octavo cerebri.* 1 p. l., 44 pp., 7 pl., 7 outline pl. fol. *Ticini, B. Cimini, 1794.*

*Depenitiorum ossium structura, commentarius.* 55 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Lipsiæ, J. F. Hartnoch, 1799.*

**Morphology and Embryology.**

**Wolff** (Caspar Friedrich) [1733–94]. \**Theoria generationis.* 146 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Halæ ad Salam, lit. Hendelianis, [1759].*

—. *Ueber die Bildung des Darinkanals im bebrüteten Hühnchen. Uebersetzt und mit einer einleitenden Abhandlung und Anmerkungen versehen von Joh. Friedrich Meckel [1768].* 263 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Halle, Renger, 1812.*

**Lavater** (Johann Caspar) [1741–1801]. *Von der Physiognomik.* 2 pts. in 1 v. 16°. *Leipzig, Weidmanns Erben, 1772.*

**von Goethe** (Joh. Wolfgang) [1749–1832]. *Ueber den Zwischenkiefer des Menschen und der Thiere.* 48 pp., 5 pl. 4°. *Jena, 1786.*

*Repr. from: Novæ Acta Acad. Leopold.-Car., Halle, 1831, xv.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.**

**Morphology and Embryology—continued.**

Soemmering (Samuel Thomas) [1755–1830]. *Icones embryonum humanorum*. 10 pp., 2 pl. fol. *Frankf. ad Mœnum*, Varrentrapp & Wenner, 1799.

**MEDICAL SYSTEMATISTS.**

Bernardino Ramazzini [1633–1714].

*De morbis artificum diatriba*. viii, 360 pp. 8°. *Mutinae*, A. Capponi, 1700.

Hermann Boerhaave [1668–1738].

*APHORISMI de cognoscendis et curandis morbis in usum doctrinae domesticæ digesti*. 5 p. l., 371 pp. 16°. *Lugd. Bat.*, J. vander Linden, 1709.

*ELEMENTA chemiæ*. 2 v. 4°. *Lugd. Bat.*, apud L. Severinum, 1732.

Gerard L. B. van Swieten [1700–1772].

*COMMENTARIA in Hermannii Boerhaave aphorismos*. 6 v. 4°. *Lugd. Bat.*, J. & H. Verbeek, 1725.

Johann Peter Süssmilch [1707–67].

*Die göttliche Ordnung in denen Veränderungen des menschlichen Geschlechts; das ist, gründlicher Beweiß der göttlichen Vorsehung und Vorsorge für das menschliche Geschlecht aus der Vergleichung der Gebornen und Sterbenden, der Verheiratheten und Gebornen, [etc.]*. 40, 356 pp., 20 l., 2 tab. 12°. *Berlin*, D. A. Gohl, 1742.

Carl von Linné [Linnæus] [1707–78].

*SYSTEMA naturæ per regna tria naturæ, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis* [1735]. Editio decima. 1 p. l., 823 pp. 8°. *Holmiæ*, imp. L. Salvii, 1758.

*MATERIA medica*. Liber I. *De plantis* [etc.]. 14 p. l., 252 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Holmiæ*, L. Salvii, 1749.

*GENERA morborum, in auditorum usum*. 32 pp., 4 l. 12°. *Upsaliæ*, C. E. Steinert, 1763.

François Boissier de Sauvages de la Croix [1706–67].

*NOSOLOGIA methodica*. 5 v. 8°. *Amstelodami*, frat. de Tournes, 1768.

William Cullen [1712–90].

*SYNOPSIS nosologiæ methodicæ*. Editio altera. iv, 414 pp. 8°. *Edinburgi*, A. Kincaid & W. Creech, 1772.

Johann Peter Frank [1745–1821].

*SYSTEM einer vollständigen medicinischen Polizey*. v. 1–4. 8°. *Mannheim*, Schwann, 1780–88.

Johann Friedrich Blumenbach [1752–1840].

*\*De generis humani, varietate nativæ*. [2. ed.] 100 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Gottingæ*, A. Vandenhoeck, 1776.

Samuel Hahnemann [1733–1815].

*ORGANON der rationellen Heilkunde*. xlviii, 222 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Dresden*, Arnold, 1810.

**PHYSIOLOGY.**

*See, also, infra*, John Hunter.

*de la Mettrie* (Julien Offray) [1709–51]. *L'homme machine*. 9 p. l., 109 pp. 24°. *Leyde*, E. Luzac fils, 1748.

First edition.

Walsh (John). *Of the electric property of the torpedo*.

*Ir. PHIL. Tr.*, Lond., 1773, 461–477.

Stephen Hales [1677–1761].

*STATICAL essays*: v. 1, containing vegetable statics; . . . The 2d ed. v. 2, containing

hæmostaticks; or, on account of some hydraulic and hydrostatical, experiments made on the blood and blood-vessels of animals. Also, an account of some experiments on stones in the kidneys and bladder; with an inquiry into the nature of those anomalous concretions. 2. v. 8°. *London*, W. Innys & others, 1731–3.

A description of ventilators; whereby great quantities of fresh air may with ease be conveyed into mines, gaols, hospitals, work-houses and ships, in exchange for their noxious air. xx, 172 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *London*, W. Innys, 1743.

Albrecht von Haller [1708–77].

*See, also, in this list*, *Anatomy*; *Atlases*; *Physiology of Respiration*; *Surgery*.

*\*EXPERIMENTA et dubia circa ductum salivalem novum Coschwizianum*. 26 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. *Lugd. Bat.*, C. Wishoff, 1727.

*PRIME linæ physiologiæ in usum prælectionum academicarum*. 3 p. l., 480 pp. 16°. *Gottingæ*, A. Vandenhoeck, 1747.

*De partibus corporis humani sensilibus et irritabilibus*.

*IN COMMENT. Soc. reg. scient. Gotting.* (1752), 1753, ii, 114–214.

*ELEMENTA physiologiæ corporis humani*. 8 v. in 4. 4°. Tom. i–v, *Lausanne*, 1757–63; tom. vi–viii, *Berne*, 1764–6.

*BIBLIOTHECA botanica, qua scripta ad rem herbariam facientia a rerum initiis recensentur*. 2 v. 4°. *Liguri*, apud Orell, Gessner, Fuessli et soc., 1771–2.

*BIBLIOTHECA anatomica. Qua scripta ad anatomem et physiologiam facientia a rerum initiis recensentur*. 2 v. 4°. *Liguri*, apud Orell, Gessner, Fuessli et soc., 1774–7.

*BIBLIOTHECA medicinæ practicæ qua scripta ad partem medicinæ practicam facientia a rerum initiis ad annum 1775 recensentur*. 4 v. 4°. *Basileæ*, J. Schweighauser, 1776–8.

Robert Whytt [1714–66].

*AN essay on the vital and other involuntary motions of animals*. x, 392 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh*, Hamilton, Balfour & Neill, 1751.

William Hewson [1739–74].

*AN experimental inquiry into the properties of the blood*. xvi, 204 pp. 12°. *London*, F. Cadell, 1771.

Lazaro Spallanzani [1729–99].

*FISICA animale e vegetabile, esposta in dissertazioni*. 3 v. 16°. *Venezia*, G. Bassaglia, 1782.

Luigi Galvani [1737–98].

*De viribus electricitatis in motu musculari commentarius cum Joannis Aldini dissertatione et notis. Accesserunt epistolæ ad animalis electricitatis theoriam pertinentes*. xxvi, 80 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Mutinae*, apud Societatem Typographicam, 1792.

**Physiology of Respiration.**

von Haller (Albrecht) [1708–77]. *De respiratione experimenta anatomica, quibus acris inter pulmonem et pleuram absentia demonstratur et musculorum intercostalium internorum officium adseritur*. 2 pts. in 1. 24, 35 pp. 4°. *Gottingæ*, A. Vandenhoeck, [1746].

Hamberger (Georg Erhard) [1697–1755]. *De respirationis mechanismo et usu genuino*. 3 p. l., 182 pp., 1 l. sm. 4°. *Jenæ*, apud C. J. Crockerum, 1748.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.*

**Physiology of Respiration—continued.**

**Black** (Joseph). \*De humore acido a cibis orto, et magnesia alba. 1 p. l., 46 pp. 8°. *Edinburgi, G. Hamilton et J. Balfour, 1754.*

**Priestley** (Joseph) [1733-1804]. Observations on different kinds of air. 120 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *London, W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1772.*  
*Repr. from: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1772, lxii.*

**Rutherford** (Daniel) [1749-1819]. \*De aëre fixo dicto, aut mephitico. 1 p. l., 25 pp. 8°. *Edinburgi, Balfour & Snellie, 1772.*

**Lavoisier** (Antoine-Laurent) [1743-94]. Mémoire sur la nature du principe qui se combine avec les métaux pendant leur calcination et qui augmente le poids.

*In: Hist. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1775, Par., 1778, 520-526.*

———. Mémoire sur la formation de l'acide, nommé air fixe ou acide crayeux, et que je désignerai désormais sous le nom d'acide du charbon.

*In: Hist. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1781, Par., 1784, 448-467.*

———. Mémoire sur l'affinité du principe oxygène avec les différentes substances auxquelles il est susceptible de s'unir.

*In: Hist. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1782, Par., 1785, 530-540.*

——— & **De La Place** (Pierre-Simon) [1749-1827]. Mémoire sur la chaleur.

*In: Hist. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1780, Par., 1784, 355-408, 2 pl.*

——— & **Seguin**. Premier mémoire sur la respiration des animaux.

*In: Hist. Acad. d. sc. 1789, Par., 1794, 566-584.*

**Ingenhousz** (John) [1730-99]. Expériences sur les végétaux, spécialement sur la propriété qu'ils possèdent à un haut degré, soit d'améliorer l'air quand ils sont au soleil, soit de le corrompre la nuit [etc.]. [1779.] lxxviii, 393 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Paris, P.-P. Didot le jeune, 1780.*

**Cavendish** (Henry) [1731-1810]. Experiments on air.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1784, lxxiv, 119-153.*

**Hassenfratz** (Jean-Henri) [1755-1827]. Mémoire sur la combinaison de l'oxygène avec le carbone et l'hydrogène du sang, sur la dissolution de l'oxygène dans le sang et sur la manière dont la calorique se dégage.

*In: ANN. de chim., Par., 1791, ix, 261-274.*

**Physiology of Digestion.**

**de Réaumur** (René-Antoine-Ferchault) [1683-1757]. Sur la digestion des oiseaux.

*In: MÉM. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1752, Par., 1756, 266-307.*

**Hunter** (John) [1728-93]. On the digestion of the stomach after death.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1772, lxi, 447-454.*

**Spallanzani** (Lazaro) [1729-99]. Della digestione degli animali.

*In his: Fisica anim. e veg. 16°. Venezia, 1782, i, 1-312; ii, 1-183.*

**PATHOLOGY.**

*See, also, infra, John Hunter.*

**Giovanni Battista Morgagni** [1682-1771].

De sedibus et causis morborum per anatomen indagatis libri quinque. xevi, 298 pp.; 450 pp., port. fol. *Ventius, typog. Remondiniana, 1761.*

**Matthew Baillie** [1761-1823].

THE morbid anatomy of some of the most important parts of the human body. xxviii, 314 pp. 8°. *London, J. Johnson, 1793.*

**INTERNAL MEDICINE.**

**Cheyne** (George) [1671-1743]. Observations concerning the nature and due method of treating the gout. v (3 l.), 98 pp. 8°. *London, G. Strahan, W. Mears, 1720.*

———. The English malady; or, a treatise of nervous diseases of all kinds. 256 pp., 16 l. 8°. *London, S. Powell, G. Risk, G. Ewing & W. Smith, 1733.*

**Marten** (Benjamin) [1704-82]. A new theory of consumptions, more especially of a phthisis, or consumption of the lungs. xii, 186 pp., 11 l. 8°. *London, R. Knaplock, 1720.*

**Hoffmann** (Friedrich) [1660-1742]. De genuina chlorosis indole, origine et curatione. 1731. *In his: OPERA OMNIA. Suppl. ii. fol. Geneva, 1740, 415-422.*

**Astruc** (John) [1684-1766]. De morbis venereis libri sex. xxiv, 599 pp. 4°. *Lutetia Parisiorum, G. Cavelier, 1736.*

**de Senac** (Jean[-Baptiste]) [1693-1770]. Traité de la structure du cœur, de son action et de ses maladies. 2 v. 4°. *Paris, J. Vincent, 1749.*

**Huxham** (John) [1694-1768]. An essay on fevers and their various kinds, as depending on different constitutions of the blood; with dissertations on slow nervous fevers; on putrid, pestilential, spotted fevers; on the small-pox; and on pleurisies and peripneumonies. 2. ed. xvi, 288 pp. 8°. *London, S. Austen, 1750.*

**Stahl** (George Ernst) [1660-1734]. De venæ portæ, portæ malorum. [1698.] 64 pp. sm. 4°. [*Recusa*] *Halæ ad Salam, sumpt. J. C. Hendelii, 1751.*

———. Abhandlung von der goldenen Ader. 3 p. l., 364 pp., 14 l. 16°. *Leipzig, C. J. Eyssell, 1729.*

**Wesprémi** (Stephan) [1723-99]. Tentamen de inoculanda peste. 30 pp. 8°. *Londini, J. Tuach, 1755.*

**Gaub** (Hieronymus David) [1705-80]. Institutiones pathologiæ medicinales. 4 p. l., 493 pp. 8°. *Leidæ Bat., S. & J. Luchtmans, 1758.*

**Home** (Francis) [1719-1813]. Medical facts and experiments. viii, 288 pp. 8°. *London, A. Millar, 1759.*

Contains (pp. 253-288) his experiments on the inoculation of measles.

**Plencisz** (Marcus Anton) [1705-86]. Tractatus iii de scarlatina. 128 pp. 8°. *Vienne Austriæ, J. T. Trattner, 1762.*

**Armstrong** (George) [—1781]. An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants. 1 p. l., 148 pp., 1 l. 12°. *London, T. Cadell, 1767.*

**Baker** (George) [1721-1809]. An essay concerning the cause of the endemial colic of Devonshire. 1 p. l., 60 pp. 8°. *London, prtd. by J. Hughes, 1767.*

**Zimmermann** (Joh. Georg) [1728-95]. Von der Ruhr unter dem Volke im Jahr. 1765. xii, 544 pp. 8°. *Zürich, Fuessli & Co., 1767.*

**Lind** (James) [1716-94]. An essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates, with the method of preventing their fatal consequences. 5 p. l., 348 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *London, T. Beckett & P. A. De Hondt, 1768.*

**Millar** (John) [1733-1805]. Observations on the asthma and on the whooping cough. iii, iii, 207 pp. 8°. *London, T. Cadell, 1769.*

**Rosén von Rosenstein** (Nils) [1706-73]. Underrättelse om barns sjukdomar och deras bote-medel. [Diseases of children and their treatment.] 1 p. l., 540 pp., 16 l. 8°. *Stockholm, Wennerberg & Nordström, 1771.*

**Walter** (Joh. Gottlieb) [1734-1818]. Von den Krankheiten des Bauchfells und dem Schlagfluss. 2 p. l., 92 pp., 4 pl. 4°. *Berlin, G. J. Decker, 1785.*

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.*

**INTERNAL MEDICINE**—continued.

**Baillie** (Matthew) [1711–1823]. An account of a remarkable transposition of the viscera in the human body.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1788, lxxvii, 350–363.*

**Girtanner** (Christoph) [1760–1800]. Abhandlung über die venerische Krankheit. 3 v. 8°. *Göttingen, J. C. Dieterich, 1788–9.*

**Underwood** (Michael) [1737–1820]. A treatise on the diseases of children. 2 v. in 1. 16°. *London, J. Matthews, 1789.*

**Malacarne** (Vincenzo) [1744–1816]. Lettre sur l'état des cretins de Turin au mois de décembre 1788.

*In: FRANK (J. P.) Delect. opusc. med. 8°. Ticini, 1789, vi, 241–258.*

**Fodéré** (François-Emile) [1764–1835]. Essai sur le goître et le crétinisme. 3 p. l., 290 pp. 8°. *Turin, 1792.*

**Frank** (Joh. Peter) [1745–1821]. De vertebrae columnae in morbis dignitate.

*In his: Delect. opusc. med. 8°. Ticini, 1792, xi, 1–50.*

**Abernethy** (John) [1764–1831]. Account of two instances of uncommon formation, in the viscera of the body.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1793, 59–68, 2 pl.*

**Hufeland** (Christoph Wilhelm) [1762–1836]. Die Kunst das menschliche Leben zu verlängern. xxiv, 696 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Jena, 1797.*

**Rollo** (John) [—1809]. An account of two cases of the diabetes mellitus. 2 v. 8°. *London, C. Dilly, 1797.*

**Leopold Auenbrugger** [1722–1809].

INVENTUM NOVUM EX PERCUSSIONE THORACIS HUMANI UT SIGNO ABSTRUSOS INTERNI PECTORIS MORBOS DETEGENDI. 95 pp. 8°. *Vindobonae, typ. Joannis Thomae Trattner, 1761.*

First edition, uncut.

**Giovanni Maria Lancisi** [1654–1720].

De subitaneis moribus. Libri duo. 9 p. l., 243 pp. 4°. *Romae, J. F. Buagni, 1707.*

De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus. xxviii, 219 pp. 4°. *Neapoli, 1738.*

**William Heberden** [1710–1801].

*See, also, infra, Original Descriptions of Disease; Ophthalmology.*

**ANTITHERIACA.** An essay on mithridatium and theriaca. 19 pp. 8°. [*London*], 1745.

**COMMENTARIES** on the history and cure of diseases. v (1 l.), 483 pp., 1 l. 8°. *London, T. Payne, 1802.*

**Diagnosis and Therapeutics.**

**Floyer** (Sir John) [1649–1734]. The physician's pulse-watch; or, an essay to explain the old art of feeling the pulse, and to improve it by the help of a pulse-watch. 3 pts. 8°. *London, S. Smith & B. Walford, 1707–10.*

**Torti** (Francesco) [1658–1741]. Therapeutice specialis ad febres quasdam perniciosas, inopinato, ac repente lethales, una vero china china, peculiari methodo ministrata, sanabiles. xxxi, 736 pp. 4°. *Mutinae, typ. B. Soliani, 1712.*

**Cheyne** (George) [1671–1743]. The case of the Honourable Colonel Townshend. [Cheyne-Stokes respiration.]

*In his: ENGLISH (The) malady. 8°. London, 1733, 209–212.*

**Gaub** (Hieronymus David) [1705–80]. Libellus de methodo concinnandi formulas medicamentorum. 5 p. l., 388 pp. 12°. *Lugd. Bat., C. Wishoff, 1739.*

**Martine** (George) [—1750]. Essays, medical and philosophical. 6 p. l., 376 pp. 8°. *London, A. Millar, 1740.*

Contains his essays on thermometry.

**Dobson** (Matthew) [—1784]. Experiments and observations on the urine in diabetes.

*In: MED. Obs. & Inq., Lond., 1776, v, 298–316.*

**Stoll** (Maximilian) [1712–87]. Rationis medendi in Nosocomio practico Vindobonensi. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. *Vienne Austriae, sumpt. A. Bernardi, 1777–8.*

**Henly** (William). An account of the cure of the St. Vitus's dance by electricity.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1779, lxi, 1–5.*

**Mesmer** (Friederich Anton) [1733–1815]. Mémoire sur la découverte du magnétisme animal. vi, 85 pp. 12°. *Genève & Paris, P. F. Didot le jeune, 1779.*

**Withering** (William) [1741–99]. An account of the fox-glove, and some of its medical uses; with practical remarks on dropsy and other diseases. xx, 207 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Birmingham, G. G. J. & J. Robinson, 1785.*

**Frank** (Joh. Peter) [1745–1821]. De curandis hominum morbis epitome. [1792–1821]. 6 v. in 3. 8°. *Vienna, A. Doll, 1810–21.*

**Currie** (James) [1756–1805]. Medical reports, on the effects of water, cold and warm, as a remedy in fever and febrile diseases, whether applied to the surface of the body or used as a drink. x, vii, 252 pp., Appendix, 45 pp. 8°. *Liverpool, Cadell & Davies, 1797.*

**Original Descriptions of Disease.**

*See, also, infra, Americana.*

**Freke** (John) [—1717]. A case of extraordinary exostoses on the back of a boy [myositis ossificans progressiva, 1736.]

*In: PHIL. Tr. 1732–44, Lond., 1747, ix, 252.*

**Fothergill** (John) [1712–80]. An account of the sore throat attended with ulcers, a disease which hath of late years appeared in this city and the parts adjacent. iv, 62 pp. 8°. *London, C. Davis, 1748.*

— Of a painful affection of the face. [1773.]

*In: MED. Obs. Soc. Phys. Lond., 1771–6, v, 129–142.*

— Remarks on that complaint complaint commonly known under the name of sick headache.

*In: MED. Obs. & Inquiries, Lond., 1784, vi, 103–137.*

**Thiery** (François) [1719–]. D'une maladie appelée mal de la rosa [pellagra].

*In: J. de méd., chir. et pharm., Par., 1755, ii, 337–346.*

**Huxham** (John) [1694–1768]. A dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore-throat. 1 p. l., 70 pp. 8°. *London, J. Hinton, 1757.*

**Hunter** (William) [1718–83]. [Observations upon a particular species of aneurism (arterio-venous aneurism).]

*In: MED. Obs. & Inq., Lond., 1757, i, 323 (340); 1762, ii, 390.*

**Tronchin** (Theodore) [1709–81]. De colica pictonum. xii, 82 pp. 8°. *Geneva, apud fratres Cramer, 1757.*

**Mestivier**. Sur une tumeur située proche la région ombilicale, du côté droit, occasionnée par une grosse épingle trouvée dans l'appendice vermiforme du cecum.

*In: J. de méd., chir., pharm. [etc.], Par., 1759, x, 441.*

**Roederer** (Joh. Georg) [1727–63] & **Wagler** (Carl Gottlieb). De morbo mucoso liber singularis. 3 p. l., 211 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Göttingae, apud Y. Bossigellum, [1762].*

**Heberden** (William) [1710–1801]. On the chicken-pox [1767].

*In: MED. Tr. Coll. Phys. Lond., 3. ed., 1785, i, 427–436.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.**

**Original Descriptions of Disease—continued.**

**Heberden (William)** [1767-1801]. Some account of a disorder of the breast. [Angina pectoris, 1768.]

In: MED. TR. COLL. PHYS. LOND., 1768-70, II, 59-67.

**Whytt (Robert)** [1714-66]. Observations on the dropsy in the brain. 1 p. l., 193 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, J. Balfour, 1768.*

**Cotugno (Domenico)** [1736-1822]. De ischiado nervosa commentarius. 6 p. l., 4-123 pp., 1 pl. 12°. *Viennæ, R. Gräffer, 1770.*

**Rutty (John)** [1697-1775]. A chronological history of the weather and seasons and of the prevailing diseases in Dublin. xlviii, 340 pp. 8°. *London, Robinson & Roberts, 1770.*

Contains original account of relapsing fever.

**Frapolli (Franciscus).** Animadversiones in morbum, vulgo pelagram. 37 pp. 8°. [*Mediolani, apud J. Galeatium, 1771.*]

**Werlhof (Paul Gottlieb)** [1699-1767]. Opera medica collegit et auxit J. E. Wichmann. Pars i-iii. 3 v., paged consecutively. 3 p. l., xvii, 830 pp., port. 4°. *Hannoveræ, impensis fratrum Helwingiorum, 1775-6.*

Original account of purpura hæmorrhagica, pp. 615-636.

**Pott (Percival)** [1713-88]. Remarks on that kind of palsy of the lower limbs which is frequently found to accompany a curvature of the spine, and is supposed to be caused by it. Together with its method of cure. 84 pp. 8°. *London, J. Johnson, 1779.*

— Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs, in consequence of a curvature of the spine; being a supplement to a former treatise on that subject. 64 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *London, J. Johnson, 1782.*

**Chabert (Philibert)** [1737-1814]. Description et traitement du charbon dans les animaux. 28 pp. 4°. *Paris, Imp. royale, 1780.*

**Lettson (John Coakley)** [1744-1815]. Some remarks on the effects of lignum quassie amaræ. 1786. [Contains (pp. 151-165) his original account of alcoholic neuritis.]

In: MEM. M. Soc. LOND., 1779-87, I, 128-165.

**Parry (Caleb Hillier)** [1755-1822]. Enlargement of the thyroid gland in connection with enlargement or palpitation of the heart. [Eight cases, 1786-1814.]

In his: Collect. . . med. writings. 8°. *London, 1825, ii, 111.*

**Wollaston (William Hyde)** [1766-1828]. On gouty and urinary concretions.

In: PHIL. TR., LOND., 1797, lxxxvii, 386-400.

**Haslam (John)** [1764-1844]. Observations on insanity; with practical remarks on the disease, and an account of the morbid appearances on dissection. xi, 147 pp. 8°. *London, F. & C. Rivington, 1798.*

Contains original account of general paralysis.

**Edward Jenner** [1749-1823].

AN inquiry into the causes and effects of the variolæ vaccinæ, a disease discovered in some of the western counties of England, particularly Gloucestershire, and known by the name of the cow pox. iv, 75 pp., 4 pl. 4°. *London, S. Low, 1798.*

First note of anaphylaxis (1791) on p. 13.

FURTHER observations on the variolæ vaccinæ, or cow pox. 1 p. l., 64 pp. 4°. *London, S. Low, 1799.*

On the varieties and modifications of the vaccine postule, occasioned by an herpetic state of the skin. 13 pp. fol. *Cheltenham, H. Ruff, 1806.*

Repr. from: Med. & Phys. J., Lond., 1804, xii.

First edition, uncut, with the author's autograph.

— The same. 13 pp. 4°. *Reprinted by J. Roberts, Gloucester, 1819.*

FACTS for the most part unobserved, or not duly noticed, respecting variolous contagion. 17 pp. 4°. *London, S. Gosnell, 1808.*

A letter to Charles Henry Parry, M. D., etc., on the influence of artificial eruptions in certain diseases incident to the human body. With an inquiry respecting the probable advantages to be derived from further experiments. 67 pp. 4°. *London, Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, 1822.*

**DERMATOLOGY.**

**Machin (John)** [—1751]. An uncommon case of a distempered skin [Ichthyosis histrix: Lambert family.]

In: PHIL. TR., LOND., 1733, xxxvii, 299-301, 1 pl. [Abridged ed.], 1719-33, vii, 483. [Continued by Henry Baker], 1755, xlix, pt. 1, 21-24.

**Watson (William)** [1715-87] & **Watson (Robert)**. An account of an extraordinary disease of the skin and its cure. [Scleroderma.]

In: PHIL. TR., LOND., 1751, xlviii, 579-587.

**von Plenck (Joseph Jakob)** [1738-1807]. Doctrina de morbis cutaneis, qua hi morbi in suas classes, genera et species rediguntur. 2. ed. 136 pp., 2 l. 8°. *Viennæ, R. Gräffer, 1783.*

**Wichmann (Joh. Ernst)** [1740-1802]. Aetiologie der Krätze. viii (3 l.), 140 pp., 1 pl. 12°. *Hannover, Gebr. Helwing, 1786.*

**Home (Sir Everard)** [1763-1832]. Observations on certain horny excrescences of the human body.

In: PHIL. TR., LOND., 1791, lxxxi, 95-105.

**SURGERY.**

See, also, *infra*, *Americana*.

**Dionis (Pierre)** [—1718]. Cours d'opérations de chirurgie, démontrées au Jardin Royal. 14 p. l., 746 pp., 9 pl., 13 l., port. 8°. *Paris, L. d'Houry, 1707.*

**Heister (Laurenz)** [1683-1758]. Chirurgie, in welcher alles was zur Wund-Artzney gehöret nach der neuesten und besten Art grundlich abgehandelt. 6 p. l., 753 pp., 23 pl., 11 l. 4°. *Nürnberg, J. Hoffmann, 1719.*

**Douglas (John)** [—1759]. Lithotomia Douglassiana; or, an account of a new method of making the high operation, in order to extract the stone out of the bladder. 28 pp., 2 l. 8°. *London, T. Woodward, 1720.*

**Petit (Jean-Louis)** [1674-1750]. Traité des maladies des os; dans lequel on a représenté les appareils et les machines qui conviennent à leur guérison. v. l. 11 p. l., 402 pp., 1 l. 12°. *Paris, C. E. Hocquereau, 1723.*

**Le Dran (Henry-François)** [1685-1770]. Parallèle des différentes manières de tirer la pierre hors de la vessie. vii (1 l.), 195 pp., 2 l., 6 pl. 8°. *Paris, C. Osmont, 1730.*

— Traité ou réflexions tirées de la pratique sur les playes d'armes à feu. 11 p. l., 257 pp., 2 l. 12°. *Paris, C. Osmont, 1737.*

**André (Nicolas)** [1658-1742]. L'orthopédie ou l'art de prévenir et de corriger dans les enfants, les difformités du corps. 2 v. 12°. *Paris, la veuve Allix, 1741.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.***

**SURGERY—continued.**

**Sharp (Samuel)** [1700?-78]. A critical enquiry into the present state of surgery. 3 p. l., 294 pp. 8°. *London, J. & R. Tonson & S. Draper, 1750.*

**Hunter (William)** [1718-83]. An account of a new method of reducing shoulders (without the use of an ambe) which have been several months dislocated, in cases where the common methods have proved ineffectual.

*In: MED. OBS. & INQUIRIES, Lond., 1762, ii, 373-381.*

**White (Charles)** [1728-1813]. An account of a case in which the upper head of the os humeri was sawed off, a large portion of the bone afterwards exfoliated, and yet the entire motion of the limb was preserved [1768].

*In: PHIL. TR., Lond., 1769, lix, 39-46, 1 pl.*

— Cases in surgery, with remarks. Part I. To which is added an essay on the ligature of arteries, by J. Aikin. xv, 198 pp., 2 l., 7 pl. 8°. *London, W. Johnston, 1770.*

**von Haller (Albrecht)** [1708-77]. Bibliotheca chirurgica. Qua scripta ad artem chirurgicam facientia a rerum initiis recensentur. 2 v. iv, 593 pp.; viii, 695 pp. 8°. *Bern. et Basil., Haller & Schweighauser, 1774-5.*

**Bell (Benjamin)** [1749-1806]. A treatise on the theory and management of ulcers, with a dissertation on white swellings of the joints, to which is prefixed, an essay on the chirurgical treatment of inflammation and its consequences. 401 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, C. Elliot, 1778.*

— A system of surgery; with plates. 5 v. 8°. *Edinburgh, C. Elliot, 1784-8.*

— Treatise on gonorrhoea virulenta, and lues venerea. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *Dublin, W. Jones, 1793.*

**Baseilhac (Jean) dit le frère Cosme** [1773-81]. Nouvelle méthode d'extraire la pierre de la vessie urinaire par-dessus le pubis, qu'on nomme vulgairement le haut appareil dans l'un et l'autre sexe, sans le secours d'aucun fluide retenu ni forcé dans la vessie; suivie de l'analyse des expériences de l'Académie royale de chirurgie de Paris sur l'extraction de la pierre de la vessie urinaire de l'homme par-dessous le pubis. 288 pp., 4 pl. 12°. *Paris, D'Houry, 1779.*

**Park (Henry)** [1744-1831]. An account of a new method of treating diseases of the joints of the knee and elbow. 51 pp. 8°. *London, J. Johnson, 1783.*

**Camper (Pieter)** [1722-89]. Observationes circa mutationes quas subeunt calculi in vesica. Ex belgico sermone in latinum translate a Josepho Cseh-Szombathy. 19 l., 1 pl. sm. 4°. *Pestini, sumpt. J. M. Weingand, 1784.*

— Dissertatio de fractura patellæ et olecrani. 75 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Hagæ Comitum, I. van Cleef, 1789.*

**Moreau (P.-F.)** \*Observations pratiques relatives à la résection des articulations affectées de carie. [Excision of elbow, 1786-94.] 87 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Paris, Farge, an XI [1803].*  
*Also [Abstr.] in: J. gén. de méd., chir. et pharm., Par. 1803, xvii, 241-256.*

**William Cheselden** [1688-1752].

*See, also, supra, Anatomy.*

A treatise on the high operation for the stone. xi, 180 pp., 17 pl. 8°. *London, J. Osborn, 1723.*

**Percival Pott** [1713-88].

*See, also, supra, Original Descriptions of Disease, infra, Hernia.*

OBSERVATIONS on the nature and consequences of wounds and contusions of the head, fractures of

the skull, concussions of the brain, etc. xxxii, 182 pp. 8°. *London, C. Hitch & L. Hawes, 1760.*

PRACTICAL remarks on the hydrocele or watry rupture, and some other diseases of the testicle, its coats, and vessels (illustrated with cases); being a supplement to a general treatise on ruptures, published in the year 1756. vii (2 l.), 223 pp. 8°. *London, C. Hitch & L. Hawes, 1762.*

REMARKS on the disease commonly called a fistula in ano. xi, 115 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *London, L. Hawes [& others], 1765.*

SOME few general remarks on fractures and dislocations. 1 p. l., 126 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *London, L. Hawes [& others], 1769.*

**John Hunter** [1728-93].

*See, also, supra, Physiology of Digestion; infra, Dentistry.*

A treatise on the venereal disease. 5 p. l., 398 pp., 13 l., 7 pl. 4°. *London, 1786.*

OBSERVATIONS on certain parts of the animal œconomy. 3 p. l., 225 pp., 18 pl. 4°. *London, 1786.*

An account of Mr. Hunter's method of performing the operation for the cure of the popliteal aneurism, by Everard Home. [1786.]

*In: TR. Soc. Improve. M. & Chir. Knowl., Lond., 1793, i, 138-181; 1800, ii, 235-256.*

On intromission. [1789.]

*In: TR. Soc. Improve. M. & Chir. Knowl., Lond., 1793, i, 103-118, 1 pl.*

A treatise on the blood, inflammation, and gunshot wounds. To which is prefixed a short account of the author's life, by Everard Home. lxxvii, 575 pp., 8 pl., port. 4°. *London, C. Nicol, 1794.*

Contains (p. 224) his account of transplantations of tissues.

**Pierre-Joseph Desault** [1744-95].

ŒUVRES chirurgicales, ou exposé de la doctrine et de la pratique de . . . par Xav. Bichat. Nouvelle éd. 3 v. 8°. *Paris, Méquignon l'aîné, an IX [1801].*

REMARKS and observations sur l'opération de l'ancévrisme.

*In his: Œuvres chir. 8°. Paris, 1801, ii, 553-580.*

**Hernia.**

**Pott (Percival)** [1713-1788]. A treatise on ruptures. xxx, 232 pp., 2 l. 8°. *London, C. Hitch & L. Hawes, 1756.*

**Richter (August Gottlieb)** [1742-1812]. Abhandlung von den Brüchen. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *Göttingen, J. C. Dietrich, 1778-9.*

**de Gimbernat (Antonio)**. A new method for operating for the femoral hernia. Transl. from the Spanish. 11, 70 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *London, J. Johnson, 1795.*

**Camper (Pieter)** [1722-89]. Icones herniarum. Editæ a Sam. Thom. Semmerring. 16 pp., 14 pl. fol. *Frankfurti ad Mœnum, Varrentrapp & Wenner, 1801.*

**Obstetrics and Gynæcology.**

**Houstoun (Robert)**. An account of a dropsy of the left ovary of a woman aged 58, cured by a large incision made in the side of the abdomen. [Tapping of cyst, 1701.]

*In: PHIL. TR., Lond., 1726, xxxiii, 8-15. [Abridged ed.], 1719-33, Lond., 1734, vii, 541-543.*

**de La Motte (Guillaume Mauquest)** [1665-1737]. Traité complet des accouchemens naturels, non naturels, et contre nature. xxviii, 928 pp. 4°. *Paris, L. d'Houry, 1721.*

**Stahl (Georg Ernst)** [1660-1734]. Ausführliche Abhandlung von den Zufällen und Kranckheiten des Frauenzimmers. 49, 656 pp., 10 l. 16°. *Leipzig, J. C. Eyszel, 1724.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.**

**Obstetrics and Gynæcology—continued.**

**Ould** (*Sir Fielding*) [1710–1789]. A treatise of midwifery. In three parts. xxv, 203 pp., 2 l. 8°. *Dublin, O. Nelson & C. Connor*, 1742.

**Levret** [*André*] [1703–80]. Observations sur les causes et les accidens de plusieurs accouchemens laborieux, avec des remarques sur ce qui a été proposé ou mis en usage pour les terminer; et de nouveaux moyens pour y parvenir plus aisément. xvi, 168 pp., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Paris, C. Osmont*, 1747.

— *L'art des accouchemens, démontré par des principes de physique et de mécanique pour servir de base et de fondement à des leçons particulières* [with] *Supplément*. xiv, 258, 50 pp., port. 8°. *Paris, Delaguette*, 1753.

**Astruc** (*Jean*) [1684–1766]. *Traité des maladies des femmes*. 6 v. 12°. *Paris, P.-G. Cavelier*, 1761–5.

**Melli** (*Sebastiano*). *La comare levatrice istruita nel suo ufficio secondo le regole più certe, e gli ammaestramenti più moderni*. 1 p. l., viii, 448 pp., 19 pl. 4°. *Venezia, C. Palese*, 1766.

**White** (*Charles*) [1728–1813]. A treatise on the management of pregnant and lying-in women and the means of curing, but more especially of preventing the principal disorders to which they are liable. Together with some new directions concerning the delivery of the child and placenta in natural births. Illustrated with cases. xx, 353 pp. 8°. *London, E. & C. Dilly*, 1773.

— An inquiry into the nature and cause of that swelling, in one or both of the lower extremities, which sometimes happens to lying-in women.

*In: LOND. M. J.*, 1785, v, 50–57.

**Hunter** (*John*) [1728–93]. Account of a woman who had the small-pox during pregnancy, and who seemed to have communicated the same disease to the fetus.

*In: PHIL. Tr.*, *London*, 1780, lxx, 128–142.

**Sigault** (*Jean-René*) [1740?–]. *Mémoire* [sur la section de la symphyse des os pubis, pratiquée sur la femme Souchet]. [Avec le rapport de MM. Grandelas et Descemet.] 16 pp. 4°. *Paris, Quillau*, 1777.

— *Analyse de trois procès-verbaux faits à l'occasion de l'opération de la symphyse sur la femme Vespres; avec des réflexions sur ces procès-verbaux et sur cette opération*. 15 pp. 8°. *Paris, Quillau*, [1778].

**Baudelocque** (*Jean-Louis*) [1745–1810]. *L'art des accouchemens*. 2 v. lvi, 610 pp., 5 pl.; xvi, 422 pp., 9 pl. 8°. *Paris, Méquignon*, 1781.

**Stein** (*George Wilhelm*) [1737–1803]. *Geschichte einer Kaisergeburt in einer practischen Wahrnehmung*. 41 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Cassel, J. P. Demy*, 1783.

**Baillie** (*Matthew*) [1761–1823]. An account of a particular change of structure in the human ovarium. [Dermoid cysts.]

*In: LOND. M. J.*, 1789, x, 322–332.

**von Mohrenheim** (*Joseph*) [—1799]. *Abhandlung über die Entbindungskunst*. v. 1. 6 p. l., 216 pp., 46 pl., 24 l. fol. *St. Petersburg, K. Akad. d. Wissenschaften*, 1791.

**Boer** (*Lukas Johann*) [1751–1835]. *Abhandlungen und Versuche geburtshilflichen Inhalts zur Begründung einer naturgemässen Entbindungsmethode und Behandlung der Schwangeren, der Wöchnerinnen und neugebohrnen*

*Kinder*. 2 v. in 3. 8°. *Wien, C. F. Wappler & Beck*, 1791–1806.

**Sömmerring** (*Samuel Thomas*) [1755–1830]. *Ueber die Wirkungen der Schnürbrüste*. Neue Aufl. 84 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Berlin, Voss*, 1793.

**Hendrik van Deventer** [1651–1724].

*OPERATIONES chirurgicæ novum lumen exhibentes obstetricantibus, quo fideliter manifestatur ars obstetricandi, et quidquid ad eam requiritur instructum*. [Pt. 1.] 9 p. l., 274 pp., 34 pl. 4°. *Lugd. Bat., A. Dyckhuisen*, 1701.

**William Smellie** [1697–1763].

*COURSE of lectures upon midwifery*. 7 pp. sm. 4°. [*n. p.*], 1742.

With Smellie's autograph.

AN answer to a late pamphlet, entitled A letter to Dr. Smellie, shewing the impropriety of his new invented wooden forceps, etc. 27 pp. 8°. *London, C. Corbet*, [1748?].

*TREATISE on the theory and practice of midwifery*. Edited, with annotations, by Alfred H. McClintock. [With portrait and memoir.] 3 v. 8°. *London, New Sydenham Society*, 1876–8.

**William Hunter** [1718–83].

*See, also, in this list, Original Descriptions of Disease; Medical Jurisprudence; Surgery.*

*ANATOMIA uteri humani gravidi tabulis illustrata*. Anatomy of the human gravid uterus exhibited in figures. 19 l., 34 pl. eleph. fol. *Birmingham, J. Baskerville*, 1774.

A singular case of the separation of the ossa pubis.

*In: MED. Obs. & Inq.*, *London*, 1762, ii, 321–333.

[On retroversion of the uterus.]

*In: MED. Obs. & Inq.* 1768–70, *London*, 1771, iv, 400; 1776, v, 288.

**OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

**Stahl** (*Georg Ernst*) [1660–1734]. [Pr.] *de fistula lachrymali*. 4 l. sm. 4°. [*Italic Magdeb.*, 1702.]

**Maitre-Jan** (*Antoine*) [1650–]. *Traité des maladies de l'œil, et des remèdes propres pour leur guérison; enrichi d'expériences de physique*. 6 p. l., 573 pp. 4°. *Troyes, J. C. Febvre*, 1707.

**Cheselden** (*William*) [1688–1752]. [Operation for artificial pupil.]

*In: PHIL. Tr.*, *London*, 1728, xxxv, 417.

**Daviel** (*Jacques*) [1696–1762]. *Sur une nouvelle méthode de guérir la cataracte par l'extraction du cristallin*.

*In: MÉM. Acad. roy. de chir.*, *Paris*, 1753, ii, 337–354.

— Réponse à la lettre de M. le Baron de Haller, du 11 novembre 1761.

*In: J. de méd., chir., pharm.* [etc.], *Paris*, 1762, xvi, 245–251.

Contains the first reference to the employment of iridectomy in cataract extraction.

**Sharp** (*Samuel*) [1700?–78]. A description of a new method of opening the cornea, in order to extract the crystalline humour.

*In: PHIL. Tr.*, *London*, 1753, xlvi, 161; 322.

**Heberden** (*William*) [1710–1801]. Of the night-blindness or nyctalopia.

*In: MED. Tr. Coll. Phys. Lond.*, 3. ed., *London*, 1785, i, 60; 1806–13, iv, 56.

**Beer** (*Georg Joseph*) [1763–1818]. *Lehre der Augenkrankheiten*. 2 v. 8°. *Wien, C. F. Wappler*, 1792.

— *Bibliotheca ophthalmica*. 3 pts. in 1 v. 4°. *Indobonæ, C. Schaumburg et soc.*, 1799.

**Young** (*Thomas*) [1773–1829]. *Observations on vision*.

*In: PHIL. Tr.*, *London*, 1793, 169–181, 1 pl.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.*

**OPHTHALMOLOGY**—continued.

Dalton (John) [1767-1844]. Extraordinary facts relating to the vision of colours; with observations. Read October 31st, 1794.

In: MEM. Lit. & Phil. Soc. Manchester, 1798, v, pt. 1, 28-45.

**OTOLOGY.**

See, also, *supra*, Antonio Scarpa.

Valsalva (Antonio Maria) [1666-1723]. De aure humana tractatus . . . Quibus interposita est musculorum uvulæ, atque pharyngis, nova descriptio, et delineatio. 5 p. l., 142 pp., 6 l., 10 pl. sm. 4°. *Traj. ad Rhenum, G. vande Water*, 1717.

Guyot. [Instrument pour seringuer la trompe d'Eustache par la bouche.]

In: HIST. Acad. roy. d. sc. 1724, Par., 1726, 37.

Cleland (Archibald). Instruments proposed to remedy some kinds of deafness proceeding from obstructions in the external and internal auditory passages. [1741].

In: PHIL. Tr., 1732-41, Lond., 1747, ix, 124, 1 pl.

Wathen (Jonathan). A method proposed to restore the hearing, when injured from an obstruction of the tuba Eustachiana.

In: PHIL. Tr., 1755, Lond., 1756, xlix, 213-222, 1 pl.

Cotugno (Domenico) [1736-1822]. De aquæ ductibus auris humanæ internæ. Anatomica dissertatio. 9 p. l., 187 pp., 2 pl. 12°. *Vienna, R. Graeffler*, 1774.

Petit (Jean-Louis) [1674-1750]. [Ouverture de l'apophyse mastoïde.]

In his: Traité de mal. chir. 8°. *Paris*, 1774, 153; 160.

Jasser. [Ohrenschmerzen; linksseitige Taubheit; Durchbohrung des zitzenförmigen Fortsatzes; Heilung.] 1776.

In: SCHMUCKER (J. L.) Vermischte chir. Schriften. 8°. *Berlin u. Stettin*, 1782, iii, 113-125.

Geoffroy (Étienne-Louis) [1725-1810]. Dissertations sur l'organe de l'ouïe. 1°. De l'homme. 2°. Des reptiles. 3°. Des poissons. xvi, 151 pp. 8°. *Amsterdam & Paris, Cavelier*, 1778.

Comparetti (Andreas) [1746-1801]. Observationes anatomice de aure interna comparata. liv, 396 pp., 2 l., 3 pl. 4°. *Patarvi, S. Bartholomæus*, 1789.

Scarpa (Antonio) [1747-1832]. Anatomice disquisitiones de auditu et olfactu. 4 p. l., 101 pp., 8 pl., 8 outline pl. fol. *Ticini, typog. P. Galeati*, 1789.

**DENTISTRY.**

Fauchard (Pierre) [—1761]. Le chirurgien dentiste, ou traité des dents; où l'on enseigne les moyens de les entretenir propres et saines, de les embellir, d'en réparer la perte et de remédier à leurs maladies, à celles de gencives, et aux accidens qui peuvent survenir aux autres parties voisines des dents. 2 v. [in 1]. 12°. *Paris, J. Mariette*, 1728.

First edition. The second edition (1746) contains (pp. 275-277) the original description of pyorrhœa alveolaris.

Pfaff (Philipp). Abhandlung von den Zähnen des menschlichen Körpers und deren Krankheiten. Frontispiece, 16 p. l., 184 pp., 7 pl. 16°. *Berlin, Hande & Spencer*, 1756.

First edition.

Hunter (John) [1728-93]. A practical treatise on the diseases of the teeth; intended as a supplement to the natural history of those parts. 1 p. l., iv, 128 pp., 4 l. 4°. *London, J. Johnson*, 1778.

First edition.

**MILITARY AND NAVAL MEDICINE.**

Pringle (Sir John) [1707-82]. Observations on the nature and cure of hospital and jaundice. In a letter to Dr. Mead. 52 pp. 8°. *London, A. Millar & D. Wilson*, 1750.

— Observations on the diseases of the army, in camp and garrison. In three parts. With an appendix, containing some papers of experiments, read at several meetings of the Royal Society. xxiii, 431 pp. 8°. *London, A. Millar & D. Wilson*, 1752.

— A discourse upon some late improvements of the means for preserving the health of mariners. Delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Royal Society, Nov. 30th, 1776. 1 p. l., 44 pp. sm. 4°. *London, Royal Society*, 1776.

Lind (James) [1716-94]. A treatise of the scurvy. 7 p. l., 456 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Sands, Murray & Cochran*, 1753.

— An essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy. xxiv, 119 pp. 12°. *London, A. Millar*, 1757.

van Swieten (Gerard) [1700-72]. Kurze Beschreibung und Heilungsart der Krankheiten, welche am öftesten in dem Feldlager beobachtet werden. 7 p. l., 198 pp. 8°. *Wien, Prag u. Triest, gedruckt bey J. T. Trattner*, 1758.

Ravaton (Hugues). Chirurgie d'armée, ou traité des plaies d'armes à feu et d'armes blanches, avec des observations sur ces maladies. viii, 685 pp. 8°. *Paris, P.-F. Didot le jeune*, 1768.

Blane (Sir Gilbert) [1749-1834]. Observations on the diseases incident to seamen. viii, xiv, 15-502, xv pp., 3 tab. 8°. *London, J. Cooper*, 1785.

Trotter (Thomas) [1761-1832]. Observations on the scurvy. xvi, 17-107 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Elliot & Robinson*, 1786.

— Medicina nautica; an essay on the diseases of seamen. 3 v. 8°. *London*, 1797-1803.

**HISTORY OF MEDICINE.**

Le Clerc (Daniel) [1652-1728]. Histoire de la médecine. 2 pts. in 1 v. 4°. *La Haye, I. der Kloot*, 1729.

Freind (John) [1675-1728]. The history of physick, from the time of Galen to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Chiefly with regard to practice. In a discourse written to Doctor Mead. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°. *London, J. Wallthoe*, 1725-7.

Boerhaave (Hermann) [1668-1738]. Methodus studii medici, emaculata et accessionibus locupletata ab Alberto ab Haller. 2 v. 8 p. l., 1118 pp., 3 l. 4°. *Amsteladami, J. a Wetstein*, 1751.

Blumenbach (Joh. Friedrich) [1752-1840]. Introductio in historiam medicinæ literariam. xvi, 462 pp. 8°. *Göttingæ, J. C. Dieterich*, 1786.

Sprengel (Kurt) [1766-1833]. Versuch einer pragmatischen Geschichte der Arzneikunde. 5 v. 8°. *Halle a. S., J. J. Gebauer*, 1792-1803.

Opuscula ad medicinæ historiam pertinentia. Collegit recensuit ediditque Joannes Christianus Gottlieb Ackermann. xvi, 432 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Norimbergæ, Stein*, 1797.

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.**

Valentini (Michael Bernhardus) [1657-1729]. Corpus juris medico-legale, constans e pandectis, novellis et authenticis iatrico-forensibus, editio



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.*

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE**—continued.

novissima, casibus utilissimis recentissimis et hactenus inauditis aucta. 8 p. l., 528 (21.), 570 pp., 11 l. fol. *Francof. ad M., sumpt. J. A. Jungii*, 1722.

Alberti (Michael) [1682-1757]. *Systema jurisprudentiæ medicæ*. 6 v. 4°. *Halæ, imp. Orphanotrophei*, 1736-47.

Louis (Antoine) [1723-92]. *Mémoire sur une question anatomique relative à la jurisprudence; dans lequel on établit les principes pour distinguer, à l'inspection d'un corps trouvé pendu, les signes du suicide d'avec ceux de l'assassinat*. 54 pp. 8°. *Paris, P.-G. Cavelier*, 1763.

—. *Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives, dans lequel on concilie les loix civiles avec celles de l'économie animale*. [With a supplement.] 92 (4 l.), 109 pp. sm. 8°. *Paris, P.-G. Cavelier*, 1764.

Hunter (William) [1718-83]. *On the uncertainty of the signs of murder in the case of bastard children*. [1783.] 28 pp. 8°. *London, J. Callow*, 1818.

*Repr. from: Med. Obs. & Inq., 1778-83, Lond., 1784, vi, 266-290.*

**Deaf-Mutism.**

Amman (Joh. Conrad) [1669-1724]. *Dissertatio de loquela*. 11 p. l., 120 pp., 1 tab. 16°. *Amstelædami, J. Wolters*, 1700.

—. *The same. Surdus loquens*. 11 p. l., 120 pp., 4 l., 1 tab. 12°. *Lugd. Bat., J. A. Langerak*, 1727.

de L'Épée (Charles-Michael) *P. Abbé* [1712-90]. *Institution des sourds et muets, par la voie des signes méthodiques*. viii, 132 pp., 2 l. 12°. *Paris, chez Nyon l'aîné*, 1776.

**John Howard [1726-90].**

*The state of the prisons in England and Wales, with preliminary observations, and an account of some foreign prisons and hospitals*. [1777.] 3. ed. 2 p. l., 492 pp., 9 l., 21 pl. 4°. *Warrington, W. Egres*, 1784.

*An account of the principal lazarettos in Europe; with various papers relative to the plague*. viii, 259 pp., 22 pl. 4°. *Warrington, T. Cadell*, 1789.

**AMERICANÆ.**

Account (An) of the numbers that have died of the distemper in the throat, within the province of New-Hampshire, with some reflections thereon. July 26, 1736. 14 pp. 12°. *Boston, E. Russel*, 1736.

Douglass (William) [1692?-1752]. *The practical history of a new epidemical eruptive fever*. [1735-6.] ii, 18 pp. 8°. *Boston, T. Fleet*, 1736.

Fitch (Jabez). *Two sermons, on occasion of the fatal distemper which prevail'd in sundry towns within the province of New-Hampshire*. iv, 27 pp. 12°. *Boston, E. Russel*, 1736.

Walton (John). *An essay on fevers, the rattles, and canker*. 16, 8 pp. sm. 8°. *Boston, T. Fleet*, 1732.

Tennent (John). *An epistle to Dr. Richard Mead, concerning the epidemical diseases of Virginia, particularly, a pleurisy and peripneumony; wherein is shewn the surprising efficacy of the Seneca rattle-snake root, in diseases owing to a visciditas and coagulation of the blood*. [1736.] 102 pp., 1 pl. 12°. *Edinburgh, W. Miller*, 1742.

Cadwalader (Thomas) [1708-79]. *An essay on the West-India dry-gripes; with the method of preventing and curing that cruel distemper*. v, 42 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, B. Franklin*, 1745.

Colden (Cadwallader) [1688-1776]. *Extract of a letter concerning the throat distemper*. *In: Med. Obs. & Inq., Lond., 1757, i, 211-229.*

Bard (John) [—1799]. *A case of extra-uterine fetus [treated by laparotomy, with recovery]*. [1759.]

*In: Med. Obs. Soc. Phys., Lond., 1762, ii, 369-372.*

Shippen (William) [1736-1808]. *\*De placentæ cum utero nexu*. 1 p. l., 27 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Hamilton, Balfour & Neill*, 1761.

Clayton (John) [1685-1773]. *Flora Virginica*. 5 p. l., 176 pp., 4 l., 1 map. 4°. *Lugd. Bat.*, 1762.

Bard (Samuel) [1742-1821]. *An enquiry into the nature, cause, and cure of the angina suffocativa, or sore throat distemper, as it is commonly called by the inhabitants of this city and colony*. 33 pp. 8°. *New York, S. Inslee & A. Car*, 1771.

Elmer (Jonathan) [1745-1817]. *\*De sitis in febris causis et remediis*. 2 p. l., 23 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, H. Miller*, 1771.

Potts (Jonathan) [1747-81]. *\*De febris intermittenibus, potentissimum tertiaris*. vii, 37 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. Dunlap*, 1771.

Tilton (Jacob) [1745-1822]. *\*Diss. med. inaug. [de hydropoe]*. 1 p. l., 23 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, G. & T. Bradford*, 1771.

Jones (John) [1729-91]. *Plain, concise, practical remarks, on the treatment of wounds and fractures; to which is added, an appendix, on camp and military hospitals; principally designed, for the use of young military and naval surgeons in North America*. 114 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, R. Bell*, 1776.

*Bound with: VAN SWIETEN. Diseases incident to armies [etc.]. 8°. Philadelphia, 1776.*

Bayley (Richard) [—1801]. *Letter on the croup*. [1781.]

*In: Med. Reposit., N. Y., 1809, xii, 1811, xii, 331-339.*

Coste (Joannes Franciscus) [1741-1819]. [*Antiqua novum orbem decet medico-philosophia.*] *Oratio habita in capitolio Gulielmopolitano in Comitibus Universitatis Virginie die xii. Junii mdcclxxxii*. 1 p. l., 103 pp. 8°. *Lugd. Bat.*, 1783.

Schoepff (Joh. David) [1752-1800]. *Materia medica Americana, potissimum regni vegetabilis*. xviii, 204 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Erlange, sumpt. J. J. Palmii*, 1787.

Medical Society of New-Haven County, in the State of Connecticut, instituted in the year 1784. *Cases and observations*. viii, 9-86 pp. 8°. *New Haven, J. Meigs*, 1788.

Beardsley (Hezekiah) [1748-90]. *Case of a scirrhus in the pylorus of an infant. [First recorded case of congenital hypertrophic stenosis of the pylorus.]*

*In: Cases & Obs. Med. Soc. N. Haven County, N. Haven, 1788, 81-84. Reprinted [by Sir William Osler] in: Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1903, xx, 355-357.*

Baynham (William). *An account of two cases of extrauterine conception; in each of which the fetus was extracted by an operation with success*. [1791-99.]

*In: N. York M. & Phil. Rev., 1809, i, 160-170.*

Currie (William). *An historical account of the climates and diseases of the United States of America*. 2 p. l., 4, 409, v pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, T. Dobson*, 1792.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tracts illustrating the History of Medicine—Eighteenth Century.*

**AMERICANA**—continued.

Currie (William). A description of the malignant, infectious fever prevailing at present in Philadelphia. 36 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. Dobson*, 1793.

Physick (Philip Syng) [1768-1837]. \*De apoplexia. 1 p. l., 43 pp. 8°. *Edinburgi, Balfour et Smellie*, 1792.

Carey (Mathew) [1760-1839]. A short account of the malignant fever, lately prevalent in Philadelphia; with a statement of the proceedings that took place on the subject in different parts of the United States. 103 pp., 4 l., port. 8°. *Philadelphia, the author*, 1793.

Post (Wright) [1766-1828]. [Successful ligation of the femoral artery, 1796.]

*In: AM. Med. & Phil. Reg., N. Y.*, 1814, iv, 452.

Webster (Noah) [1758-1843]. A collection of papers on the subject of bilious fevers prevalent in the United States for a few years past. x, ix, 246 pp. 8°. *New York, Hopkins, Webb & Co.*, 1796.

Barton (Benjamin Smith) [1766-1815]. Collections for an essay towards a materia medica of the United States. Pts. 1-2, vii, 49 pp; 53 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, Way & Groff*, 1798-1804.

Lining (John) [1708-60]. A description of the American yellow fever, which prevailed at Charleston, in South Carolina, in the year 1748. 30 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, T. Dobson*, 1799.

John Morgan [1735-89].

*See, also, infra, American Tracts on Small-pox [etc.].*

A discourse upon the institution of medical schools in America; . . . with a preface containing, amongst other things, the author's apology for attempting to introduce the regular mode of practicing physic in Philadelphia. vii, xxvi pp., 1 l., 63 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, W. Bradford*, 1765.

A vindication of his public character in the station of director-general of the military hospitals, and physician in chief to the American Army; anno 1776. xliii, 158 pp. 8°. *Boston, Powers & Willis*, 1777.

Benjamin Rush [1745-1813].

*See, also, infra, American Tracts on Small-pox, [etc.].*

AN oration delivered February 4, 1774, before the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia. Containing, An enquiry into the natural history of medicine among the Indians in North-America, and a comparative view of their diseases and remedies, with those of civilized nations. 118 pp., port. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. Cruikshank*, [1774].

DIRECTIONS for preserving the health of soldiers, addressed to the officers of the Army of the United States. 14 pp. 8°. [*Philadelphia*, 1777.]

*Repr. from: Pennsylvania Packet*, no. 284.

AN account of the bilious remitting fever, as it appeared in Philadelphia in the summer and autumn of the year 1780. [Dengue.]

*In his: Med. Inq. & Obs., Phila.*, 1789, v, 164-121.

AN account of the bilious remitting and intermitting yellow fever, as it appeared in Philadelphia in the year 1794. Together with an inquiry into the proximate cause of fever; and a defence of blood-letting as a remedy for certain diseases. v.4. ix, 258 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, T. Dobson*, 1796.

**American Tracts on Small-pox and Vaccination.**

Colman (Benjamin) [1673-1747]. Some observations on the new method of receiving the small pox by ingrafting or inoculating. 1 p. l., 16 pp. 12°. *Boston, B. Green, for S. Gerrish*, 1721.

—. A narrative of the method and success of inoculating the small pox in New England. 48 pp. 8°. *London, E. Matthews & R. Ford*, 1722.

Mather (Cotton) [1663-1728]. An account of the method and success of inoculating the small-pox in Boston in New England. 1 p. l., 27 pp. 8°. *Boston, J. Peele*, 1722.

Douglass (William) [1692-1752]. The abuses and scandals of some late pamphlets in favour of inoculation of the small-pox. 2 p. l., 118 pp. 8°. *Boston, J. Franklin*, 1722.

—. Inoculation of the small-pox as practised in Boston. 2 p. l., 20 pp. 12°. *Boston, J. Franklin*, 1722.

—. A dissertation concerning inoculation of the small-pox. 2 p. l., 28 pp. 8°. *Boston, D. Henchman*, 1730.

Boylston (Zabdiel) [—1766]. An historical account of the small-pox inoculated in New England upon all sorts of persons, whites, blacks, and of all ages and constitutions. The second edition, corrected. vi, vi, 53 pp. 8°. *London*, 1726. *Reprinted at Boston for S. Gerrish & T. Hancock*, 1730. With an autograph letter by Dr. Boylston inserted.

Letter (A) to Doctor Zabdiel Boylston, occasioned by a late dissertation concerning inoculation [by Dr. William Douglass], printed at Boston. 14 pp. 8°. *Boston, D. Henshman & T. Hancock*, 1730.

Thomson (Adam). A discourse on the preparation of the body for the small-pox, and the manner of receiving the infection. v, 7-24 pp. 4°. *Philadelphia, B. Franklin & D. Hall*, 1750.

Williams (Nathanael). The method of practice in the small-pox, together with observations on the way of inoculation. 16 pp., 1 pl. 12°. *Boston, S. Kneeland*, 1752.

MacLeane (Lauchlin). An essay on the expediency of inoculation and the seasons most proper for it. 39 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, W. Bradford*, 1756.

Franklin (Benjamin) [1706-90]. Some account of the success of inoculation for the small-pox in England and America. Together with plain instructions, by which any person may be enabled to perform the operation, and conduct the patient through the distemper [by William Heberden]. 8 pp. 4°. *London, W. Strahan*, 1759.

Morgan (John) [1735-89]. A recommendation of inoculation, according to Baron Dimsdale's method. 18 pp. 8°. *Boston, J. Gill*, 1776.

Rush (Benjamin) [1745-1813]. The new method of inoculating for the small-pox. Delivered in a lecture in the University of Philadelphia, Feb. 20, 1781. 28 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, C. Cist*, 1781.

Waterhouse (Benjamin) [1754-1846]. A prospect of exterminating the small-pox; being the history of the variola vaccine, or kine-pox, commonly called the cow-pox, as it has appeared in England; with an account of a series of inoculations performed for the kine-pox in Massachusetts. Pts. 1-2. 40 pp.; 139 pp. 8°. *Boston*, 1800-1802.

Coxe (John Redman) [1773-1863]. Practical observations on vaccination, or inoculation for the cow pock. 152 pp., 1 col. pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. Humphreys*, 1802.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine.**

**MODERN PERIOD.**

**BIOLOGY.**

*See, also, infra, Statistics.*

**Darwin** (Charles [Robert]) [1809-82]. On the origin of species by means of natural selection, or the preservation of favoured races in the struggle for life. x, 502 p., 1 fold. pl. 8°. *London, J. Murray, 1859.*  
First edition.

**Huxley** (Thomas Henry) [1825-95]. The scientific memoirs of . . . Edited by Michael Foster and E. Ray Lankester. 4 v. 8°. *London, Macmillan & Co.; New York, Appleton & Co., 1898-1902.*

**Mendel** (Gregor) [1822-84]. Versuche über Pflanzen-Hybriden.  
*In: VERHANDL. d. naturf. Vereins in Brünn (1865), 1866, iv, 3-270.*

**Spencer** (Herbert) [1820-1903]. The principles of biology. 2 v. 12°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1866-7.*

**Haeckel** (Ernst) [1837- ]. *Natürliche Schöpfungsgeschichte.* xvi, 568 pp., 9 pl. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1868.*

**Hering** (Ewald) [1834- ]. Ueber das Gedächtniss als eine allgemeine Funktion der organisierten Materie. [1870.] 21 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1905.*

**Wallace** (Alfred Russell) [1822- ]. Contributions to the theory of natural selection. xvi, 384 pp. 12°. *London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1870.*

**Loeb** (Jacques) [1859- ]. Der Heliotropismus der Thiere und seine Uebereinstimmung mit dem Heliotropismus der Pflanzen. 118 pp. 8°. *Würzburg, G. Hertz, 1890.*

**Weismann** (August) [1834- ]. Das Keim-plasma. Eine Theorie der Vererbung. xviii, 628 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer, 1892.*

**de Vries** (Hugo) [1848- ]. Befruchtung und Bastardierung. 62 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1903.*

**Driesch** (Hans) [1867- ]. Der Vitalismus als Geschichte und als Lehre. x, 246 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1905.*

**Jennings** (Herbert Spencer) [1868- ]. Behaviour of the lower organisms. xiv, 366 pp. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co., 1906.*

**Morgan** (Thomas Hunt) [1866- ]. Experimental zoology. xii, 454 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co., 1907.*

**Minot** (Charles Sedgwick) [1852- ]. The problem of age, growth, and death. A study of cytormorphosis. xxii (1 l.), 280 pp. 8°. *New York & London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908.*

**Botany.**

**Barton** (William P. C.) [1787-1855]. Vegetable materia medica of the United States; or medical botany. 2 v., with 50 pl. 4°. *Philadelphia, M. Carey & Son, 1817-18.*

— A flora of North America. 2 v., with 70 pl. 4°. *Philadelphia, M. Carey & Son, 1821.*

**Bigelow** (Jacob) [1787-1879]. American medical botany, being a collection of the native medicinal plants of the United States. 6 pts. in 3 v. 60 pl. roy. 8°. *Boston, Cummings & Hilliard, 1817-20.*

**de Candolle** (Augustin Pyramus) [1778-1841]. Organographie végétale. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Deter-ville, 1827.*

**Raffinesque** (Constantin Schmalz) [1784-1842]. Medical flora, or the manual of the medical botany of the United States of North America. 2 v. in 1. xii, 268, 276 pp., 100 pl. 12°. *Philadelphia, Atkinson & Alexander & S. C. Atkinson, 1828-30.*

**Schleiden** (Matthias Jakob) [1804-81]. Grundzüge der wissenschaftlichen Botanik. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1842-3.*

**Porcher** (Francis Peyre) [1824- ]. The medicinal, poisonous and dietetic properties of the cryptogamic plants of the United States. 126 pp. 8°. *New York, Baker, Godwin & Co., 1854.*

— Resources of the Southern fields and forests, medical, economical and agricultural. Being also a medical botany of the Confederate States. xxv, 601 pp. 8°. *Charleston, Evans & Cogswell, 1863.*

**Gray** (Asa) [1810-88]. Manual of the botany of the Northern United States. 4. ed. ci, 606 pp., 18 l., 14 pl. 8°. *New York & Chicago, 1867.*

— Synoptical flora of North America. 2 v. 8°. *New York, Ivison, 1886.*

**Bentley** (Robert) & **Trimen** (H.) Medicinal plants. 4 v. roy. 8°. *London, 1875-80.*

**Meyer** (Ernst Heinrich Friedrich) [1791-1858]. Geschichte der Botanik. 4 v. 8°. *Königsberg, Gebr. Bornträger, 1854-7.*

**Greene** (Edward Lee) [1843- ]. Landmarks of botanical history. v. 1. 8°. *Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1909.*

**ZOOLOGY.**

**Lamarck** (Jean-Baptiste) [1744-1829]. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. 7 v. 8°. *Paris, Verdière, 1815-22.*

— Philosophie zoologique . . . Nouvelle éd. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1820.*

**Buffon** (George-L.-C.) *Comte de*, [1707-88]. Œuvres complètes. 14 v.; plates, 6 v. 8°. *Bruxelles, T. Lejeune, 1828-33.*

**Cuvier** (George-L.-C.-F.-D.) *le baron* [1769-1832]. Le règne animal. 20 v. roy. 8°. *Paris, 1836-49.*

**Agassiz** (Louis-J.-R.) [1807-73]. Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. 4 v. 4°. *Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1857-62.*

**Wallace** (Alfred Russell) [1822- ]. The geographical distribution of animals. 2 v. 8°. *New York, Harper & Bros., 1876.*

**Leidy** (Joseph) [1823- ]. Fresh-water rhizopods of North America. xi, 324 pp., 48 pl., 48 l. roy. 8°. *Washington, Gov't Print. Office, 1879.*

**Cambridge** (The) natural history. Edited by S. F. Harmer & A. E. Shipley. 10 v. roy. 8°. *London, Macmillan & Co., 1895-1909.*

**Treatise** (A) on zoology. Edited by Sir Ray Lankester. 8 v. roy. 8°. *London, A. & C. Black, 1900-1909.*

**Brooks** (William Keith) [1848- ]. The foundations of zoology. viii, 339 pp. 8°. *New York & London, Macmillan Co., 1899.*

**Theobald** (Fred V.) A monograph of the culicidæ or mosquitoes. 4 v. & atlas of 10 pl. 8°. *London, Longmans & Co., 1901-10.*

**ANTHROPOLOGY.**

**Prichard** (James Cowles) [1786-1848]. Researches into the physical history of man. iv (2 l.), 558 pp., 1 l. 8°. *London, J. & A. Arch, 1813.*

**Purkinje** (Joh. Evangelista) [1787-1869].

\* Commentatio de examine physiologico organi visus et systematis cutanei. 58 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Vratislarie, typ. Universitatis, [1823].*

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**ANTHROPOLOGY**—continued.

**Knox** (Robert) [1791-1862]. The races of men; a fragment. viii, 479 pp. 8°. *London, H. Renshaw*, 1850.

**Huxley** (Thomas Henry) [1825-95]. Evidence as to man's place in nature. 159 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *London, Williams & Norgate*, 1863.

**Lyell** (Sir Charles) [1797-1875]. The geological evidences of the antiquity of man. x, 526 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, G. W. Childs*, 1863.

**Darwin** (Charles [Robert]) [1809-82]. The descent of man, and selection in relation to sex. 2 v. 8°. *London, J. Murray*, 1871.

**Broca** (Paul) [1824-80]. Mémoires d'anthropologie. 3 v. 8°. *Paris, C. Reinwald & Cie.*, 1871-7.

**Quetelet** (Adolphe) [1796-1874]. Anthropométrie, ou mesure des différentes facultés de l'homme. 479 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière fils*, 1871.

**Tylor** (Edward Burnett) [1832- ]. Primitive culture. 2 v. 8°. *London, J. Murray*, 1871.

**Spencer** (Herbert) [1820-1903]. Descriptive sociology. 8 pts. fol. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, [1873-81].

**Lombroso** (Cesare) [1836-1909]. L' uomo delinquente studiato in rapporto alla antropologia, alla medicina legale ed alle discipline carcerarie. 256 pp. 8°. *Milano, U. Hoepli*, 1876.

**Virchow** (Rudolf) [1821-1902]. Beiträge zur physischen Anthropologie der Deutschen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Friesen. 2. Abdruck. 390 pp., 5 pl. 4°. *Berlin, F. Dümmler*, 1877.

*Repr. from: Abhandl. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berl.*, 1876.

**Topinard** (Paul) [1830- ]. L'anthropologie. Avec préface du Prof. Paul Broca. xv, 574 pp. 12°. *Paris, C. Reinwald & Cie.*, 1876.

—. Éléments d'anthropologie générale. xv, 1157 pp., 4 pl., 1 map. 8°. *Paris, A. Delahaye & E. Lecrosnier*, 1885.

**Black** (William George) [1857- ]. Folk-medicine; a chapter in the history of culture. 3 p. l., 228 pp. 8°. *London, E. Stock*, 1883.

**de Mortillet** (Gabriel) [1821-98]. Le préhistorique. Antiquité de l'homme. 642 pp. 12°. *Paris, C. Reinwald*, 1883.

**Ward** (Lester Frank) [1841- ]. Dynamic sociology. 2 v. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1883.

**Quatrefages** (Armand) [1810-92]. Unité de l'espèce humaine. xvi, 420 pp. 12°. *Paris, L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1861.

—. Hommes fossiles et hommes sauvages; études d'anthropologie. xii, 644 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1884.

—. Les pygmées. vii, 352 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1887.

**Bertillon** (Alphonse) [1853- ]. Les signaux anthropométriques, méthode nouvelle de détermination de l'identité individuelle. 31 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Masson*, 1886.

*Repr. from: Arch. de l'anthrop. crim.*, Par., 1886, 1.

**Ploss** (Hermann Heinrich) [1819-85] & **Bartels** (Max). Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. 2. Aufl. 2 v. 8°. *Leipzig, T. Gruben*, 1887.

**Galton** (Francis) [1822-1911]. Natural inheritance. ix, 259 pp. 8°. *London, Macmillan & Co.*, 1889.

—. Finger prints. xvi, 216 pp. 8°. *London & New York, Macmillan & Co.*, 1892.

**Bartels** (Max) [1843- ]. Die Medicin der Naturvölker. Ethnologische Beiträge zur Urgeschichte der Medicin. 128 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, T. Grieben*, 1893.

**Ellis** (Havelock) [1859- ]. Man and woman; a study of secondary sexual characters. xiv (1 l.), 409 pp. 12°. *London, W. Scott*, [1894].

**Ratzel** (Friedrich) [1844-1904]. Völkerkunde. 2. gänzlich neubearbeitete Aufl. 2 v. roy. 8°. *Leipzig & Wien, Bibliographisches Institut*, 1894-5.

**Achelis** (Thomas) [1850- ]. Moderne Völkerkunde. viii, 487 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1896.

**Stratz** (Carl Heinrich). Die Schönheit des weiblichen Körpers. 2. Aufl. viii, 195 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1899.

**Buschan** (Georg) [1863- ]. Chirurgisches aus der Völkerkunde. 1 p. l., 46 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, B. Koenen*, 1902.

**Magnus** (Hugo Friedrich) [1842- ]. Der Aberglauben in der Medicin. viii, 112 pp. 12°. *Breslau, J. U. Kern*, 1903.

**Craniology.**

**Morton** (Samuel George) [1799-1851]. Crania Americana. v, 296 pp., 78 pl., 1 map. fol. *Philadelphia, J. Dobson*, 1839.

—. Crania Egyptica. 67 pp., 14 pl. 4°. *Philadelphia, J. Penington*, 1844.

*Repr. from: Tr. Am. Phil. Soc.*, Phila., 1844, ix.

**de Quatrefages** (Armand) [1810-92] & **Hamy** (Ernest T.) [1842- ]. Crania ethnica. xi, 528, 32 pp., 100 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1872-82.

**Rüttimeyer** (Ludwig) & **His** (Wilhelm). Crania helvetica. Sammlung schweizerischer Schädelformen. viii, 63 pp., 6 tab., 1 pl. 8°. *Basel u. Genf, H. Georg*, 1864.

**Retzius** (Gustaf) [1842- ]. Finska kranier. 2 p. l., 200 pp., 70 pl. fol. *Stockholm, Central-tryckeriet*, 1878.

—. Crania suecica antiqua. 3 p. l., iv, 182 pp., 100 pl. fol. *Stockholm*, 1900.

**von Török** (Aurel). Grundzüge einer systematischen Kranimetrie. xii, 631 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1890.

**Virchow** (Rudolf) [1821-1902]. Crania ethnica americana. Sammlung auserlesener amerikanischer Schädeltypen. 2 p. l., 33 pp., 26 pp., 26 l. fol. *Berlin, A. Asher & Co.*, 1892.

**ANATOMY.**

**Reil** (Joh. Christian) [1759-1813]. Untersuchungen über den Bau des grossen Gehirns im Menschen.

*In: Arch. f. Physiol.*, Halle a. S., 1809, ix, 136; 195.

**Burns** (Allan) [1781-1813]. Observations on the surgical anatomy of the head and neck. viii, 415 pp., 10 pl. 8°. *Edinburgh, T. Bryce & Co.*, 1811.

**de Riemer** (Pieter) [1760-1831]. Afbeeldingen van de juiste plaatsing der inwendige deelen van het menschelijk ligchaam. Parts I-V. xxvii pp., 4°; 10 pl., fol. 's Gravenhage, bij de weduwe J. Allart en Comp., 1818.

*Introduces frozen sections.*

**Cloquet** (Jules-Germain) [1790-1883]. Anatomie de l'homme. 5 v. 775 pp., 300 pl. fol. *Paris, C. de Lasteyrie*, 1821-31.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**ANATOMY—continued.**

**Rolando (Luigi) [1773-1831].** Della struttura degli emisferi cerebrali. 46 pp., 10 pl. 4°. [Torino, 1829.]

*Repr. from: Mem. d. r. Accad. d. sc. di Torino, 1829, xxxv.*

**Cooper (Sir Astley) [1768-1841].** The anatomy of the thymus gland. 2 p. l., 47 pp., 5 l., 5 pl. 4°. London, Longman [and others], 1832.

**Flaxman (John) [1755-1826].** Anatomical studies of the bones and muscles, for the use of artists, from drawings by the late . . . , engraved by Henry Landseer; with two additional plates, and explanatory notes, by William Robertson. 13 pp., 21 pl., port. fol. London, M. A. Natali, 1833.

**Knox (Robert) [1791-1862].** A manual of artistic anatomy. 175 pp. 12°. London, H. Renshaw, 1852.

**Pirogoff (Nikolai Ivanovich) [1810-81].** Anatome topographica sectionibus per corpus humanum congelatum triplici directione ductis illustrata. Text, 4 pts., 8°; plates, 4 pts., fol. Petropoli, J. Trey, 1852-9.

**Leidy (Joseph) [1823-91].** An elementary treatise on human anatomy. [Illustrated by the author.] 663 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1861.

**Auerbach (Leopold) [1828- ].** Ueber einen Plexus gangliosis myogastricus. In: JAHRESB. d. schles. Gesellsch. f. vaterl. Cult. 1862, Bresl., 1863, xl, 103.

**Braune (Christian Wilhelm) [1831-92].** Topographisch-anatomischer Atlas. Nach Durchschnitten an gefrorenen Cadavern. 29 l., 31 col. pl. fol. Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1872.

**Sandström (Ivar). Om en ny körtel hos menniskan och åtskilliga däggdjur. [Parathyroid gland.]** 31 pp., 6 pl. 8°. Upsala, E. Berling, 1880.

*Repr. from: Upsala Läkaref. Förh., 1879-80, xv.*

**Waldeyer (Wilhelm) [1836-1906].** Ueber den lymphatischen Apparat des Pharynx.

In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1884, x, 313.

**Brücke (Ernst Wilhelm) [1819-92].** Schönheit und Fehler der menschlichen Gestalt. 1 p. l., 151 pp. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1891.

**MacEwen (Sir William) [1848- ].** Atlas of head sections. xiii, 4 pp., 54 l., 53 pl. 4°. Glasgow, J. Maclehose & Sons, 1893.

**His (Wilhelm) [1831-1904].** Die anatomische Nomenclatur. 180 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1895.

———. The same. Anatomical terminology with special reference to the [B. N. A.], by Lewellys F. Barker. ix, 103 pp., 1 l. 8°. Philadelphia, P. Blakiston Sons & Co., 1907.

**Retzius (Gustaf) [1842- ].** Das Menschenhirn. Studien in der makroskopischen Morphologie. 2 v. fol. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1896.

**Wernicke (Carl) [1848-1905].** Atlas des Gehirns. 3 pts. fol. Breslau, 1897-1904.

**Mall (Franklin Paine) [1862- ].** A study of the structural unit of the liver.

In: AM. J. Anat., Balt., 1905-6, v, 2:7-308.

**Marie-F.-X. Bichat [1771-1802].**

TRAITÉ des membranes en général et de diverses membranes en particulier. 8°. Paris, Richard, Caille & Ravier, an VIII [1799-1800].

RECHERCHES physiologiques sur la vie et la mort. iv, 449 pp. 8°. Paris, Brosson, Gabon & Cie., an VIII (1800).

TRAITÉ d'anatomie descriptive. 5 v. 8°. Paris, Gabon & Cie., 1801-3.

ANATOMIE générale, appliquée à la physiologie et à la médecine. 2 v. 8°. Paris, Brosson, Gabon & Cie., an X [1802].

**Sir Charles Bell [1774-1842].**

A system of dissections. 2. ed. 2 v. in 1. fol. Edinburgh, Mundell & Son, 1799-1801.

THE anatomy of the brain, explained in a series of engravings. vii, 87 pp., 12 pl. part col. 4°. London, Longman and others, 1802.

**Jacob Henle [1809-85].**

ALLGEMEINE Anatomie. xxiv, 1048 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. Leipzig, L. Voss, 1841.

HANDBUCH der systematischen Anatomie des Menschen. 3 v. 8°. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg u. Sohn, 1856-73.

**Josef Hyrtl [1810-94].**

See, also, *infra*, History of Anatomy.

LEHRBUCH der Anatomie des Menschen. xvi, 718 pp., 1 l. 8°. Prag, F. Ehrlich, 1846.

HANDBUCH der topographischen Anatomie. 2. Aufl. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1853.

DIE Corrosions-Anatomie und ihrer Ergebnisse. viii, 253 pp., 18 col. pl. 4°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1873.

ONOMATOLOGIA anatomica. xvi, 626 pp. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1880.

**HISTORY OF ANATOMY.**

**Hyrtl (Joseph) [1811-94].** Antiquitates anatomicae rarioris. 2 p. l., xii, 13-109 pp., 5 l. 3 pl. 8°. Vindobonae, in Bibliop. Univ., 1835.

———. Das Arabische und Hebräische in der Anatomie. 311 pp. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1879.

———. Die alten deutschen Kunstworte der Anatomie. xxi, 230 pp. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1884.

**Choulant (Ludwig) [1791-1861].** Geschichte und Bibliographie der anatomischen Abbildung, nach ihrer Beziehung auf anatomische Wissenschaft und bildende Kunst. 9 p. l., xviii (1 l.), 203 pp., 2 col. pl. roy. 8°. Leipzig, R. Weigel, 1852.

**Knox (Robert) [1791-1862].** Great artists and great anatomists. xii, 213 pp. 8°. London, J. Van Vorst, 1852.

**Keen (William Williams) [1837- ].** A sketch of the early history of practical anatomy. 43 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1874.

**Duval (Mathias-Marie) & Bical (Albert). L'anatomie des maîtres.** ii, 32 pp., 29 pl., 30 l. fol. Paris, Quantin, 1890.

**von Töply (Robert) [1856- ].** Studien zur Geschichte der Anatomie im Mittelalter. vi (1 l.), 121 pp. 8°. Leipzig, Wien, F. Deuticke, 1898.

———. Geschichte der Anatomie. In: HANDB. d. Gesch. d. Med. (Puschmann), Jena, 1903, ii, 155-325.

**Chievitz (I. H.).** Anatomie's historie. 1 p. l., 289 pp., 1 l. 8°. Kjöbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1904.

**Hopf (Ludwig). Die Anfänge der Anatomie bei den alten Kulturvölkern.** vii, 126 pp. 8°. Breslau, J. U. Kern, 1904.

**Bardeen (Charles Russell) [1871- ].** Anatomy in America.

In: BULL. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, 1905, No. 115, 85-208.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**HISTORY OF ANATOMY—continued.**

**Sudhoff** (Karl) [1853–]. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Anatomie im Mittelalter, speziell der anatomischen Graphik. 94 pp., 24 pl. roy. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth*, 1908.

**Baker** (Frank) [1841–]. The two Sylviuses.

*In: BULL. Johns Hopkins Hosp., Balt., 1909, xx, 329–339.*

**EMBRYOLOGY.**

**Pander** ([Heinrich] Chr[istian]) [1794–1865]. \*Diss. sistens historiam metamorphoseos, quam ovum incubatum prioribusque quinque diebus subit. 69 pp. 12°. *Wirceburgi, T. E. Nitribitt*, 1817.

**Müller** (Johannes) [1801–51]. Ueber die Entwicklung der Eier im Eierstock bei den Gespenstheuschrecken und eine neuentdeckte Verbindung des Rückengefäßes mit den Eierstöcken bei den Insecten. 118 pp., 6 pl. 4°. [*Bonn*, 1825.]

*Repr. from: Nova acta Acad. nat. curios., Bonnæ, 1825, xii, pt. 2, 555–672, 6 pl.*

**Purkinje** (Joh. Evangelista) [1787–1869]. Subjectæ sunt symbolæ ad ovi avium historiam ante incubationem. 1 p. l., 22 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. *Vratislaviæ, typ. Universitatis*, [1825].

**von Baer** (Carl Ernst) [1792–1876]. De ovi mammalium et hominis genesi. 4 p. l., 40 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. *Lipsiæ, L. Vossii*, 1827.

Ueber Entwicklungsgeschichte der Thiere; Beobachtung und Reflexion. 1. Theil. xxii, 271 pp., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 tab. 4°. *Königsberg, Gebr. Bornträger*, 1828.

— The same. 2. Theil. Schlussheft, hrsg. von L. Stieda. v, 84 pp. roy. 4°. *Königsberg, W. Koch*, 1888.

**Schwann** (Theodor) [1810–82]. \*De necessitate æris atmosphærici ad evolutionem pulli in ovo incubito. 32 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Berolini, typ. Nietackianis*, 1834.

**Reichert** (Karl Bogislaus) [1811–83]. Ueber die Visceralbogen der Wirbelthiere im Allgemeinen und deren Metamorphosen bei den Säugethieren und Vögeln. 3 p. l., 115 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Berlin, Sittenfeld*, 1837.

**Bischoff** (Theodor Ludwig Wilhelm). Entwicklungsgeschichte des Kaninchen-Eies. x, 154 pp., 16 pl. 4°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1842.

**Remak** (Robert) [1815–65]. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Wirbelthieres. 2 p. l., 194 pp., 12 pl., xxv pp. fol. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1851 [1855].

**von Kölliker** (Albert) [1817–1905]. Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen und der höheren Thiere. 468 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1861.

**His** (Wilhelm) [1831–1904]. Beobachtungen über den Bau des Säugethier-Eierstockes. 52 pp., 4 col. pl. 8°. [*Bonn*, 1865.]

*Repr. from: Arch. f. mikr. Anat., Bonn, 1865, i.*

Unsere Körperform und das physiologische Problem ihrer Entstehung. xiv, 224 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel*, 1874.

Anatomie menschlicher Embryonen. I–III. fol. & 8°. *Leipzig*, 1880–85.

**Waldeyer** (Wilhelm) [1836–1906]. Eierstock und Ei. viii, 174 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1870.

**Haeckel** (Ernst) [1834–]. Anthropogenie, oder Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen. xvi (1 l.), 732 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1874.

Ursprung und Entwicklung der thierischen Gewebe. Ein histogenetischer Beitrag zur Gastraea-Theorie. 71 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1884.

*Repr. from: Jenaische Ztschr. f. Naturw., Leipz., 1884, xviii.*

**Van Beneden** (Édouard) [1846–]. La maturation de l'œuf, la fécondation, et les premières phases du développement embryonnaire des mammifères, d'après des recherches faites chez le lapin. Communication préliminaire. 53 pp. 8°. *Bruxelles, P. Hayez*, 1875.

*Repr. from: Bull. Acad. roy. d. sc. de Belg., Brux., 1875, 2. s., xl.*

Contributions à l'histoire de la vésicule germinative et du premier noyau embryonnaire. 50 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Bruxelles, F. Hayez*, 1876.

*Repr. from: Bull. Acad. roy. d. sc. de Belg., Brux., 1876, xli.*

**Whitman** (Charles Otis) [1842–1910]. The embryology of Clepsine.

*In: QUART. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1878, xviii, 215–315.*

The inadequacy of the cell theory of development.

*In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1895, viii, 639–658.*

**Balfour** (Francis Maitland) [1851–82]. A treatise on comparative embryology. 2 v. 8°. *London, Macmillan & Co.*, 1880–81.

**Flüger** (Eduard) [1829–1910] & **Smith** (William J.) Untersuchungen über Bastardirung der anuren Batrachier und die Principien der Zeugung. pp. 519–541. 8°. *Bonn, E. Strauss*, 1883.

*Repr. from: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1883, xxxii.*

**Hertwig** (Oscar) [1849–] & **Hertwig** (Richard) [1850–]. Untersuchungen zur Morphologie und Physiologie der Zelle. 1–5. Hft. 8°. *Jena*, 1884–90.

**Minot** (Charles Sedgwick) [1852–]. Uterus and embryo.

*In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1888–9, ii, 341–462, 4 pl.*

A theory of the structure of the placenta.

*In: ANAT. ANZ., Jena, 1891, vi, 125–131.*

**Roux** (Wilhelm) [1855–]. Beitrag zur Entwicklungsmechanik des Embryo. 208 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Wien*, 1892.

*Repr. from: Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturw. Cl., Wien, 1892, ci, 3. Abth.*

**Wilson** (Edmund Beecher) [1856–]. The cell-lineage of Nereis.

*In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1892, vi, 361–480, 8 pl.*

Experimental studies on germinal localisation.

*In: J. Exper. Zool., Balt., 1904, i, 1–73.*

The cell in development and inheritance. xvi, 371 pp. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co.*, 1896.

**His** (Wilhelm), jr. [1863–]. Die Tätigkeit des embryonalen Herzens und deren Bedeutung für die Lehre von der Herzbewegung beim Erwachsenen. [Atrioventrikulärbündel.]

*In: ARCH. a. d. med. Klin. zu Leipz., 1893, 14–19.*

**Lillie** (Frank Rattray) [1870–]. The embryology of the Unionidae. A study in cell-lineage.

*In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1895, x, 1–100, 6 pl.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**EMBRYOLOGY—continued.**

**Loeb (Jacques)** [1859- ]. Ueber die Grenzen der Theilbarkeit der Eisubstanz. pp. 379-394. 8°. Bonn, 1895.

*Repr. from:* Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1894-5, lix.

———. Ueber den chemischen Character des Befruchtungsvorgangs und seine Bedeutung für die Theorie der Lebenserscheinungen. 2 p. l., 31 pp. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1908.

———. The mechanistic conception of life. 4 p. l., 232 pp. 8°. Chicago, 1912.

**Sobotta (Johannes)** [1869- ]. Ueber die Bildung des Corpus luteum bei der Maus.

*In:* ARCH. f. mikr. Anat., Bonn, 1896, xlvii, 261-308, 3 pl.

**Morgan (Thomas Hunt)** [1866- ]. The development of the frog's egg; an introduction to experimental embryology. x, 192 pp. 8°. New York, Macmillan Co., 1897.

**Schaper (Alfred)** [1863-1905]. Die frühesten Differenzierungsvorgänge im Centralnervensystem.

*In:* ARCH. f. Entwickl. mechn. d. Organ., Leipzig, 1897, v, 81-132.

**Mall (Franklin Paine)** [1862- ]. Contributions to the study of the pathology of early human embryos. I-III. 4°. [Baltimore, Ann Arbor, Boston, 1899-1908.]

**McClung (Clarence Erwin)**. The accessory chromosome; sex determination.

*In:* BIOL. Bull., Bost., 1902, iii, 43-84.

**Harrison (Ross Granville)** [1870- ]. Neue Versuche und Beobachtungen über die Entwicklung der peripheren Nerven der Wirbeltiere. 7 pp. 8°. Bonn, 1904.

*Repr. from:* Sitzungsber. d. nied.-rhein. Gesellsch. f. Nat. u. Heilk. zu Bonn, 1904.

———. The ontogrowth of the nerve fiber as a mode of protoplasmic movement.

*In:* J. Exper. Zool., Phila., 1910, ix, 787-816, 3 l., 3 pl.

**Normaltafeln zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbelthiere.** Hrsg. von Franz Keibel. 1.-7. Hft. fol. Jena, G. Fischer, 1897-1907.

**Manual of human embryology.** Edited by Franz Keibel and Franklin P. Mall. 2 v. roy. 8°. Philadelphia & London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1910-12.

**HISTOLOGY.**

**Lister (Joseph Jackson)** [1786-1869]. On some properties in achromatic object-glasses applicable to the improvement of the microscope.

*In:* PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1830, 187-200.

**Müller (Johannes)** [1801-58]. De glandularum secretorium structura penitiori earumque prima formatione in homine atque animalibus. 131 pp., 17 pl. fol. Lipsiae, sumt. L. Vossii, 1830.

**Remak (Robert)** [1815-65]. Vorläufige Mittheilungen microscopischer Beobachtungen über den innern Bau der Cerebrospinalnerven und über die Entwicklung ihrer Formelemente.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1836, 145-161, 1 pl.

———. Observationes anatomicae et microscopicae de systematis nervosi structura. 1 p. l., 30 pp. 4°. Berolini, typ. Reimerianis, [1838].

———. Ueber extracelluläre Entstehung thierischer Zellen und über die Entstehung derselben durch Theilung.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1852, 47-57.

**Burdach (Ernst)** [1801-76]. Beitrag zur mikroskopischen Anatomie der Nerven. 76

pp., 2 pl. 4°. Königsberg, Gebr. Bornträger, 1837.

**Weber (Ernst Heinrich)** [1795-1878]. Microscopische Beobachtungen über die sichtbare Fortbewegung der Lymphkörnchen in den Lymphgefäßen der Froschlaryen.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1837, 267-272.

**Henle (Jacob)** [1809-85]. Symbolae ad anatomiam villorum intestinalium imprimis eorum epithelii et vasorum lacteorum. vi (1 l.), 37 pp., 1 pl. 4°. Berolini, A. Hirschwald, [1837].

———. Ueber die Ausbreitung des Epithelium im menschlichen Körper.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1838, 103-128.

———. Ueber den Bau des Herzens.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1850, 76-78.

**Schleiden (Matthias Jacob)** [1804-81]. Beiträge zur Phytogenese.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1838, 137-176, 2 pl.

**Schwann (Theodor)** [1810-82]. Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über die Uebereinstimmung in der Struktur und dem Wachsthum der Thiere und Pflanzen. xviii, 270 pp., 4 fold. pl. 8°. Berlin, Sander'sche Buchhandlung, 1839.

**Donné (Alexandre)** [1801-78]. De l'origine des globules de sang, de leur mode de formation et de leur fin [trois espèces de particules].

*In:* COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1842, xiv, 366-368.

**Sharpey (William)** [1802-80]. Bone or osseous tissue. [Fibres of Sharpey, pp. cxlii-cxliii.]

*In:* QUAIN (Jones). Anatomy. 5. ed. 8°. London, 1846, ii, pp. cxxxii-cxliii.

**von Kölliker (Albert)** [1817-1905]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der glatten Muskeln. [1846-8.] pp. 48-87, 4 pl. 8°. [Leipzig, 1848.]

*Cutting from:* Ztschr. f. wissensch. Zool., Leipzig, 1848, i.

———. Handbuch der Gewebelehre des Menschen. x, 637 pp. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1852.

**Corti (Alfonso)**, Marchese. Recherches sur l'organe de l'ouïe des mammifères. Première partie; Limaçon. 63 pp., 2 pl. 8°. [Leipzig, 1851.]

*Repr. from:* Ztschr. f. wissensch. Zool., Leipzig, 1851, iii.

**Waller (Augustus)** [1816-70]. Nouvelle méthode pour l'étude du système nerveux.

*In:* COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1851, xxxiii, 606-611.

**Virchow (Rudolf)** [1821-1902]. Ueber eine im Gehirn und Rückenmark des Menschen aufgefundene Substanz mit der chemischen Reaction der Cellulose [Neuroglia].

*In:* ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1854, vi, 135-138.

**von Gerlach (Joseph)** [1820- ]. Mikroskopische Studien aus dem Gebiete der menschlichen Morphologie. vi, 72 pp., 8 pl. 4°. Erlangen, F. Enke, 1858.

**His (Wilhelm)** [1831-1904]. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Lymphdrüsen. 24 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1861.

———. Ueber das Epithel der Lymphgefäßwurzeln und über die von Recklinghausen'schen Saltcanälchen. 20 pp., 1 pl. 8°. [Berlin, 1863.]

*Repr. from:* Ztschr. f. wissensch. Zool., Berl., 1863, xiii.

**Schultze (Max)** [1825-74]. Ueber Muskelkörperchen und das, was man eine Zelle zu nennen habe.

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Leipzig, 1861, 1-27.

———. Das Protoplasma der Rhizopoden und der Pflanzenzellen. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Zelle. iv, 68 pp. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1863.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**HISTOLOGY**—continued.

**Kühne** (Willy) [1837–1900]. Ueber die peripherischen Endorgane der motorischen Nerven. viii, 38 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 4°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1862.*

**Deiters** (Otto Friedrich Carl) [1834–63]. Untersuchungen über Gehirn und Rückenmark des Menschen und der Säugethiere. xvii, 318 pp., 6 pl. imp. 8°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg u. Sohn, 1865.*

**Osler** (Sir William) [1849– ]. An account of certain organisms occurring in the liquor sanguinis. [Blood platelets.]

*In: Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1873–4, xxii, 391–398, 1 pl.*

**Ranvier** (Louis-Antoine) [1835– ]. Leçons sur l'histologie du système nerveux. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, F. Savy, 1878.*

**Ehrlich** (Paul) [1854– ]. Methodologische Beiträge zur Physiologie und Pathologie der verschiedenen Formen der Leukocyten. 8 pp. 8°. [*Berlin, 1880.*]

*Repr. from: Ztschr. f. klin. Med., Berl., 1880, i.*

Ueber die Methylenblaureaction der lebenden Nervensubstanz.

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wchnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1886, xii, 49–52.*

Farbenanalytische Untersuchungen zur Histologie und Klinik des Blutes; gesammelte Mittheilungen hrsg. von . . . iv (1 l.), 137 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1891.*

**Flemming** (Walther) [1843–1905]. Zellschubstanz, Kern und Zelltheilung. viii, 424 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1882.*

**Bizzozero** (Giulio) [1846– ]. Di un nuovo elemento morfologico del sangue e della sua importanza nella trombosi e nella coagulazione. 76 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Milano, F. Vallardi, 1883.*

**Golgi** (Camillo) [1844– ]. Sulla fina anatomia degli organi centrali del sistema nervoso. 214 pp., 25 l., 24 pl. 8°. *Milano, U. Hoepli, 1886 [1885].*

**Waldeyer** (Wilhelm) [1836–1906]. Ueber einige neuere Forschungen im Gebiete der Anatomie des Centralnervensystems. [Neuronenlehre.]

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wchnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1891, xvii, 1213; 1267; 1287; 1331.*

**Nissl** (Franz) [1860– ]. Ueber die Veränderungen der Ganglienzellen am Fascialiskern des Kaninchens nach Ausreissung der Nerven. *In: ALLG. Ztschr. f. Psychiat., Berl., 1892, xlviii, 197.*

Ueber eine neue Untersuchungsmethode des Centralorgans.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Nervenhe., Leipz., 1894, v, 104.*

**Ramón y Cajal** (Santiago) [1852– ]. Nuevo concepto de la histología de los centros nerviosos. 68 pp. 8°. *Barcelona, Henrich & Co., 1893.*

*Repr. from: Rev. de cien. méd., Barcel., 1892, xviii.*

**Van Gehuchten** (A.) Le système nerveux de l'homme. xiv (1 l.), 707 pp. 8°. *Lierre, J. Van In & Cie., 1893.*

**von Lenhossék** (Michael) [1863– ]. Beiträge zur Histologie des Nervensystems und der Sinnesorgane. 4 p. l., 190 pp. 8°. *Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1894.*

**Bethe** (Albrecht). Ueber die Primitivfibrillen in den Ganglienzellen von Menschen und andern Wirbelthieren.

*In: MORPHOL. Arb., Jena, 1897, vii, 95–116.*

**Tawara** (S.) Das Reizleitungssystem des Säugetierherzens. Eine anatomisch-histologi-

sche Studie über das Atrioventricularbündel und die Purkinjeschen Fäden. ix, 200 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer, 1906.*

**MORPHOLOGY.**

**Cuvier** (Georges) [1769–1832]. Leçons d'anatomie comparée. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Baudouin, an VIII [1800].*

**Meckel** (Joh. Friedrich) jr. [1781–1833]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie. 2 v. 12°. *Leipzig, C. H. Reclam, 1811.*

**Müller** (Johannes) [1801–58]. Ueber die Lymphherzen der Schildkröten. 7 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Berlin, Druckerei der k. Akad., 1840.*

**Owen** (Sir Richard) [1804–92]. Odontography; or a treatise on the comparative anatomy of the teeth. 2 v. xix, 74, 655 pp.; atlas, 37 pp., 150 pl. roy. 8°. *London, H. Baillière, 1840–45.*

On the archetype and homologues of the vertebrate skeleton. viii, 203 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *London, J. Van Vorst, 1848.*

On the anatomy of vertebrates. 3 v. 8°. *London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1866–8.*

**Gegenbaur** (Carl) [1826–1903]. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Wirbelthiere. 3 pts. in 1 v. 4°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1864–72.*

**His** (Wilhelm) [1831–1904]. Die Häute und Höhlen des Körpers. 34 pp. 4°. *Basel, Schweighäuser, 1865.*

**Haeckel** (Ernst) [1837– ]. Generelle Morphologie der Organismen. 2 v. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1866.*

**Wiedersheim** (Robert) [1848– ]. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der Wirbelthiere. xi, 272 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer, 1883.*

**Broca** (Paul) [1824–80]. Mémoires sur le cerveau de l'homme et des primates. xxii, 840 pp. 8°. *Paris, C. Reinwald, 1888.*

**Whitman** (Charles Otis) [1842–1910]. The seat of formative and regenerative energy. *In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1888, ii, 27–49.*

**Lamb** (Daniel Smith) [1843– ]. The olecranon perforation.

*In: AM. Anthropol., Wash., 1890, iii, 159–174.*

**Lillie** (Frank Rattray) [1870– ]. On the smallest parts of Stentor capable of regeneration: a contribution on the limits of divisibility of living matters.

*In: J. Morphol., Bost., 1896–7, xii, 239–249.*

**Davenport** (Charles Benedict) [1866– ]. Experimental morphology. 2 pts. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co., 1897–9.*

**Driesch** (Hans) [1867– ]. Die organischen Regulationen. Vorbereitungen zu einer Theorie des Lebens. xv, 225 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1901.*

**Morgan** (Thomas Hunt) [1866– ]. Regeneration. viii, 316 pp. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co., 1901.*

**Loeb** (Jacques) [1859– ]. Ueber das Wesen der formativen Reizung. 34 pp. 8°. *Berlin, J. Springer, 1909.*

**PHYSIOLOGY.**

**Sharpey** (William) [1802–80]. On a peculiar motion excited in fluids by the surfaces of certain animals. 10 pp., 1 pl. 8°. [*Edinburgh, J. Stark, 1830.*]

*Repr. from: Edinb. M. & S. J., 1830, xxxiv.*

— Cilia. 34 pp. *London, Marchant, 1836.*

*Repr. from: Cycl. Anat. & Physiol. (Todd), Lond., 1835–6, i.*

**Purkinje** (Joh. Evangelista) [1787–1869] & **Valentin** (Gabriel) [1810–83]. De phænomeno generali et fundamentalis motus vibratorii con-

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PHYSIOLOGY—continued.**

tinui in membranis cum externis tum internis animalium plurimorum et superiorum et inferiorum ordinem obvii. 3 p. l., 95 pp. 4°. *Wratistlarie, sumpt. A. Schulz et Socii*, 1835.

**von Kölliker** ([Rudolf] Albert) [1817-1905]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Geschlechtsverhältnisse und der Samenflüssigkeit wirbelloser Thiere. 88 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Berlin, W. Logier*, 1841.

**Bowman** (Sir William) [1816-92]. On the structure and use of the Malpighian bodies of the kidney, with observations on the circulation through that gland. pp. 57-80, 1 pl. 4°. *London, R. & J. E. Taylor*, 1842.

*Repr. from: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1842, cxxxii.*

**du Bois-Reymond** (Emil) [1818-96]. Untersuchungen über thierische Elektrizität. 2 v. in 3. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1848-60.

**Noll** (Friedrich Wilhelm). \*De cursu lymphæ in vasis lymphaticis. 36 pp. 8°. *Marburgi Cattorum, typ. Elverti*, 1849.

**Moleschott** (Jacob) [1822-93]. Physiologie des Stoffwechsels in Pflanzen und Thiere. xxii, 592 pp. roy 8°. *Erlangen, F. Enke*, 1851.

———. Der Kreislauf des Lebens. vi, 485 pp. sm. 8°. *Mainz, V. von Zabern*, 1852.

**Bernard** (Claude) [1813-78]. Leçons de physiologie expérimentale appliquée à la médecine. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1855.

———. Leçons de physiologie opératoire. xvii, 624 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1879.

**Fick** (Adolf) [1829-1901]. Die medizinische Physik. xiv, 537 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1856.

**Eckhard** (Carl). Untersuchungen über die Erektion des Penis beim Hunde.

*In his: Beitr. z. Anat. u. Physiol.*, Giessen, 1863, iii, 123, 4 pl.: 1869, iv, 69, 1 pl.

**Hammond** (William Alexander) [1828-1900]. Physiological memoirs. 348 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1863.

**Foster** (Sir Michael) [1834- ]. A textbook of physiology. xvii, 559 pp. 8°. *London, Macmillan Co.*, 1877.

**von Voit** (Carl) [1831-1908]. Handbuch der Physiologie des Gesamt-Stoffwechsels und der Fortpflanzung. viii, 575 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel*, 1881.

Forms pt. 1, v. 6, of: *Handb. d. Physiol.* (Hermann). 8°. *Leipzig*, 1879-82.

**Biedermann** (Wilhelm) [1854- ]. Elektro-physiologie. vii, vi, 857 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1895.

**Loeb** (Jacques) [1859- ]. The dynamics of living matter. xi, 233 pp. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co.*, 1906.

**Carrel** (Alexis) [1873- ]. Rejuvenation of cultures of tissues. 4 pp. 8°. *New York*, 1911.

*Repr. from: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago*, 1911, lvii.

——— & **Burrows** (Montrose T.) Cultivation of tissues in vitro and its technique. pp. 387-396, 8 pl. 8°. *New York*, 1911.

*Repr. from: J. Exper. Med., N. Y.*, 1911, xiii.

**Sir Charles Bell** [1775-1842].

*See, also, supra, Anatomy; infra, Surgery.*

IDEA of a new anatomy of the brain; submitted for the observations of his friends. 36 pp. 8°. *London, Strahan & Preston*, [1811].

THE nervous system of the human body, embracing the papers delivered to the Royal Society on the subject of the nerves. 230, 176 pp., 9 pl. 4°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1830.

**François Magendie** [1783-1855].

*See, also, infra, Theory of Specific Infection; Pharmacology.*

MÉMOIRES sur le mécanisme de l'absorption chez les animaux à sang rouge et chaud.

*In: J. de physiol. expér., Par.*, 1821, i, 1-31.

EXPÉRIENCES sur les fonctions des racines des nerfs rachidiens. [1822.]

*In: J. de physiol., Par.*, 1822, 276-279.

MÉMOIRE sur un liquide qui se trouve dans le crâne et le canal vertébral de l'homme et des animaux mammifères.

*In: J. de physiol. expér., Par.*, 1825, v, 27: 1827, vii, 1: 17, 66, 1 pl.

**Johannes Müller** [1801-58].

*See, also, supra, Embryology; infra, Psychology; Ophthalmology.*

BESTÄTIGUNG des Bell'schen Lehrsatzes, dass die doppelten Wurzeln des Rückenmarksnerven verschiedene Functionen haben, durch neue und entscheidende Experimente.

*In: NOTIZ. a. d. Geb. d. Nat.-u. Heilk., Weimar*, 1831, xxx, 113; 129.

HANDBUCH der Physiologie des Menschen für Vorlesungen. 2 v. viii, vi-xvi, 852 pp.; vi, 780 pp., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Coblenz, J. Holscher*, 1834-40.

**Claude Bernard** [1813-78].

RECHERCHES expérimentales sur les fonctions du nerf spinal, étudié spécialement dans ses rapports avec le pneumogastrique. 75 pp. 8°. *Paris, Labé*, 1844.

*Repr. from: Arch. gén. de méd., Par.*, 1844, 4. s., iv-v.

DE l'origine du sucre dans l'économie animale. 19 pp. 8°. *Paris, Rignoux*, 1848.

*Repr. from: Arch. gén. de méd., Par.*, 1848, 4. s., iv-v.

Autographed copy.

DU suc pancréatique et de son rôle dans les phénomènes de la digestion. 24 pp. 8°. *Paris, Rignoux*, 1849.

*Repr. from: Arch. gén. de méd., Par.*, 1849, i.

Autographed copy.

CHIENS rendus diabétiques [par piqure d'un certain point du quatrième ventricule].

*In: COMPT. rend. soc. de biol., 1849, Par.*, 1850, i, 60.

INFLUENCE du grand sympathique sur la sensibilité et sur la calorification.

*In: COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol., Par.*, 1851, iii, 163: 1852, xxxiv, 472.

ACTION physiologique des propriétés des systèmes musculaires et nerveux au moyen de curare.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. se., Par.*, 1856, xliii, 825-829.

DE l'influence de deux ordres de nerfs qui déterminent les variations de couleur du sang veineux dans les organes glandulaires. [Nerfs vaso-constricteurs et vaso-dilatateurs.]

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. se., Par.*, 1858, xlvii, 245; 393.

DU rôle des actions réflexes paralysantes dans le phénomène des sécrétions.

*In: J. de l'anat. et physiol., Par.*, 1861, i, 507-513.

**Carl Ludwig** [1816-95].

BEITRÄGE zur Lehre vom Mechanismus der Harnsecretion. 42 pp. 8°. *Marburg, N. G. Elvert*, 1843.

BEITRÄGE zur Kenntniss des Einflusses der Respirationsbewegungen auf den Blutlauf im



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Terts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PHYSIOLOGY—continued.**

**Carl Ludwig [1816-95]—continued.**

Aortensystem. [Erfindung des Kymographion, p. 261.]

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1847, 241-302.

UEBER die Herznerven des Frosches.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1848, 139-143, 1 pl.

UEBER die endosmotische Aequivalente und die endosmotische Theorie.

In: ZTSCHR. f. rat. Med., Heidelb., 1849, viii, 1-52.

Die physiologischen Leistungen des Blutdrucks. Ein Vortrag. 24 pp. 8°. Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1865.

—, **Becher (E.) & Rahn (Conrad).**

NEUE Versuche über die Beihilfe der Nerven zur Speichelabsonderung.

In: ZTSCHR. f. rat. Med., Heidelb., 1851, n. F., i, 255-292, 2 pl.

— & **Cyon (Elie).**

DIE Reflexe eines der sensiblen Nerven des Herzens auf die motorischen der Blutgefäße.

In: ARB. a. d. physiol. Anst. zu Leipz. (1866), 1867, i, 128-149.

— & **Dogiel (Jan)**

DIE Ausmessung der strömenden Blutvolumina. [Erfindung des Stromuhrs.]

In: ARB. a. d. physiol. Anst. zu Leipz. (1867), 1868, ii, 196-271.

**Hermann von Helmholtz [1821-94].**

See, also, *infra*, **Ophthalmology; Otology.**

UEBER die Erhaltung der Kraft. Eine physikalische Abhandlung. 72 pp. 8°. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1847.

First edition.

UEBER die Wärme-Entwicklung bei der Muskelaction.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1848, 144-164.

UEBER die Fortpflanzungsgeschwindigkeit der Nervenreizung.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Leipz., 1850, 71; 276, 1 pl.: 1852, 199, 1 pl.

**Physiology of the Circulation.**

See, also, *supra*, **Claude Bernard, Carl Ludwig; infra, Physiology of Respiration.**

**Legallois (César-J.-J.) [1770-1814].** Expériences sur le principe de la vie, notamment sur celui des mouvements du cœur et sur le siège de ce principe. 2 p. l., xxiv, 364 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Paris D'Hautel, 1812.

**Poiseuille (Jean-Léonard-Marie) [1799-1869].** \* Recherches sur la force du cœur aortique. vi, 7-45 pp., 1 pl. 4°. Paris, 1828, No. 166.

—, Recherches sur les causes du mouvement du sang dans les veines. 32 pp. 8°. Paris, Tilliard, 1831.

Repr. from: J. univ. et hebdom. de méd. et de chir. prat., Par., 1830, i; 1831, iii.

—, Recherches sur les causes du mouvement du sang dans les vaisseaux capillaires. 80 pp., 6 pl. 4°. Paris, [1835].

—, Sur la pression du sang dans le système artériel. 6 pp. 8°. [Paris, L. Martinet, 1860.]

Repr. from: Gaz. hebdom. de méd., Par., 1860, vii.

**Henle (Jacob) [1809-85].** [Gefäßnerven.]

In his: Allg. Anat., Leipz., 1841, 510; 690.

**Buchanan (Andrew) [1798-1882].** On the coagulation of blood and other fibriniferous liquids.

In: LOND. M. Gaz., 1845, i, 617-621.

**Volkman (Alfred Wilhelm) [1800-77].** Die Haemodynamik nach Versuchen. viii, 483 pp., 10 pl. 8°. Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel, 1850.

**Bidder (Friedrich) [1810-94].** Ueber functionell verschiedene und räumlich getrennte Nervencentra im Froschherzen.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1852, 163-177.

**Stannius (Hermann) [1808-83].** Versuche am Froschherzen.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1852, 85-100.

**Marey (Étienne-Jules) [1830-1904].** Recherches sur le pouls au moyen d'un nouvel appareil enregistreur, le sphygmographe. 33 pp. 8°. Paris, E. Thunot & Cie., 1860.

—, La circulation du sang à l'état physiologique et dans les maladies. iii, 745 pp. 8°. Paris, G. Masson, 1881.

**Schmidt (Alexander) [1831-94].** Ueber den Faserstoff und die Ursachen seiner Gerinnung.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1861, 545; 675; 1862, 428, 533.

—, Zur Blutlehre. iv, 270 pp., 1 l. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1892.

**Goltz (Friedrich Leopold) [1834-1902].** Ueber Reflexionen von und zum Herzen [Klopfversuch].

In: KÖNIGSB. med. Jahrb., 1862, iii, 271-274.

**Hoppe-Seyler (Felix) [1825-95].** Ueber die chemischen und optischen Eigenschaften des Blutfarbstoffs. [Haemoglobin.]

In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1862, xxiii, 446; 1864, xxix, 233; 597.

**Lister, Lord [1827-1912].** The Croonian lecture: On the coagulation of the blood.

In: PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1862-3, xii, pp. 580-611.

**Bezold (Albert) [1836-68].** Untersuchungen über die Innervation des Herzens. 1.-2. Abth. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1863.

**Chauveau (Auguste) [1827- ] & Marey (Étienne-Jules).** Appareils et expériences cardiographiques.

In: MEM. Acad. de méd., Par., 1863, xxvi, 268-319.

**Stokes (Sir George Gabriel) [1819-1903].** On the reduction and oxidation of the colouring matter of the blood.

In: PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1863-4, xiii, 355-364.

**Traube (Ludwig) [1818-76].** Ueber periodische Thätigkeits-Aeusserungen des vasomotorischen und Hemmungs-Nervencentra.

In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1865, iii, 881-885.

**Schmiedeberg (Oswald) [1833- ].** Untersuchungen über einige Giftwirkungen am Froschherzen.

In: ARB. a. d. physiol. Anst. zu Leipz., 1871, v, 41-52.

**Lankester (Edwin Ray) [1814-74].** A contribution to the knowledge of haemoglobin.

In: PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1872-3, xxi, 70-81, 1 pl.

**Preyer (Wilhelm) [1841-97].** Die Blutkryscalle. viii, 263 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Jena, Mauke, 1873.

**Hammarsten (Olof) [1841- ].** Undersökningar af de s. k. fibrinogeneratorerna, fibrinet samt fibrinogenets koagulation.

In: UPSALA Läkaref. Förh., 1875-6, xi, 538-579.

**von Kries (N.)** Ueber den Druck in den Blut-Capillaren der menschlichen Haut.

In: ARB. a. d. physiol. Anst. zu Leipz. (1875), 1876, x, 69-80.

**Gaskell (Walter Holbrook) [1847- ].** On the rhythm of the heart of the frog and on the nature of the action of the vagus nerve.

In: PHIL. Tr. Lond., 1882, clxxiii, 993-1033, 1 pl., 4 ch.

—, On the innervation of the heart, with especial reference to the heart of the tortoise.

In: J. Physiol., Lond., 1883-4, iv, 43-127, 4 pl.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Physiology of the Circulation—continued.**

**Martin** (Henry Newell) [1848-96]. Observations on the direct influence of variations of arterial pressure upon the rate of beat of the mammalian heart.

*In: Stud. Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ., Balt., 1882, ii, 213-233.*

— The direct influence of gradual variations of temperature upon the rate of beat of the dog's heart.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1883, clxxiv, 663-687, 1 pl., 1 ch.*

**Ringer** (Sidney) [1835-1910]. Regarding the action of hydrate of soda, hydrate of ammonia and hydrate of potash on the ventricle of the frog's heart.

*In: J. Physiol., Lond., 1882, ii, 195-202, 2 ch.*

**Howell** (William Henry) [1860- ]. The life history of the formed elements of the blood, especially the red blood corpuscles.

*In: J. Morphol., 1890-91, iv, 57-116, 1 pl.*

— The cause of the heart beat.

*In: HARVEY Lect., 8<sup>o</sup>, Phila. & Lond., 1906, 305-337.*

— The preparation and properties of thrombin, together with observations on antithrombin and protothrombin.

*In: Am. J. Physiol., Bost., 1910, xxvi, 453-473.*

— The rôle of antithrombin and thromboplastin (thromboplastic substance) in the coagulation of blood.

*In: Am. J. Physiol., Bost., 1911-12, xxix, 187-209.*

**Roy** (Charles S.) [1854-97] & **Adami** (John George) [1862- ]. Contributions to the physiology and pathology of the mammalian heart.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1892, clxxxiii, 199-293.*

**von Kries** (Johannes) [1853- ]. Studien zur Pulslehre. viii, 146 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Freiburg i. B., J. C. B. Mohr, 1892.*

**Mall** (Franklin Paine) [1862- ]. Der Einfluss des Systems der Venæ portæ auf die Verteilung des Blutes.

*In: Arch. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1892, 409-453.*

**Tigerstedt** (Robert) [1853- ]. Lehrbuch der Physiologie des Kreislaufs. xvi, 568 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1893.*

**Porter** (William Townsend) [1862- ]. On the results of ligation of the coronary arteries.

*In: J. Physiol., Lond., 1893-4, xv, 121-138, 1 pl. Continued in: J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1896, i, 46-70.*

**Einthoven** (Willem) [1860- ]. The string galvanometer and the human electrocardiogram.

*In: K. Akad. v. Wetensch. te Amst. Proc. sect. sc., 1903-4, vi, 107-115, 2 pl.*

**Gibson** (Alexander G.) The significance of a hitherto undescribed wave in the jugular pulse.

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1907, ii, 1380-1382.*

**Physiology of Digestion.**

*See, also, in this list, Carl Ludwig.*

**Young** (John R.) \* An experimental inquiry into the principles of nutrition, and the digestive process. 48 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Philadelphia, Eaken & Meum, 1803.*

**Brodie** (Sir Benjamin Collins) [1783-1862]. Experiments and observations on the influence of the nerves of the eighth pair on the secretions of the stomach.

*In: Phil. Tr. Lond., 1814, civ, 102-106.*

**Prout** (William) [1785-1850]. On the nature of the acid and saline matters usually existing in the stomachs of animals.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1824, 45-49.*

**Tiedemann** (Friedrich) [1781-1861] & **Gmelin** (L.) Die Verdauung nach Versuchen. 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Heidelberg & Leipzig, K. Groos, 1826-7.*

**Beaumont** (William) [1785-1853]. Experiments and observations on the gastric juice, and the physiology of digestion. 280 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plattsburgh, F. P. Allen, 1833.*

**Müller** (Johannes) [1801-58] & **Schwann** (Theodor) [1810-82]. Versuche über die künstliche Verdauung des geronnenen Eiweisses.

*In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1836, 66-90.*

**Schwann** (Theodor) [1810-82]. Ueber das Wesen des Verdauungsprocesses. [Entdeckung des Pepsins.]

*In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1836, 90-144.*

— Versuche um auszumitteln, ob die Galle im Organismus eine für das Leben wesentliche Rolle spielt.

*In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Berl., 1844, 127-159.*

**Moleschott** (Jakob) [1822-93]. Die Physiologie der Nahrungsmittel. vi, 656 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Darmstadt, C. W. Leske, 1850.*

**Bidder** (Friedrich Heinrich) [1810-94] & **Schmidt** (C.) Die Verdauungssäfte und der Stoffwechsel. x, 413 pp., 5 pl. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Mittau & Leipzig, G. A. Rejher, 1852.*

**Corvisart** (Lucien) [1824- ]. Collection de mémoires sur une fonction peu connue du pancréas, la digestion des aliments azotés. xxv, 206 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Paris, F. Masson & Cie., 1857-63.*

**Flint** (Austin), jr. [1812-86]. Experimental researches into a new excretory function of the liver, consisting in the removal of cholesterine from the blood and its discharge from the body in the form of stercorine.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1862, n. s., xlv, 305-365.*

**Cohnheim** (Julius) [1839-84]. Zur Kenntniss der zuckerbildenden Fermente.

*In: ARCH. f. d. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1863, xxviii, 241-253.*

**Heidenhain** (Rudolf) [1834-97]. Ueber die Wirkungen einiger Gifte auf die Nerven der Glandula submaxillaris.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1872, v, 309-320.*

— Neue Versuche über die Aufsaugung im Dünndarm.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1894, lvi, 579-631.*

**Kühne** (Willy) [1837-1900]. Ueber das Trypsin (Enzym des Pancreas).

*In: VERHANDL. d. naturh.-med. Ver. zu Heidelb., 1874-7, n. F., i, 194; 233.*

**Eck** (Nikolai Vladimirovich) [1849- ]. K voprosu o perevazke vorotnoi veni. Predvaritelnoye soobshcheniye. [On the ligation of the portal vein. Preliminary communication.]

*In: VOYENNO-MED. J., St. Petersburg, 1877, cxxx, 2 sect., 1.*

**Kronecker** (Hugo) [1839- ] & **Meltzer** (Samuel J.) Der Schluckmechanismus, seine Erregung und seine Hemmung.

*In: ARCH. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1883, Suppl.-Bd., 328-362, 1 ch.*

**Nuttall** (George H. F.) [1862- ] & **Thierfelder** (H.) Thierisches Leben ohne Bakterien im Verdauungskanal.

*In: Ztschr. f. physiol. Chem., Stuttg., 1895, xxi, 109; 1896, xxii, 62; 1897, xxiii, 231.*

**Pavloff** (Ivan) P[yotrovich] [1849- ]. Lektsii o rabote glavnikh pishshevaritelnikh zhelyoz. [Lectures on the work of the principal digestive glands.] 2 p. l., ii, 223 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. *S.-Peterburg, [I. N. Kushnereff & Co.], 1897.*

**Atwater** (Wilbur Olin) [1844- ] & **Langworthy** (C. F.) A digest of metabolism expe-

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Physiology of Digestion—continued.**

riments in which the balance of income and outgo was determined. Revised ed. 434 pp. 8°. *Washington, Gov. Print. Office*, 1898.

**Rubner (Max)** [1854—]. *Die Gesetze des Energieverbrauchs bei der Ernährung*. 1 p. l., 426 pp. 8°. *Leipzig & Wien, F. Deuticke*, 1902.

**Chittenden (Russell H.)** [1856—]. *Physiological economy in nutrition, with special reference to the minimal requirements of the healthy man. An experimental study*. xi, 478 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *New York, P. A. Stokes Co.*, 1904.

**Pavy (Frederick William)** [1829-1911]. *On carbohydrate metabolism*. xii, 138 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill*, 1906.

**Benedict (Francis Gano)** [1870—]. *The influence of inanition on metabolism*. v, 542 pp. 8°. *Washington, Carnegie Institution*, 1907.

**Physiology of Motion and Locomotion.**

**Weber (Wilhelm Eduard)** [1804-91] & **Weber (Eduard Friedrich Wilhelm)** [1806-71]. *Mechanik der menschlichen Gehwerkzeuge. Eine anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchung*. xxvi, 426 pp. 8°. Atlas, 10 pp., 17 pl. 4°. *Göttingen, Dietrich*, 1836.

**Bowman (Sir William)** [1816-92]. *On the minute structure and movements of voluntary muscle*. pp. 457-501, 4 pl. 4°. *London, R. & J. E. Taylor*, 1840.

*Cutting from: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1840, cxxx.*

**Duchenne (Guillaume-Benjamin)** [1806-75]. *Recherches faites à l'aide du galvanisme sur les propriétés vitales du système musculaire dans l'état de santé et de maladie*.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1849, xxviii, 779; xxix, 667.*

**Kühne (Willy)** [1837-1900]. *Untersuchungen über die Bewegungen und Veränderungen der kontraktile Substanzen*.

*In: ARCH. f. Physiol., Leipzig, 1859, 564; 748.*

**Hermann (Ludimar)** [1838—]. *Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel der Muskeln ausgehend vom Gaswechsel derselben*. viii, 128 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1867.

**Bowditch (Henry Pickering)** [1840—]. *Ueber die Eigenthümlichkeiten der Reizbarkeit, welche die Muskelfasern des Herzens zeigen. [Treppe.]* 39 pp. 8°. [*Leipzig, 1871.*]

*Repr. from: Ber. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. k. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch., Leipzig, 1871.*

**Flint (Austin), jr.** [1836—]. *On the physiological effects of severe and protracted muscular exercise; with especial reference to the influence of exercise upon the excretion of nitrogen*.

*In: N. York M. J., 1871, xiii, 609-697.*

**Haughton (Samuel)** [1821-97]. *Principles of animal mechanics*. xiv, 495 pp. 8°. *London, Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1873.

**Romanes (George John)** [1848-94]. *Observations on the locomotor system of medusae*.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1877, clxvi, 269; 1878, clxvii, 659; 1881, clxxi, 161.*

**Mosso (Angelo)** [1846-1910]. *Description de l'ergographie*.

*In: ARCH. ital. de biol., Turin, 1890, xiii, 124-141.*

———. *La fatica*. 1 p. l., 412 pp. 12°. *Milano, frat. Treves*, 1891.

**Braune (Christian Wilhelm)** [1831-92] & **Fischer (Otto)** [1861—]. *Die Bewegungen des Kniegelenkes nach einer neuen Methode am lebenden Menschen gemessen*.

*In: ABHANDL. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. k. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch., Leipzig, 1891, xvii, 78-150, 1 pl.*

———. *Der Gang des Menschen*.

*In: ABHANDL. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. k. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch., Leipzig, 1893, xxi, No. 4, 153-322, 25 pl.*

**Sanderson (Sir John Burdon)** [1828-1905]. *Photographic determination of the time relations of the changes which take place in muscle during the period of so-called latent stimulation*. 14-19 pp. 8°. *London, 1891.*

*Repr. from: Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond. (1890), 1891, xlviii.*

**Chauveau (Auguste)** [1827—]. *Le travail musculaire et l'énergie qu'il représente*. xx, 373 pp. 8°. *Paris, Asselin & Houzau*, 1891.

**Engelmann (Theodor Wilhelm)** [1843—]. *Ueber den Ursprung der Muskelkraft*. 59 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1893.

**Marey Étienne-Jules** [1830-1904]. *Le mouvement*. vi, 335 pp., 3 pl. 12°. *Paris, G. Masson*, 1894.

**Muybridge (Eadweard)**. *Animals in motion*. 264 pp. [with 95 pl.]. obl. 4°. *London, Chapman & Hall*, 1899.

———. *The human figure in motion*. 284 pp., port. obl. 4°. *London, Chapman & Hall*, 1901.

**Bernstein (Julius)** [1839—]. *Untersuchungen zur Thermodynamik der bioelektrischen Ströme [und Muskelkontraktion]*.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., 1902, xcii, 521; 1908, cxxii, 129; cxxiv, 462.*

**Lee (Frederic S.)** *The cause of the treppe*.

*In: Am. J. Physiol., Bost., 1907, xviii, 267-282.*

**Physiology of the Nervous System.**

*See, also, supra, Sir Charles Bell; François Magendie; Johannes Müller; Hermann von Helmholtz; infra, Aphasia.*

**Gall (Franz Joseph)** [1758-1828] & **Spurzheim (Joh. Gaspar)** [1776-1832]. *Anatomie et physiologie du système nerveux en général et du cerveau en particulier*. 4 v. 4°. Atlas fol. *Paris, F. Schoell*, 1810-19.

**Flourens (Jean)** [1794-1867]. *Recherches expérimentales sur les propriétés et les fonctions du système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés*. xxvi, 331 pp. 8°. *Paris, Crevot*, 1824.

**Bouillaud (Jean-Baptiste)** [1796-1881]. *Recherches expérimentales tendant à prouver que le cerveau est le siège de la station et de la progression, et non à l'instinct de la propagation*.

*In: ARCH. gén. de méd., Par., 1827, xv, 64-91.*

**Hall (Marshall)** [1790-1857]. *On the reflex function of the medulla oblongata and medulla spinalis*.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1833, 635-665.*

**Bidder (Friedrich Heinrich)** [1810-94] & **Volkmann (Alfred Wilhelm)** [1800-77]. *Die Selbstständigkeit des sympathischen Nervensystems durch anatomische Untersuchungen nachgewiesen*. 88 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1842.

**Weber (Eduard Friedrich Wilhelm)** [1806-71] & **Weber (Ernst Heinrich)** [1795-1878]. *Experimenta, quibus probatur nervos vagos rotatione machine galvanico-magneticæ irritatos, motum cordis retardare et adeo interciperi*.

*In: ANN. univ. di med., Milano, 1845, 3. s., xx, 227.*



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**Physiology of the Nervous System—contd.**

**Waller (Augustus)** [1816-70]. Experiments on the section of the glosso-pharyngeal and hypoglossal nerves, and observations on the alterations produced in the structure of their primitive fibres.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1850, 423-430, 1 pl.*

**Brown-Séquard (Charles-Édouard)** [1817-94]. Experimental researches applied to physiology and pathology. [Direct effect of section of the cervical part of the sympathetic; confirmation of Claude Bernard's discovery, p. 490.]

*In: Med. Exam., Phila., 1852, viii, 481-504.*

— **Recherches sur la transmission des impressions de tact, de chatouillement, de douleur, de température et de contraction (sens musculaire) dans la moelle épinière.**

*In: J. de la physiol., Par., 1863, vi, 124; 232; 581.*

**Türk (Ludwig)** [1810-68]. Ueber die Haut-Sensibilitätsbezirke der einzelnen Rückenmarksnervenpaare. [1856-68.] 2. Aufl. 30 pp., 6 pl. fol. *Wien, C. Gerold's Sohn, 1900.*

*Repr. from: Denkschr. d. math.-naturwissensch. Cl. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch., Wien, 1900, Bd. xxix.*

**Bernard (Claude)** [1813-78]. Leçons sur la physiologie et la pathologie du système nerveux. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1858.*

**Pflüger (Eduard)** [1829-1910]. Untersuchungen über die Physiologie des Electrotonus. xv (1 l.), 500 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1859.*

**Broca (Paul)** [1824-80]. Remarques sur le siège de la faculté du langage articulé.

*In: Bull. Soc. Anat. de Par., 1861, xxxvi, 330; 398.*

**Dalton (John Call)** [1825-89]. On the cerebellum, as the centre of co-ordination of the voluntary movements.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1861, n. s., lxxxii, 83-88.*

**Setchenoff (Ivan Michailovich)** [1829-1905]. Physiologische Studien über die Hemmungsmechanismen für die Reflexthätigkeit des Rückenmarks im Gehirn des Frosches. 51 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1863.*

**Fick (Adolf)** [1824-]. Untersuchungen über elektrische Nervenreizung. 2 p. l., 51 pp. 4°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1864.*

**Dickinson (William Howship)** [1832-]. On the changes in the nervous system which follow the amputation of limbs.

*In: J. Anat. & Physiol., Lond., 1869, iii, 88-96, 1 pl.*

**Goltz (Friedrich Leopold)** [1834-1902]. Beiträge zur Lehre von den Functionen der Nerven-centren des Frosches. 2 p. l., 130 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1869.*

— Ueber die Functionen des Lendenmarks des Hundes.

*In: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., 1874, viii, 460-498, 1 pl.*

— Der Hund ohne Grosshirn.

*In: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1892, ii, 570.*

— **Ewald (Julius Richard)** [1856-]. Der Hund mit verkürztem Rückenmark.

*In: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., 1896, lxiii, 362-400.*

**Mitchell (Silas Weir)** [1830-]. Researches on the physiology of the cerebellum.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1869, n. s., lvii, 320-338.*

— **& Lewis (Morris J.)** Physiological studies of the knee jerk and of the reactions of muscles under mechanical and other excitants.

*In: Med. News, Phila., 1886, xlviii, 169; 198.*

**Fritsch (Gustav)** [1838-91] & **Hitzig (Eduard)** [1838-]. Ueber die elektrische Erregbarkeit des Grosshirns. 33 pp. 8°. *Berlin, Gebr. Unger, [1870].*

*Repr. from: Arch. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1870, 300-332.*

**Bernstein (Julius)** [1839-]. Untersuchungen über den Erregungsvorgang im Nerven- und Muskelsysteme. 240 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1871.*

— Ueber die Ermüdung und Erholung der Nerven.

*Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1877, xv, 289-327, 1 pl.*

**Ferrier (David)** [1843-]. Experimental researches in cerebral physiology and pathology. 68 pp. 8°. *London, 1873.*

*Repr. from: West Riding Lun. Asyl. Rep., Lond., 1872, iii.*

**Stirling (William)** [1851-]. Ueber die Summation elektrischer Hautreize.

*In: Arb. a. d. physiol. Anst. zu Leipz. (1874), 1875, ix, 223-291.*

**von Thanoffier (Ludwig)** [1843-]. Die beiderseitige mechanische Reizung des Nv. vagus beim Menschen.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1875, xiii, 403-406.*

**Heidenhain (Rudolf)** [1834-97]. Ueber secretorische und trophische Drüsenerven.

*In: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1878, xvii, 1-67, 1 pl.*

**Flehsig (Paul Emil)** [1847-]. Die Leitungsbahnen im Gehirn und Rückenmark des Menschen auf Grund entwicklungsgeschichtlicher Untersuchungen. xvi, 382 pp., 20 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1876.*

**Tigerstedt (Robert)** [1853-]. Studien über mechanische Nervenreizung. 92 pp., 6 pl. 4°. *Helsingfors, 1880.*

**Waller (Augustus Désiré)** [1856-] & **de Watteville (A.)** On the influence of the galvanic current on the excitability of the motor nerves of man.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1882, clxxxiii, 961-991.*

**Blix (Magnus Gustav)** [1849-1904]. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Lösung der Frage über die spezifische Energie der Hautnerven.

*In: Ztschr. f. Biol., München u. Leipz., 1884, xx, 141; 1885, xxi, 145.*

**Goldscheider (Alfred)** [1858-]. Die spezifische Energie der Temperaturnerven.

*In: MONATSH. f. prakt. Dermat., Hamb. u. Leipz., 1884, iii, 198; 225.*

— Neue Thatsachen über die Hautsinnesnerven.

*In: Arch. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1885, Suppl.-Bd., 1-110, 5 pl.*

**Ott (Isaac)** [1847-]. The relation of the nervous system to the temperature of the body.

*In: J. Nerv. & Ment. Dis., N. Y., 1884, xi, 141; 1887, xiv, 152; 428; 1888, xv, 85.*

**François-Franck (Charles-Émile)** [1849-]. Leçons sur les fonctions motrices du cerveau. 1 p. l., ix, 571 pp. 8°. *Paris, O. Doin, 1887.*

**Horsley (Sir Victor)** [1857-] & **Schäfer (Edward A.)** [1850-]. A record of experiments upon the functions of the cerebral cortex.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1888, clxxxix, pt. 2, 1-45, 7 pl.*

**von Gudden (Bernhard Aloys)** [1824-86]. Gesammelte und hinterlassene Abhandlungen. 2 p. l., 227 pp., 41 pl., 42 l., port. fol. *Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1889.*

**Bowditch (Henry Pickering)** [1840-1911]. Ueber den Nachweis der Unermüdllichkeit des Säugethiernerven.

*In: Arch. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1890, 505-508.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)**—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**Physiology of the Nervous System—contd.**

**Munk** (Hermann) [1839- ]. Ueber die Functionen der Grosshirnrinde; gesammelte Mittheilungen. 2. Aufl. 2 p. l., 320 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1890.

**Gotch** (Francis) [1853- ] & **Horsley** (Victor) [1857- ]. On the mammalian nervous system, its functions, and their localisation determined by an electrical method.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond.*, 1891, clxxxii, 267-526, 7 pl.

**Langley** (John Newport) & **Anderson** (H. K.) On reflex action from sympathetic ganglia.

*In: J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1894, xvi, 410-440.

**Ewald** (Julius Richard) [1856- ]. Physiologische Untersuchungen über das Endorgan des Nervus opticus. xi (1 l.), 324 pp., 4 pl., phot. 8°. *Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann*, 1892.

—. Die Beziehungen des Grosshirns zum Tonsillabrynth; theilweise nach Versuchen von Ida M. Hyde.

*In: Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1895, lx, 492-508.

**Charcot** (Jean-Martin) [1825-93] & **Pitres** (Albert) [1848- ]. Les centres moteurs corticaux chez l'homme. 198 pp. 12°. *Paris, Rueff & Cie.*, 1895.

**von Frey** (Max) [1852- ]. Untersuchungen über die Sinnesfunctionen, der menschlichen Haut. 1. Abthl. Druckempfindung und Schmerz.

*In: ARIANDL, d. math.-phys. Cl. d. k. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch.*, 1896, Leipzig, 1897, xxiii, 169-266.

**Donaldson** (Henry Herbert) [1857- ]. The growth of the brain. 374 pp. 12°. *London, W. Scott*, 1897.

**Barker** (Lewellys Franklin) [1867- ]. The nervous system and its constituent neurones. xxxii, 1122 pp., 4 l., 2 pl. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1899.

**Loeb** (Jacques) [1859- ]. Einleitung in die vergleichende Gehirnphysiologie und vergleichende Psychologie, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirbellosen Thiere. 2 p. l., 207 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth*, 1899.

**Halliburton** (William Dobinson) [1860- ]. The Croonian lectures on the chemical side of nervous activity. 2 p. l., 99 pp., 9 pl. 8°. *London, J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson*, 1901.

**Campbell** (Alfred W.) Histological studies on localisation of cerebral functions. xix, 360 pp. 4°. *Cambridge, Univ. Press*, 1905.

**Head** (Henry) & **Sherren** (James). The consequence of injury to the peripheral nerves in man.

*In: BRAIN, Lond.*, 1905, xxviii, 116-338.

—, —, & **Rivers** (William H. R.) The afferent nervous system from a new aspect.

*In: BRAIN, Lond.*, 1905, xxvii, 99-115.

— & **Thompson** (Theodore). The grouping of afferent impulses within the spinal cord.

*In: BRAIN, Lond.*, 1906, xxix, 537-741.

— & **Rivers** (William Halse Rivers). A human experiment in nerve division.

*In: BRAIN, Lond.*, 1908, xxxi, 323-450.

**Sherrington** (Charles Scott). The integrative action of the nervous system. xvi, 411 pp. 8°. *New York, C. Scribner's Sons*, 1906.

**MacCallum** (Archibald Byron) [1859- ] & **Menten** (M. L.). On the distribution of chlorides in nerve cells and fibres.

*In: Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, 1906, B, lxxvii, 165-192, 3 pl.

**Physiology of Respiration.**

**Magnus** (Gustav) [1802-70]. Ueber die im Blute enthaltenen Gase, Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und Kohlensäure.

*In: ANN. d. Phys. u. Chem., Leipz.*, 1837, xli, 583-606. Also, *transl. in: Ann. de chimie, Par.*, 1837, lxx, 169-192.

**Schiff** (Moritz) [1823-96]. Die Ursache der Lungenveränderung nach Durchschneidung der pneumogastrischen Nerven.

*In: ARCH. f. physiol. Heilk., Stuttg.*, 1847, vi, 690; 769; 1850, ix, 625.

**Meyer** (Lothar) [1830- ]. \* Die Gase des Blutes. 61 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Göttingen, Dieterich*, 1857.

Also, *in: Ztschr. f. rat. Med., Leipz.*, 1857, viii, 256-316.

—. \* De sanguine oxydo carbonico infesto. 11 pp. 8°. *Wratistavia*, 1858.

**von Voit** (Carl) [1831-1908] & **von Pettenkofer** (Max) [1818-1901]. Untersuchungen über die Respiration.

*In: ANN. d. Chem. u. Pharm., Leipz. & Heidelb.*, 1863, ii (Suppl.-Bd.), 52; 247; 361.

**Pflüger** (Eduard) [1829-1910]. Zur Gasometrie des Blutes.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl.*, 1866, iv, 305-308.

—. Ueber die Ursache der Athembewegungen, sowie der Dyspnoë und Apnoë.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1868, i, 61-106.

—. Ueber die Diffusion des Sauerstoffs, den Ort und die Gesetze der Oxydationsprocesse im thierischen Organismus.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1872, vi, 43; 190.

—. Ueber Wärme und Oxydation der lebendigen Materie.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1878, xviii, 247-380.

**Bert** (Paul) [1833-86]. La pression barométrique; recherches de physiologie expérimentale. 1 p. l., viii, 1168 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Masson*, 1878.

**Martin** (Henry Newell) [1848-96] & **Hartwell** (Edward Mussey). On the respiratory function of the intercostal muscles.

*In: J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1879, ii, 24-27.

**Head** (Henry). On the regulation of respiration.

*In: J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1889, x, 1; 279.

**Mosso** (Angelo) [1846-1910]. Fisiologia dell'uomo sulle Alpi. Studi fatti sul Monte Rosa. 1 p. l., 374 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Milano, frat. Treves*, 1897.

—. La physiologie de l'apnée étudiée chez l'homme.

*In: ARCH. ital. de biol., Turin*, 1903-4, xl, 1-43.

**Atwater** (Wilbur Olin) [1844- ] & **Benedict** (Francis Gano) [1870- ]. A respiration calorimeter with appliances for the direct determination of oxygen. 193 pp., 16 pl. 8°. *Washington, Carnegie Institution*, 1905.

**Physiological Chemistry.**

*See, also, infra, Diagnosis.*

**Marcet** (Alexander) [1770?-1822]. Account of a singular variety of urine which turned black soon after being discharged (chemical examination by W. Prout).

*In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond.*, 1822-3, xii, 37-45.

**Chevreul** (Michel-Eugène) [1787-1889]. Recherches chimiques sur les corps gras d'origine animale. xvi, 484 pp., 1 l., 3 tab., 1 pl. 8°. *Paris, F. G. Lerrault*, 1823.

**Dutrochet** (Henri) [1776-1847]. Nouvelles observations sur l'endosmose et l'exosmose.

*In: ANN. de chim. et phys., Par.*, 1827, xxxv, 393; 1828, xxxvii, 191; 1832, xlix, 411; lii, 159; 1835, lx, 337.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**Physiological Chemistry—continued.**

**Wöhler (Friedrich)** [1800–82]. Ueber künstliche Bildung des Harnstoffs.

In: ANN. d. Phys. u. Chem., Leipz., 1828, xii, 253–256. Also, transl. in: ANN. de chim., Par., 1828, xxxvii, 330–334.

—, **Unwandlung der Benzoësäure in Hippursäure im lebenden Organismus.**

In: ANN. d. Phys. u. Chem., Leipz., 1842, lvi, 638–641.

**Müller (Johannes)** [1801–53]. Ueber Knorpel und Knochen. [Chondrin.]

In: ANN. d. Pharm., Heidelb., 1837, xxi, 277–282.

**Schwann (Theodor)** [1810–82]. Vorläufige Mittheilung betreffend Versuche über die Weinährung und Fäulniss.

In: ANN. d. Phys. u. Chem., Leipz., 1837, xli, 184–133.

**Cagniard-Latour.** Mémoire sur la fermentation vineuse.

In: ANN. de chim. et phys., Par., 1838, lxxviii, 206–221.

**von Liebig (Justus)** [1803–73]. Die organische Chemie in ihrer Anwendung auf Physiologie und Pathologie. xvi, 342 pp., 1 l. 8°. Braun-schweig, F. Vieweg u. Sohn, 1842.

—, **Ueber einige Harnstoffverbindungen und eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung von Kochsalz und Harnstoff im Harn.**

In: ANN. d. Pharm., Lemgo & Heidelb., 1853, lxxxv, 289–328.

**von Pettenkofer (Max)** [1818–1901]. Notiz über eine neue Reaction auf Galle und Zucker.

In: ANN. d. Chem. u. Pharm., Heidelb., 1844, lii, 90–96.

**Strecker (Adolf)** [1822–71]. Untersuchung der Oxengalle.

In: ANN. d. Chem. u. Pharm., Heidelb., 1848, lxxv, 1: lxxvii, 1: 1849, lxx, 149.

**Millon (A.-E.-Eugène)** [1812–67]. Sur un réactif propre aux composés protéiques.

In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1849, xxviii, 40–42.

**Funke (Otto)** [1828–79]. Atlas der physiologischen Chemie. 38 pp., 15 pl. 4°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1853.

**Graham (Thomas)** [1805–69]. On osmotic force. [And.] Liquid diffusion applied to analysis.

In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1854, cxliv, 177: 1861, cli, 183.

**Frerichs (Friedrich Theodor)** [1819–85]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Leucin und Tyrosin im lebenden Organismus.

In: DEUTSCHE Klinik, Berl., 1855, vii, 341–343.

**Traube (Moritz)** [1826–94]. Experimente zur Theorie der Zellenbildung und Endosmose [Bildung von Zellen und Niederschlagmembranen].

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Leipz., 1867, 87; 129.

**Jaffe (Max)** [1841–1911]. Ueber Urobilin im Darminhalt.

In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1871, ix, 465.

**Paschutin (Victor)** [1845–1901]. Einige Versuche mit Fermenten, welche Stärke und Rohrzucker in Traubenzucker verwandeln.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissensch. Med., Leipz., 1871, 305–384, 2 pl.

**Müller (Jakob Worm).** Zur Kenntniss der Nucleine. Vorläufige Mittheilung.

In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1873–4, viii, 190–194.

**Vierordt (Karl)** [1818–84]. Die quantitative Spectralanalyse. 125 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 4°. Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1876.

**Miescher (Friedrich)** [1844–93]. Die Spermatozoen einiger Wirbelthiere. Ein Beitrag zur Histochemie. [Nuclein.]

In: VERHANDL. d. naturf. Gesellsch. in Basel, 1874, vi, 138–208, 1 pl.

**Hoppe-Seyler (Felix)** [1825–95]. Physiologische Chemie. 2 v. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1877–9.

**Bernard (Claude)** [1813–78]. La fermentation alcoolique.

In: REV. scient., Par., 1879, xv, 49–56.

**Kossel (Albrecht)** [1853–]. Zur Chemie des Zellkerns.

In: ZTSCHR. f. physiol. Chem., Strassb., 1882–3, vii, 7: 1886, x, 248: 1896, xxii, 176.

—, **Ueber die Nucleinsäure.**

In: ARCH. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1893, 157: 1894, 194.

—, **Ueber die Eiweissstoffe.**

In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1898, xxiv, 561.

**Kjeldahl (Joh.)** En ny Methode til kvælstofbestemmelse i organiske Stoffer. [Sur une nouvelle méthode de dosage de l'azote dans les substances organiques.]

In: MEDD. f. Carlsberg Lab., Kjøbenh., 1883, ii, 1–27. Also, transl. in: Ztschr. f. anal. Chem., Wiesb., 1883, xxii, 366–382.

**Kühne (Willy)** [1837–1900] & **Chittenden (Russell H.)** [1856–]. Ueber die nächsten Spaltungsproducte der Eiweisskörper.

In: ZTSCHR. f. Biol., 1883, xix, 160: 1884, xx, 11: 1886, xxii, 409; 423: 1888, xxv, 358.

**Külz (Eduard)** [1845–]. Ueber eine neue linksdrehende Säure ( $\beta$ -Oxybuttersäure).

In: ZTSCHR. f. Biol., München u. Leipz., 1884, xx, 165: 1887, xxiii, 329.

**Brieger (Ludwig)** [1849–]. Ueber P'tomaine. 80 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1885.

**van't Hoff (Jacobus Henricus)** [1852–1911]. Die Rolle des osmotischen Druckes in der Analogie zwischen Lösungen und Gasen.

In: ZTSCHR. f. phys. Chem., Leipz., 1887, i, 481–508.

**Arrhenius (Svante)** [1859–]. Ueber die Dissociation der in Wasser gelösten Stoffe.

In: ZTSCHR. f. phys. Chem., Leipz., 1887, i, 631–648.

**Altmann (Richard).** Ueber Nucleinsäuren.

In: ARCH. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1889, 524–536.

**Drechsel (Edmund)** [1843–97]. Die Abbau der Eiweissstoffe.

In: ARCH. f. Physiol., Leipz., 1891, 248–278.

**Harley (Vaughan)** [1863–]. The behaviour of saccharine matter in the blood.

In: J. Physiol., Cambridge, 1891, xii, 391–408.

**Baumann (Eugen)** [1846–96]. Ueber das normale Vorkommen von Jod im Thierkörper (Iodothyryn).

In: ZTSCHR. f. physiol. Chem., Stuttg., 1895–6, xxi, 319; 481.

**Fischer (Emil)** [1852–]. Bedeutung der Stereochemie für die Physiologie.

In: ZTSCHR. f. physiol. Chem. Strassb., 1898, xxvi, 60–87.

—, **Untersuchungen über Aminosäuren, Polypeptide und Proteine.** (1899–1906.) x, 770 pp. 8°. Berlin, J. Springer, 1906.

**Kastle (Joseph Hoëing)** [1864–] & **Leovenhart (A. S.)** Concerning lipase, the fat-splitting enzyme, and the reversibility of its action.

In: AM. Chem. J., Balt., 1900, xxiv, 491–525.

**Hamburger (Hartog Jakob).** Osmotischer Druck und Ionenlehre in den medicinischen Wissenschaften. 3 v. 8°. Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1902–4.

**Aberhalden (Emil)** [1877–]. Abbau und Aufbau der Eiweisskörper im tierischen Organismus.

In: ZTSCHR. f. physiol. Chem., Strassb., 1905, xlv, 17–52.

— & **Schittenhelm (Alfred)** [1874–]. Der Ab- und Aufbau der Nucleinsäuren im tierischen Organismus.

In: ZTSCHR. f. physiol. Chem., Strassb., 1906, xlvii, 452–457.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tarts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Physiological Chemistry—continued.**

**Zsigmondy (Richard)** [1865- ]. Zur Erkenntnis der Kolloide. vi, 185 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1905.

**Grube (Karl)**. Ueber die kleinste Moleküle, welche die Leber zur Synthese des Glykogenes verwenden kann.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1908, cxxi, 636-640.

**Traube (Isidor)**. Die Theorie des Haftdrucks (Oberflächendrucks) und ihre Bedeutung für die Physiologie.

*In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn*, 1910, cxxii, 511; 1911, cxl, 109.

**Ductless Glands and Chemical Correlation of the Secretions.**

*See, also, infra, Diabetes; Pharmacology.*

**Bernard (Claude)** [1813-78]. Sur le mécanisme de la formation du sucre dans le foie.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par.*, 1855, xli, 461.

**Brown-Séquard (Charles-Édouard)** [1817-94]. Recherches expérimentales sur la physiologie des capsules surrénales.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par.*, 1856, xliii, pt. 2, 422; 542.

—. Traitement de l'acromégalie par certains liquides organiques.

*In: COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol., Par.*, 1893, xlv, 527.

**Reverdin (Jacques-Louis)** [1842- ]. [Myxœdème consécutif à l'extirpation totale ou partielle du corps thyroïde.]

*In: REV. méd. de la Suisse Rom., Genève*, 1882, ii, 539-1883, iii, 169; 233; 309; 1887, vii, 275; 318.

**Horsley (Sir Victor)** [1857- ]. A recent specimen of artificial myxœdema in a monkey.

*In: LANCET, Lond.*, 1884, ii, 827.

—. On the function of the thyroid gland.

*In: PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, 1884-5, xxxviii, 5; 1885-6, xi, p. vi.

—. Functional nervous disorders due to loss of thyroid gland and pituitary body.

*In: LANCET, Lond.*, 1886, i, 5.

**Kocher (Theodor)** [1841- ]. Ueber Kropf-exstirpation und ihre Folgen.

*In: ARCH. f. klin. Chir., Berl.*, 1883, xxix, 254-337.

**Gley (Eugène)**. Recherches sur la fonction de la glande thyroïde.

*In: ARCH. de physiol. norm. et path., Par.*, 1892, iv, 311-326.

**Marinesco (Georges)** [1863- ]. De la destruction de la glande pituitaire chez le chat.

*In: COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol., Par.*, 1892, 9. s., iv, 509.

**Vassale (Giulio) & Secchi**. Sulla distruzione della ghiandola pituitaria.

*In: Riv. sper. di freniat., Reggio-Emilia*, 1892, xviii, 525; 1894, xx, 83.

**Abelous (J.-Émile) & Langlois (P.)**. Des rapports de la fatigue avec les fonctions des capsules surrénales.

*In: ARCH. de physiol., norm. et path., Par.*, 1893, 5. s., v, 720-728.

**Vassale (Giulio) & Generali (Francesco)**. Sugli effetti dell'estirpazione delle ghiandole paratiroides.

*In: Riv. di patol. nerv. e ment., Firenze*, 1896, i, 95; 219.

**Sajous (Charles E. de M.)** [1852- ]. The internal secretions and the principles of medicine. 2 v. 8°. *Philadelphia, F. A. Davis*, 1903-7.

**Bayliss (William M.)** [1860- ] & **Starling (Ernest Henry)** [1866- ]. The chemical regulation of the secretory process. pp. 310-322. 8°. [*London*, 1904.]

*Repr. from: Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, 1904, lxxiii.

**Lane-Claypole (Jane E.) & Starling (Ernest Henry)**. An experimental enquiry into the factors which determine the growth and activity of the mammary glands.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond.*, 1906, B, lxxvii, 505-552, 1 pl.

**Maccallum (William George)** [1874- ] & **Voegtlin**. On the relation of the parathyroid body to calcium metabolism and the nature of tetany.

*In: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt.*, 1908, xix, 91.

**Paulesco (Nicholas)**. L'hypophyse du cerveau. 8°. *Paris, Vigot frères*, 1908.

**Cushing (Harvey)** [1869- ]. The functions of the pituitary body. 12 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1910.

*Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila.*, 1910, cxxxix, 473-484.

**HISTORY OF PHYSIOLOGY.**

**Dalton (John Call)** [1825-89]. The experimental method in medical science. 4 p. l., 108 pp. 12°. *New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1882.

—. Doctrines of the circulation. xi (1 l.), 296 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, H. C. Lea's Son & Co.*, 1884.

**Marcet (William)** [1770?-1822]. A contribution to the history of respiration in man. 4 p. l., 116 pp., 2 pl., 31 tab. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill*, 1897.

**Neuburger (Max)** [1868- ]. Die historische Entwicklung der experimentellen Gehirn- und Rückenmarksphysiologie vor Flourens. 2 p. l., xxvi, 361 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1897.

**Foster (Sir Michael)** [1834- ]. Lectures on the history of physiology during the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 4 p. l., 310 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Cambridge, Univ. Press*, 1901.

—. Recent advances in science, and their bearing on medicine and surgery.

*In: NATURE, Lond.*, 1896, liv, 580; 600.

**Stirling (William)** [1851- ]. Some apostles of physiology. iv, 129 pp., 32 pl. fol. *London, Waterlow & Sons*, 1902.

**Boruttau (Heinrich)**. Geschichte der Physiologie in ihrer Anwendung auf die Medizin bis zum Ende des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.

*In: HANDB. d. Gesch. d. Med. (Puschmann), Jena*, 1903, ii, 327-456.

**Cardwell (John C.)**. The development of animal physiology.

*In: MED. Libr. & Hist. J., N. Y.*, 1904, ii, 225; 1905, iii, 50; 141; 189, 275; 1906, iv, 101, 205.

**PSYCHOLOGY.**

**Müller (Johannes)** [1801-58]. Ueber die fantastische Gesichterscheinungen. x, 117 pp. 8°. *Coblenz, J. Hölscher*, 1826.

**Heinroth (Joh. Christian August)** [1773-1843]. Die Lüge. Ein Beitrag zur Seelenkrankheitskunde. xii, 496 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. Fleischer*, 1834.

**Weber (Ernst Heinrich)** [1795-1878]. Der Tastsinn und das Gemeingefühl.

*In: HANDWÖRTERB. d. Physiol. (Wagner), Brnschw.*, 1846, iii, 481-588.

**Lotze (Rudolph Hermann)** [1817-81]. Medicinische Psychologie, oder Physiologie der Seele. vii, 632 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, Weidmann*, 1852.

**Kussmaul (Adolf)** [1822-1902]. Untersuchungen über das Seelenleben des neugeborenen Menschen. 40 pp. 8°. *Leipzig & Heidelberg, C. F. Winter*, 1859.

**Fechner (Gustav Theodor)** [1801-87]. Elemente der Psychophysik. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1860.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PSYCHOLOGY—continued.**

**Duchenne** (Guillaume-Benjamin) [1806-75]. *Mécanisme de la physiologie humaine, ou analyse électro-physiologique de l'expression des passions*. Frontispiece, vi (1 l.), 70, xi, 194 pp., 9 pl.; atlas, 82 pl. roy. 8°. *Paris, Vve. J. Renouard*, 1862.

**Donders** (Franz Cornelis) [1818-89]. *Die Schnelligkeit psychischer Prozesse*. In: *ARCH. f. Anat. Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med.*, Berl., 1868, 657-681.

**Spencer** (Herbert) [1820-1903]. *The principles of psychology*. v. 1. xii, 635 pp. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1871.

**Darwin** (Charles Robert) [1809-82]. *The expression of the emotions in man and animals*. v, 374 pp., 7 photog. pl. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1873.

**Wundt** (Wilhelm) [1832- ]. *Grundzüge der physiologischen Psychologie*. xii, 870 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1873-4.

———. *Völkerpsychologie*. 4 v. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1904-10.

**Hall** (Granville Stanley) [1845- ]. *Laura Bridgman*. In: *MIND*, Lond., 1879, iv, 149-172.

**Romanes** (George John) [1848-94]. *Mental evolution in animals. With a posthumous essay on instinct by Charles Darwin*. 411 pp. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1884.

**Porter** (William Townsend) [1862- ]. *The physical basis of precocity and dulness*. In: *TR. Acad. Sc. St. Louis*, 1893, vi, 160-181. 2 pl.

**Ellis** (Havelock) [1859- ]. *Studies in the psychology of sex*. 6 v. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1900-1910.

**Morgan** (Conroy Lloyd) [1852- ]. *Animal behaviour*. viii, 344 pp. 8°. *London, E. Arnold*, 1900.

**Freud** (Sigmund) [1856- ]. *Drei Abhandlungen zur Sexualtheorie*. 83 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. Deuticke*, 1905.

**Yerkes** (Robert Mearns) [1876- ]. *The dancing mouse; a study in animal behaviour*. xxi, 209 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *New York, Macmillan Co.*, 1907.

**PATHOLOGY.**

*See, also, in this list, Carl Rokitansky; Rudolf Virchow; Elie Metchnikoff; Paul Ehrlich.*

**Wollaston** (William Hyde) [1766-1828]. *On cystic oxide, a new species of urinary calculus*. In: *PHIL. Tr.*, Lond., 1810, 223-230.

**Meckel** (Joh. Friedrich) [1781-1833]. *Tabulae anatomico-pathologicae, modos omnes, quibus partium corporis humani omnium forma externa atque interna a norma recedit, exhibentes*. iv, 12, 16, 16, 16 pp., 33 pl. fol. *Lipziae, J. F. Gleditsch*, 1817-26.

**Cruveilhier** (Jean) [1791-1874]. *Anatomie pathologique du corps humain*. 2 v. fol. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1829-42.

**Lobstein** (Jean-G.-C.-F.-M.) [1777-1835]. *Traité d'anatomie pathologique*. 2 v. 8°. Atlas. fol. *Paris, F. G. Levrault*, 1829-33.

**Hokgkin** (Thomas) [1798-1866]. *Lectures on the morbid anatomy of the serous and mucous membranes*. 2 v. 8°. *London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1836-40.

**Mueller** (Johannes) [1801-58]. *Ueber den feinem Bau und die Formen der krankhaften Geschwülste*. 1. Lfg. 60 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. fol. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1838.

**Gross** (Samuel David) [1805-84]. *Elements of pathological anatomy*. 2 v. 8°. *Boston, Marsh*, 1839.

**Auvert** (Alexander). *Selecta praxis medico-chirurgicae*. 2. ed. 2 v. 120 pl. fol. *Paris, V. Masson*, 1856.

**Lister**, Lord [1827-1912]. *On the early stages of inflammation*.

In: *PHIL. Tr.*, Lond., 1858, clxviii, 645-702, 2 pl.

**Panum** (Peter Ludwig) [1820-85]. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pathologie der Embolie, Transfusion und Blutmenge*. 286 pp. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1864. Repr. from: *Arch. f. path. Anat.* [etc.], Berl., 1863-4, xxvii-xxix.

**Peacock** (Thomas Beville) [1812-82]. *On malformations of the human heart, etc., with original cases and illustrations*. 2. ed. xx, 204 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *London, J. Churchill & Sons*, 1866.

**Bernard** (Claude) [1813-78]. *Leçons de pathologie expérimentale*. 604 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1872.

**Waldeyer** (Wilhelm) [1836-1906]. *Die Entwicklung der Carcinome*. In: *ARCH. f. path. Anat.* [etc.], Berl., 1867, xli, 470: 1872, lv, 67.

**Traube** (Ludwig) [1818-76]. *Zur Fieberlehre*. In his: *Ges. Beitr.* 8°. *Berlin*, 1871, ii, pt. 1, 624; pt. 2, 679: 1878, iii, 503; 581; 611.

**Cohnheim** (Julius) [1839-84]. *Neue Untersuchungen über die Entzündung*. 1 p. l., 85 pp. 1 l. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1873.

**Weigert** (Carl) [1845-1904]. *Anatomische Beiträge zur Lehre von den Pocken*. 2. Hfte. 86 pp., 2 pl.; 1 p. l., 46 pp. 8°. *Breslau, M. Cohn & Weigert*, 1874-5.

———. *Die Bright'sche Nierenkrankung vom pathologisch-anatomischen Standpunkte*.

In: *SAMML. klin. Vortr.*, Leipz., 1879, No. 162-163 (*Monere Med.*, No. 55), 1411-1460.

**Pepper** (William) [1843-98]. *Progressive pernicious anaemia or anaematosi. [Changes in the bone-marrow.]*

In: *AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1875, n. s., lxxx, 313-347.

**Grawitz** (Paul) [1850- ]. *Die Entstehung von Nierentumoren aus Nebennierengewebe*.

In: *VERHANDL. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir.*, Berl., 1884, xliii, pt. 2, 28-38, 1 pl.

**Wolff** (Julius) [1836- ]. *Das Gesetz der Transformation der Knochen*. xii (1 l.), 152 pp., 12 pl. fol. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1892.

**Ehrlich** (Paul) [1854- ] & **Lazarus** (Adolf) [1867- ]. *Die Anaemie. I. Abtheilung. Normale und pathologische Histologie des Blutes*. vi, 142 pp. 8°. *Wien, A. Holder*, 1898. Forms 1, Th. 1. Hft., v. 8, of: *Specielle Pathologie und Therapie*, Wien, 1898.

**Welch** (William Henry) [1850- ]. *Thrombosis and embolism*.

In: *Syst. Med.* (Allbutt), Lond., 1899, vi, 155-285.

**Ballantyne** (John William). *Manual of antenatal pathology and hygiene*. 2 v. 8°. *Edinburgh, W. Green & Sons*, 1902-4.

**Josué** (Otto) [1869- ]. *Athérone aortique expérimentale par injections répétées d'adrénaline dans les veines*.

In: *COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol.*, Par., 1903, lv, 1374-1376.

**Carl Rokitansky [1804-78].**

*HANDBUCH der pathologischen Anatomie*. 3 v. 8°. *Wien, Braumüller u. Seidel*, 1842-6.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Treats illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PATHOLOGY—continued.**

**Carl Rokitansky [1804-78]—continued.**

UEBER einige der wichtigsten Krankheiten der Arterien. 72 pp., 23 pl. fol. Wien, 1852.  
*Repr. from: Denkschr. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch., Wien, 1852, iv, 1-72, 23 pl.*

Die Defecte der Scheidewände des Herzens. Pathologisch-anatomische Abhandlung. vi (2 l.), 156 pp., 11. fol. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1875.

**Rudolf Virchow [1821-1902].**

*See, also, supra, Anthropology; Craniology; Histology; infra Public Hygiene; Medical Jurisprudence; History of Medicine.*

UEBER farblose Blutkörperchen und Leukämie. [1845-55.]

*In his: Ges. Abhandl. 8°. Berlin, 1856, 147-218.*

THROMBOSE und Embolie. Gefässentzündung und septische Infektion. 1846-56.

*In his: Ges. Abhandl. 8°. Frankfurt a. M., 1856, 219-732. Early communication in: Beitr. z. exper. Pathol. (Traube), Berl., 1846, ii, 227-380.*

Die pathologischen Pigmente.

*In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1847, i, 379; 407.*

Die Cellularpathologie in ihrer Begründung auf physiologische und pathologische Gewebelehre. xvi, 440 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1858.

Die krankhaften Geschwülste. 3 v. 8°, Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1863-7.

**THEORY OF SPECIFIC INFECTION AND IMMUNITY.**

*See, also, infra, Louis Pasteur; Robert Koch; Paul Ehrlich.*

Magendie (François) [1783-1855]. [Death following repeated injections of egg-albumen.] *In his: Lectures on the blood. 8°. Philadelphia, 1839, 244-249.*

Henle (Jacob) [1809-85]. Von den Miasmen und Contagien.

*In his: Path. Untersuch. 8°. Berlin, 1840, 1-82.*

Nott (Josiah Clark) [1804-73]. Yellow fever contrasted with bilious fever; reasons for believing it a disease sui generis; its mode of propagation; remote cause; probable insect or animal-cular origin.

*In: N. Orl. M. & S. J., 1848, iv, 563; 601.*

von Pettenkofer (Max) [1818-1901]. Untersuchungen und Beobachtungen über die Verbreitungsart der Cholera. x, 374 pp., 1 l., 10 pl., 1 plan. 8°. München, J. G. Cotta, 1855.

Klebs (Edwin) [1834- ]. Die Ursache der infektiösen Wundkrankheiten.

*In: COR.-BL. f. schweiz. Aerzte, Bern, 1871, i, 241-246.*

Lister, Lord [1827-1912]. On the lactic fermentation and its bearings on pathology.

*In: Tr. Path. Soc. Lond., 1877-8, xxix, 425-467, 1 pl.*

Gaffky (Georg) [1850- ]. Experimentell erzeugte Septicämie mit Rücksicht auf progressive Virulenz und accommodative Züchtung.

*In: MITTH. a. d. k. Gsundheitsamte, Berl., 1881, i, 1-54.*

Finlay (Carlos) [1833- ]. El mosquito hipoteticamente considerado como agente de trasmisión de la fiebre amarilla.

*In: AN. r. Acad. decien. méd. . . . de la Habana, 1881-2, xviii, 147-169.*

Héricourt (Jules) & Richet (Charles). Sur un microbe pyogène et septique (Staphylococcus

pyoseptiens) et sur la vaccination contre ses effets.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1888, cvii, 690-692.*

Roux (Émile) [1853- ] & Yersin (A.) [1863- ]. Contribution à l'étude de la diphthérie.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1888, ii, 629; 1889, iii, 273.*

Buchner (Hans) [1850- ]. Ueber die bakterientödtende Wirkung des zellenfreien Blutserums.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Bakteriöl. u. Parasitenk., Jena, 1889, v, 817; vi, 1.*

Welch (William Henry) [1850- ] & Flexner (Simon) [1863- ]. The histological changes in experimental diphtheria [produced by the tox-albumen].

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., 1891, ii, 107; 1892, iii, 17.*

Behring (Emil Adolph) [1854- ]. Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur ätiologischen Therapie von ansteckenden Krankheiten. 2 pts. in 1 v. lxxi (1 l.), 417 pp.; 1 p. l., 366 pp., 46 ch. 8°. Leipzig, G. Thieme, 1893.

Pfeiffer (Richard) [1858- ] & Issaeff. Ueber die spezifische Bedeutung der Choleraimmunität. [Bakteriolyse.]

*In: Ztschr. f. Hyg. u. Infektionskr., Leipz., 1894, xvii, 355; xviii, 1.*

Nuttall (George H. F.) [1862- ]. On the rôle of insects, arachnids and myriapods, as carriers in the spread of bacterial and parasitic diseases of man and animals.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1899-1900, viii, 1-154, 3 pl.*

— Blood immunity and blood relationship, a demonstration of certain blood relationships amongst animals by means of the precipitin test for blood. xii, 444 pp. roy. 8°. Cambridge, University Press, 1904.

Reed (Walter) [1851-1902], Carroll (James), [1854-1907], Agramonte (Aristide) & Lazear (Jesse W.) The etiology of yellow fever. 18 pp., 1 tab. 8°. Philadelphia, 1900.

*Repr. from: Phila. M. J., 1900, vi.*

Hektoen (Ludvig) [1863- ]. Experimental bacillary cirrhosis of the liver.

*In: J. Path. & Bacteriol., Edinb. & Lond., 1901, 214-220.*

von Wassermann (August) [1866- ]. Hämolysine, Cytotoxine und Präcipitine.

*In: SAMML. Klin. Vortr., Leipz., 1902, n. F., No. 331 (Chir., No. 94, 339-384).*

Richet (Charles) [1850- ]. De l'anaphylaxie ou sensibilité croissante des organismes à des doses successives de poison.

*In: ARCH. di fisiol., Firenze, 1903-4, i, 129-142.*

Rosenau (Milton Joseph) [1869- ] & Anderson (John F.) A study of the cause of sudden death following the injection of horse serum. 95 pp. 8°. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1906.

von Pirquet (Clemens) [1874- ]. Klinische Studien über Vakzination und vakzinale Allergie. iv, 194 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Leipzig u. Wien, F. Deuticke, 1907.

Wright (Sir Almroth Edward) [1861- ]. Studies on immunisation and their application to the diagnosis and treatment of bacterial infections. xv, 490 pp., 1 pl. 8°. London, A. Constable & Co., 1909.]

Flexner (Simon) [1863- ]. Concerning a serum-therapy for experimental infection with diplococcus intracellularis. pp. 168-185. 8°. [New York, 1909.]

*Cutting from: J. Exper. M., Lancaster, Pa., & N. Y., 1909, ix.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Louis Pasteur [1822-95].**

*See, also, infra, Bacteriology.*

[MÉMOIRES sur la fermentation et putréfaction.]

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1857, xlv, 913; 1032; 1858, xlv, 179; 857; xlvii, 1011; 1859, xlvii, 337; 640; 1149; 1860, l, 849; 1083; 1861, lii, 344; 1260; 1863, lvi, 416; 734; 989; 1189; 1871, lxxii, 1419; 1872, lxxiv, 209; 403; 505; lxxv, 784; 900; 1056; 1876, lxxxii, 1078; 1285; lxxxiii, 10; 173; 176; 1878, lxxxvi, 56; 90; lxxxvii, 125; 185; 813; 1053; 1878, lxxxviii, 58; 106; 133; 255.*

EXPÉRIENCES relatives aux générations dites spontanées.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1860, l, 303; 849; li, 348; 675; 1864, lviii, 21; 1865, lxi, 1091.*

ÉTUDES sur le vin, ses maladies, causes qui les provoquent, procédés nouveaux pour le conserver et pour le vieillir. viii, 264 pp., 32 pl. 8°. *Paris, Imp. impériale, 1866.*

ÉTUDES sur la maladie des vers à soie, moyen pratique assuré de la combattre et d'en prévenir le retour. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1870.*

Sur les maladies virulentes, et en particulier sur la maladie appelée vulgairement choléra des poules. 16 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Masson, 1880.*

Sur l'étiologie du charbon.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1880, xci, 86; 455; 697; 1881, xcii, 209.*

Sur une maladie nouvelle, provoquée par la salive d'un enfant mort de la rage.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1881, xcii, 159-165.*

MÉTHODE pour prévenir la rage après morsure.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1885, ci, 763; 1886, cii, 459; 835; ciii, 777.*

**Robert Koch [1843-1910].**

*See, also, infra, Tuberculosis; Ophthalmology.*

VERFAHREN zur Untersuchung, zum Conserviren und Photographiren der Bacterien.

*In: BEITR. z. Biol. d. Pflanzen, Bresl., 1876-7, ii, 399-434, 3 pl.*

Die Aetiologie der Milzbrandkrankheit, begründet auf die Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Bacillus anthracis*.

*In: BEITR. z. Morphol. d. Pflanzen (Cohn), Bresl., 1877, ii, 277-310, 1 pl.*

UNTERSUCHUNGEN über die Aetiologie der Wundinfektionskrankheiten. 1 p. l., 80 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1878.*

UEBER die Aetiologie der Tuberkulose.

*In: VERHANDL. d. Cong. f. innere Med., Wiesb., 1882, i, 56-79. [Continuation] in: MITTH. a. d. k. Gsundtsamte, Berl., 1884, ii, 1-88, 10 pl.*

UEBER die Choleraabakterien. 11 pp. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1884.*

*Repr. from: Deutsche med. Wehnschr., Berl., 1884, x.*

REISE-BERICHT über Rinderpest, Bubonensepe in Indien und Afrika, Tsetse- oder Surra-krankheit, Texasfieber, tropische Malaria, Schwarzwasserfieber. 1 p. l., 136 pp. 8°. *Berlin, J. Springer, 1898.*

**Elie Metchnikoff [1845- ].**

*See, also, infra, Syphilis.*

ЛЕКЦИИ о сравнительной патологии воспаления. [Lecture on the comparative pathology of inflammation.] viii, 162 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *S.-Peterburg, K. L. Rikker, 1892.*

Sur la destruction extracellulaire des bactéries dans l'organisme.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1895, ix, 423-461, 1 pl.*

L'IMMUNITÉ dans les maladies infectieuses. ix, 600 pp. 8°. *Paris, Masson & Co., 1901.*

QUELQUES remarques sur le lait aigri. 30 pp. 12°. *Paris, A. Maloine, 1906.*

**Jules Bordet.**

*See, also, infra, Bacteriology.*

CONTRIBUTION à l'étude du sérum chez les animaux vaccinés.

*In: ANN. Soc. roy. d. sc. méd. et nat. de Brux., 1895, iv, 455-530.*

Sur l'agglutination et la dissolution des globules rouges par le sérum d'animaux injectés de sang défibriné.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1898, xii, 688; 1899, xiii, 273.*

LES sérums hémolytiques, leurs antitoxines et les théories des sérums cytolytiques.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1900, xiv, 257-296.*

— & Gengou (Octave).

Sur l'existence de substances sensibilisatrices dans la plupart des sérums antimicrobiens.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1901, xv, 289-292.*

**Paul Ehrlich [1854- ].**

*See, also, supra, Pathology; infra, Syphilis.*

Das Sauerstoff-Bedürfniss des Organismus. Eine farbenanalytische Studie. 167 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1885.*

Die Werthebemessung des Diphtherieheilserums und deren theoretische Grundlagen. 34 pp. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer, 1897.*

*Repr. from: Klin. Jahrb., Berl., 1897, vi.*

GESAMMELTE Arbeiten über Immunitätsforschung. xii, 776 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1904.*

BEITRÄGE zur experimentellen Pathologie und Chemotherapie. vii (1 l.), 247 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, Akad. Verlagsgesellsch., 1909.*

**BACTERIOLOGY.**

*See, also, infra, Leprosy; Tuberculosis; Typhoid Fever.*

Ehrenberg (Christian Gottfried) [1795-1876]. Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommene Organismen. xviii pp., 2 l., 547 pp., 64 col. pl. fol. *Leipzig, L. Voss, 1838.*

Goodsir (John) [1814-67]. History of a case in which a fluid periodically ejected from the stomach contained vegetable organisms. [Sarcinae.]

*In: EDINB. M. & S. J., 1842, lvii, 430-443.*

Davaine (Casimir) [1812-82]. Recherches sur la nature et la constitution anatomique de la pustule maligne.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1865, lx, 1296-1299.*

Cohn (Ferdinand) [1828-98]. Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen. 3 v. 8°. *Breslau, J. M. Kern, 1870-96.*

Weigert (Carl) [1845- ]. Ueber Bakterien in der Pockenbaut. [Erste Färbung von Bakterienhaufen.]

*In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1871, ix, 609-611.*

Ueber eine Mykose bei einem neugeborenen Kinde. [Bakterienfärbung mit Anilinfarben.]

*In: JAHRESB. d. schles. Gesellsch. f. vaterl. Cultur 1875, Bresl., 1876, liii, 229.*

Lister, Lord [1827-1912]. A further contribution to the natural history of bacteria and the germ theory of fermentative changes. [Isolation of *Bacterium lactis*.]

*In: QUART. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1873, n. s., xiii, 380-408, 3 pl.*



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**BACTERIOLOGY**—continued.

Neisser (Albert) [1855- ]. Ueber eine der Gonorrhoe eigenthümliche Micrococcusform.  
*In: CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1879, xiii, 497-500.*

Pasteur (Louis) [1822-95] & Parrot (Joseph) [1829-83]. L'organisme microscopique trouvé dans la maladie nouvelle provoquée par la salive d'un enfant mort de la rage.  
*In: BULL. Acad. de méd., Par., 1881, 2. s., x, 379.*

Sternberg (George Miller) [1838- ]. A fatal form of septicemia in the rabbit, produced by the subcutaneous injection of human saliva.  
*In: REP. Nat. Bd. Health 1881, Wash., 1882, iii, 87-92, 2 diag.*

Fehleisen (Friedrich). Die Aetiologie des Erysipels. 38 pp., 1 diag. 8°. Berlin, T. Fischer, 1883.

Friedländer (Carl) [1847-87]. Die Mikrokokken der Pneumonie.  
*In: FORTSCHR. d. Med., Berl., 1883, i, 715-733.*

Klebs (Edwin) [1834- ]. Ueber Diphtherie.  
*In: VERHANDL. d. Cong. f. innere Med., Wiesb., 1883, 139-174.*

Loeffler (Friedrich) [1852- ]. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Schweine-Rothlauf ausgeführt in der Zeit vom Juli 1882 bis December 1883.  
*In: ARCH. a. d. k. Gsndhtsamte, Berl., 1885, i, 46-55.*

—. Die Aetiologie der Rotzkrankheit. [Vorläufige Mittheilung: Deutsche med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1882, viii, 707.]  
*In: ARCH. a. d. k. Gsndhtsamte, Berl., 1885-6, i, 141-198, 2 pl.*

—. Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung der Mikroorganismen für die Entstehung der Diphtherie beim Menschen, bei der Taube und beim Kallbe.  
*In: MITTH. a. d. k. Gsndhtsamte, Berl., 1884, ii, 151-199.*

—. Vorlesungen über die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Lehre von den Bacterien, I. Theil. xii, 252 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1887.

Finkler (Dittmar) [1852- ] & Prior (J.) Untersuchungen über Cholera nostras.  
*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1884, x, 269-272.*

Nicolaïer (Arthur) [1862- ]. Ueber infectiösen Tetanus.  
*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1884, x, 842-844.*

Escherich (Theodor) [1857- ]. Die Darmbakterien des Säuglings und ihre Beziehungen zur Physiologie der Verdauung. [Bacillus coli.] ix, 180 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1886.

Bruce (Sir David) [1855- ]. Note on the discovery of a microorganism in Malta fever.  
*In: PRACTITIONER, Lond., 1887, xxxix, 161-170.*

Weichselbaum (Anton) [1845- ]. Ueber die Aetiologie der akuten Meningitis cerebrospinalis.  
*In: FORTSCHR. d. Med., Berl., 1887, v, 573; 620, 1 pl.*

Gamaliëia (Nicolaus) [1859- ]. Sur Pétio-logie de la pneumonie fibrineuse chez l'homme.  
*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1888, ii, 440-459.*

Pfeiffer (Richard) [1858- ]. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die Erreger der Influenza. 2 pp. 8°. [Leipzig, 1892.]

*Repr. from: Deutsche med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1892, xviii, 28.*

Welch (William Henry) [1850- ]. Conditions underlying the infection of wounds. [Staphylococcus epidermidis albus.]  
*In: TR. Cong. Am. Phys. & Surg., N. Haven, 1892, ii, 1-28.*

—. Morbid conditions caused by Bacillus aërogenes capsulatus.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1900, xi, 185-204.*

— & Nuttall (George H. F.) [1862- ]. A gas-producing bacillus (Bacillus aërogenes capsulatus, nov. spec.) capable of rapid development in the blood-vessels after death. 15 l. 8°. [Baltimore, 1892.]

*Repr. from: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1892, iii, 81-91.*

Kitasato (Shibamirō). Pest-byo-no genin shibare sa dai hito hōkoku. [First report of investigations of the origin of the plague.] 14 pp., 1 l. 8°. [Tokyo], 1894.

*Japanese text.*

Nocard (Edmond) [1850-1903] & Leclainche (É.) Les maladies microbiennes des animaux. ix, 816 pp. 8°. Paris, G. Masson, 1896.

Thayer (William Sydney) [1864- ] & Blumer (George) [1857- ]. Ulcerative endocarditis due to the gonococcus; gonorrheal septicaemia.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1896, vii, 57-63.*

Vaughan (Victor Clarence) [1851- ] & Perkins (George D.) A poison-producing bacillus found in ice-cream and cheese.

*In: TR. ASS. Am. Phys., Phila., 1896, xi, 14-30.*

Shiga (Isagiyo). Akahara byō gen kenkiū. [Researches on the origin of dysentery.] Preface by Shibamirō Kitasato.] 10, 34 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. Tokyo, 1897.

*Japanese text.*

Nocard (Edmond) [1850-1903] & Roux (Émile) [1853- ]. Le microbe de la péripneumonie.  
*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1898, 240.*

Bordet (Jules) & Gengou (Octave). Le microbe de la coqueluche.

*In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1906, xx, 731, 1 pl.; 1897, xxi, 720.*

Herter (Christian Archibald) [1865- ]. On infantilism from chronic intestinal infection; characterized by the overgrowth and persistence of flora of the nursing period. 118 pp. 8°. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1908.

Flexner (Simon) [1863- ]. Contributions to the biology of Diplococcus intracellularis. Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis in monkeys. pp. 105-167. 8°. [New York, 1909.]

*Cutting from: J. Exper. M., Lancaster, Pa., & N. Y., 1909, ix.*

Henri (Victor), Heilbronner (André) & de Recklinghausen (Max). Stérilisation de grandes quantités d'eau par les rayons ultraviolets.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1910, cli, 932; cli, 677.*

**Leprosy.**

Danielssen (Daniel Cornelis) [1815-94] & Boeck (Wilhelm) [1808-75]. Traité de la spédalskhed, ou éléphantiasis des Grecs. Ouvrage publié aux frais du gouvernement norvégien. Trad. par L.-A. Cosson (de Nogaret). xxi, 535 pp., 8°; Atlas, 24 col. pl., fol. Paris J.-B. Baillière, 1848.

Hansen (Gerhard Armauer) [1841- ]. Indberetning... om en... reise for at anstille undersøgelser angående spédalskhedens årsager, ... [Bacillus leprae, 1871.] 88, liii pp. 8°. Christiania Steen, 1874.

Clegg (Moses T.) The cultivation of the leprosy bacillus.

*In: PHILIPPINE J. Sc., Manila, B, 1909, iv, 403-415, 2 pl.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Leprosy—continued.**

**Unna** (Paul Gerson) [1850– ]. *Histotechnik der leprösen Haut.* 48 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Hamburg u. Leipzig*, 1910.

**Tuberculosis.**

**Bayle** (Gaspard-Laurent) [1774–1816]. *Recherches sur la phthisie pulmonaire.* xxiv, 439 pp. 8°. *Paris, Gabon*, 1810.

**Louis** (Pierre-Charles-Alexandre) [1787–1872]. *Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la phthisie.* xxiv, 16, 560 pp. 8°. *Paris, Gabon & Cie.*, 1825.

**Morton** (Sambel George) [1799–1851]. *Illustrations of pulmonary consumption.* xiii, 7–183 pp., 12 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, Key & Biddle*, 1834.

**Klencke** (Hermann) [1813–81]. *Ueber die Ansteckung und Verbreitung der Scrophelkrankheit bei Menschen durch den Genuss der Kuhmilch.* 90 pp. 12°. *Leipzig, C. E. Kollmann*, 1846.

**Villemin** (Jean-Antoine) [1827–92]. *Études sur la tuberculose; preuves rationnelles et expérimentales de sa spécificité et de son inoculabilité.* xi, 640 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1868.

**Klebs** (Edwin) [1834– ]. *Die künstliche Erzeugung der Tuberkulose.*  
*In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol.*, Leipzig, 1873, i, 163–180.

**Thaon** (Louis-Albert) [1846–86]. \* *Recherches sur l'anatomie pathologique de la tuberculose.* 106 pp. 8°. *Paris*, 1873.

**Grancher** (Jacques-Joseph) [1843–1907]. \* *De l'unité de la phthisie.* 52 pp. 4°. *Paris*, 1873.

**Cohnheim** (Julius) [1839–84]. *Die Tuberkulose vom Standpunkte der Infektionslehre.* 44 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, A. Edelmann*, 1880.

**Koch** (Robert) [1843–1910]. *Die Aetiologie die Tuberkulose.* 29 pp. 8°. [*Berlin*, 1882.]  
*Repr. from: Berl. klin. Wehnschr.*, 1882, xxi, 221–230.

**Arloing** (Saturnin) [1846–1911]. *Leçons sur la tuberculose et certaines septicémies.* viii, 512 pp. roy. 8°. *Paris, Asselin & Houzeau*, 1892.

**Smith** (Theobald) [1859– ]. *A comparative study of bovine tubercle bacilli and of human bacilli from sputum.*  
*In: J. Exper. M.*, N. Y., 1898, iii, 451–511.

**Calmette** (Albert) [1863– ]. *Sur un nouveau procédé de diagnostic de la tuberculose chez l'homme par l'ophtalmo-réaction à la tuberculine.*  
*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc.*, Par., 1907, cxliv, 1321–1326.

**von Pirquet** (Clemens) [1874– ]. *Der diagnostische Wert der kutanen Tuberkulinreaktion bei der Tuberkulose des Kindesalters auf Grund von 100 Sectionen.*  
*In: WIEN. klin. Wehnschr.*, 1907, xx, 1123–1128.

**Moro** (Ernst). *Ueber eine diagnostisch verwertbare Reaktion der Haut auf Einreibung mit Tuberkulinsalbe.*  
*In: MÜNCHEN. med. Wehnschr.*, 1908, iv, 216; 2025.

**Typhoid Fever.**

*See, also, supra, Bacteriology.*

**von Hildenbrand** (Joh. Valentin) [1763–1818]. *Ueber den ansteckenden Typhus.* x, 310 pp. 8°. *Wien*, 1810.

**Louis** (Pierre-Charles-Alexandre) [1789–1872]. *Recherches anatomiques, pathologiques et thérapeutiques sur la maladie connue sous les noms de gastro-entérite, fièvre putride, adynamique, ataxique, typhoïde, etc., comparée avec les maladies aiguës les plus ordinaires.* 2 v. xii, 455 pp.; 531 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1829.

**Gerhard** (William Wood) [1809–72]. *On the typhus fever, which occurred at Philadelphia in the spring and summer of 1836; illustrated by clinical observations at the Philadelphia Hospital, showing the distinction between this form of disease and dothineritis, or the typhoid fever with alteration of the follicles of the small intestine.* 34 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1837.  
*Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1837, xx, 289–322.

**Jenner** (Sir William) [1815–98]. *On typhoid and typhus fevers.*  
*In: MONTH. J. M. Sc.*, Edinb., 1849, ix, 663–680.

**Eberth** (Carl Joseph) [1835– ]. *Die Organismen in den Organen bei Typhus abdominalis.*  
*In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.]*, Berl., 1880, lxxxi, 58–114.

**Reed** (Walter) (1851–1902). *An investigation into the so-called lymphoid nodules of the liver in typhoid fever.*  
*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull.*, Balt., 1895, v, 379–396.

**Widal** (Ferdinand) [1862– ] & **Sicard** (A.) *Recherches de la réaction agglutinante dans le sang et le sérum desséchés des typhiques et dans la sérosité des vésicatoires.*  
*In: BULL. et mém. Soc. méd. d. hôp. de Par.*, 1896, 3, s., xiii, 681.

**Wright** (Sir Almroth Edward) [1861– ] & **Leishman** (Sir William Boog). *Remarks on the results which have been obtained by the anti-typhoid inoculations.*  
*In: BRIT. M. J.*, Lond., 1900, i, 122–129, 1 tab.

**Russell** (Frederick F.) [1870– ]. *The control of typhoid in the Army by vaccination.*  
*In: N. York State J. M.*, N. Y., 1910, x, 535–548.

**Infantile Poliomyelitis.**

**Heine** (Jacob) [1799–1879]. *Beobachtungen über Lähmungszustände der untern Extremitäten und deren Behandlung.* 78 pp., 8 pl. 4°. *Stuttgart, F. H. Köhler*, 1840.

**Medin** (O.) *En epidemia af infantil paralsi.*  
*In: HYGIEA*, Stockholm, 1890, lii, 657–668. *Also, transl. in: VERHANDL. d. internat. med. Cong.* 1890, Berl., 1891, ii, Abth. vi, 37–46.

**Flexner** (Simon) [1863– ]. *The contribution of experimental to human poliomyelitis.*  
*In: TR. ASS. AM. PHYS.*, Phila., 1910, xxv, 108–131.

**Filterable Viruses.**

**Loeffler** (Friedrich) [1852– ] & **Frosch** (Paul) [1860– ]. *Berichte der Kommission zur Erforschung der Maul- und Klauenseuche [Infection durch bakterienfreie Filtrate].*  
*In: CENTRALBL. f. Bakteriöl.*, i. Abt., Jena, 1898, xxiii, 371–391.

**Reed** (Walter) [1851–1902], **Carroll** (James) [1851–1907] & **Agramonte** (A.) *Experimental yellow fever.*  
*In: TR. ASS. AM. PHYS.*, Phila., 1901, xvi, 45–72.

**Ashburn** (Percy M.) [1872– ] & **Craig** (Charles F.) [1872– ]. *Experimental investigations regarding the aetiology of dengue fever.*  
*In: J. Infect. Dis.*, Chicago, 1907, iv, 440–475, 1 map.

**Doerr** (Richard) & **Russ** (V. K.) *Weitere Untersuchungen über das Pappatacifeber.*  
*In: ARCH. f. Schiff's- u. Tropen-Hyg.*, Leipzig, 1909, xiii, 693–706.

**Ricketts** (Howard Taylor) [1871–1910]. *Contributions to medical science. [Tabardillo.] Frontispiece (port), ix, 497 pp. 4°. Chicago, University of Chicago Press*, [1911].



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Filterable Viruses—continued.**

**Craig** (Charles F.) [1872—]. On the nature of the virus of yellow fever, dengue and pappataci fever. 28 pp. 8°. [New York, 1911.]

*Repr. from:* N. York M. J., 1911.

**Rous** (Peyton). A sarcoma of the fowl transmissible by an agent separable from the turn or cells.

*In:* J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1911, xii, 397-410, 6 pl.

**VENOMS.**

**Mitchell** (Silas Weir) [1829—]. Researches upon the venom of the rattlesnake. viii, 145 pp. 4°. [Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1870.]

— & **Reichert** (Edward T.) [1855—]. Researches upon the venoms of poisonous serpents. viii (1 l.), 186 pp., 5 pl. 4°. Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1886.

**Fayer** (Sir Joseph) [1824-1907]: The thanatophidia of India, being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian Peninsula; with an account of the influence of their poison on life, and a series of experiments. x, 156 pp., 31 pl. fol. London, J. & A. Churchill, 1872.

**Fraser** (Thomas Richards) [1841—]. Immunisation against serpents' venom and the treatment of snake-bite with antivenene. 26 pp. 8°. London, W. Clowes & Sons, 1896.

**Calmette** (Albert). Le venin des serpents; physiologie de l'envénimation; traitement des morsures venimeuses par le sérum des animaux vaccinés. 72 pp. 8°. Paris, Soc. d'éd. scient., 1896.

**Flexner** (Simon) [1863—] & **Noguchi** (Hideyo). Snake venom in relation to hæmolysis, bacteriolysis and toxicity.

*In:* J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1901-5, vi, 277-301.

**Kyes** (Preston). Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Cobragiftes.

*In:* BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1902, xxxix, 886; 918; 1893, xl, 21; 57, 82.

— Ueber die Isolirung von Schlangengift-Lecithiden.

*In:* BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1903, xl, 956; 982.

**Noguchi** (Hideyo). Snake venoms. xvii, 315 pp. roy. 8°. Washington, Carnegie Inst., 1909.

**PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES.**

**Rudolphi** (Karl Asmund) [1771-1832]. Entozoorum, sive vermium intestinalium, historia naturalis. 2 v. in 3. 8°. Amstelodami, 1808-10.

**Alibert** (Jean-Louis) [1766-1837]. Sur la pyrophylctide endémique, ou pustule d'Alep. *In:* Rev. méd. franç. et étrang., Par., 1829, iii, 62-71.

**Schönlein** (Joh. Lucas) [1793-1864]. Zur Pathogenie der Impetigines. [Achorion Schönleini.]

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Berl., 1839, 82, 1 pl.

**Müller** (Johannes) [1801-58]. Ueber eine eigenthümliche krankhafte parasitische Bildung mit specifisch organisirten Samenkörperchen. [Psorospermiosis.]

*In:* ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Anat., Berl., 1841, 477-496, 1 pl.

**Gruby** (David) [1809-98]. Sur les muco-dermes qui constituent la teigne favéuse.

*In:* COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1841, xiii, 309; 1844, xviii, 5-8.

**Israel** (Oskar) [1854—]. Neue Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Mykosen des Men-

schen. [Contains von Langenbeck's drawings made in 1845.]

*In:* ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1878, lxxiv, 15; 50, 1 pl.

**Küchenmeister** ([Gottlob] Friedrich [Heinrich]) [1821-90]. Ueber Cestoden im allgemeinen und die des Menschen insbesondere. 148 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Zittau, W. Pahl, 1853.

— Die in und an dem Körper des lebenden Menschen vorkommenden Parasiten. xvi, 486 pp., 9 pl.; x, 148 pp., 5 pl. 8°. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1855.

**von Siebold** (Carl Theodor) [1804-85]. Ueber die Band- und Blasenwürmer, nebst einer Einleitung über die Entstehung der Eingeweidewürmer. iv, 115 pp. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1854.

**Davaine** (Casimir) [1812-82]. Traité des entozoaires et des maladies vermineuses de l'homme et des animaux domestiques. xix, xcii, 838 pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1860.

**Cobbold** (Thomas Spencer) [1828-86]. Entozoa. viii, 124 pp., 21 pl. roy. 8°. London, Groombridge & Sons, 1864.

**Leuckart** (Rudolf) [1821-98]. Die menschlichen Parasiten und die von ihnen herrührenden Krankheiten. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, 1867.

**Obermeier** (Otto) [1843-73]. Vorkommen feinsten, eine Eigebewegung zeigender Fäden im Blute von Recurrenkranken.

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1873, xi, 145-147.

**Bollinger** (Otto) [1843—]. Ueber eine neue Pilzkrankheit beim Rinde. [Actinomyces.]

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1877, xv, 481-485.

— Ueber Botryomykose beim Pferd.

*In:* DEUTSCHE Zschr. f. Thiermed., Leipz., 1886-7, xiii, 176.

**Manson** (Sir Patrick) [1844—]. On the development of *Filaria sanguinis hominis*, and on the mosquito as a nurse. pp. 304-311. 8°. [London, 1879.]

*Cutting from:* J. Linnæan Soc., Lond., 1879, xiv.

— The *Filaria sanguinis hominis* and certain new forms of parasitic disease in India, China, and warm countries. viii, 186 pp., 2 l., 10 pl. 8°. London, H. K. Lewis, 1883.

**Baelz** (Erwin) [1845—]. Ueber parasitäre Hämoptoe (Gregarinosis pulmonum) [Paragonimiasis].

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1880, xviii, 721.

**Thomas** (John Davies) [1868—]. Notes upon the experimental breeding of *Tania echinococcus* in the dog from the echinococci of man.

*In:* PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1885, xxxviii, 449-457.

**Blanchard** (Raphaël) [1858—]. Traité de zoologie médicale. 2 v. viii, 808 pp.; 1 p. l., 883 pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1886-90.

**Smith** (Theobald) [1859—]. Preliminary observations on the microorganism of Texas fever.

*In:* MED. News, Phila., 1889, lv, 689-693.

— & **Kilborne** (F. L.) Investigations into the nature, causation, and prevention of Texas or Southern cattle fever. 301 pp., 10 pl. 8°. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1893.

**Guarnieri** (Giuseppe). Sui parassiti del vaiolo e del vaccino.

*In:* ATTI d. xi. Cong. med. internaz., Roma, 1894, ii, patol. gen., 125-128.

**Negri** (Adelchi) [1876-1912]. Contributo allo studio dell' eziologia della rabia.

*In:* Boll. Soc. med.-chir. di Pavia, 1903, 88; 229, 2 pl.; 1904, 22, 1 pl.; 1905, 321, 1 pl.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PARASITIC DISEASES—continued.**

**Schaudinn (Fritz) [1871-1906].** Cyclospora caryolitica, Schaud., der Erreger der perniciosen Enteritis des Maulwurfs.

*In: ARB. u. d. k. Gsndhts-amte, Berl., 1902, xviii, 378-416, 2 pl.*

**Councilman (William T.) [1854- ]**, Magrath (George B.) [1870- ] & Brinckerhoff (W. B.) A preliminary communication on the etiology of variola.

*In: J. Med. Research, Bost., 1903, ix, 372-375.*

**Calkins (Gary Nathan) [1869- ].** The life history of Cytoryctes variolæ, Guarnieri.

*In: J. Med. Research, Bost., 1904, n. s., vi, 136-172, 5 pl.*

———. Protozoology. ix, 17-349 pp., 4 pl. 8°. New York, Philadelphia, Lea & Fibiger, 1909.

**Castellani (Aldo).** On the presence of spirochetes in two cases of ulcerated parangi (yaws). [Treponema pertenue.]

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1905, ii, 1280; 1330; 1430.*

**Darling (Samuel T.)** A protozoan general infection producing pseudotubercles in the lungs and focal necroses in the liver, spleen and lymph nodes. [Histoplasma capsulata.]

*In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1906, xlvii, 1283-1285.*

———. Murrina, a trypanosomal disease.

*In: J. Infect. Dis., Chicago, 1911, viii, 467-485.*

**Nichols (Henry J.)** Experimental yaws in the monkey and the rabbit.

*In: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1910, xii, 616, 2 pl.; 1911, xiv, 196.*

**Malarial Fever.**

**Mitchell (John Kearsley) [1793-1858].** On the cryptogamous origin of malarious and epidemic fevers. viii, 13-137 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1849.

**Laveran (Alphonse) [1845- ].** Note sur un nouveau parasite trouvé dans le sang de plusieurs malades atteints de fièvre palustre.

*In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1880, xciii, 627.*

———. Nature parasitaire des accidents de l'impaludisme: description d'un nouveau parasite trouvé dans le sang des malades atteints de fièvre palustre. 104 pp., 2 pl., 2 l. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1881.

**King (Albert Freeman Africanus) [1841- ].** Insects and disease; mosquitoes and malaria.

*In: Pop. Sc. Monthly, N. Y., 1883, xxiii, 644-658.*

**Marchiafava (Ettore) [1847- ]** & **Celli (Angelo).** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Malariainfektion.

*In: FORTSCHR. d. Med., Berl., 1885, iii, 787-806.*

**Golgi (Camillo) [1844- ].** Sul' infezione malarica. [1885.]

*In: ARCH. per le sc. med., Torino, 1886, x, 109-135, 1 pl.*

———. Sul ciclo evolutivo dei parassiti malarici nella febbre terzana.

*In: ARCH. per le sc. med., Torino, 1889, xiii, 173-196, 1 pl.*

**Grassi (Battista) [1855- ]** & **Feletti (R.)** Malaria-Parasiten in den Vögeln.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Bakteriol. u. Parasitenk., Jena, 1891, ix, 403; 429; 461.*

**Romanovsky (Dmitriy Leonidovich) [1861- ].** \* K voprosu o parazitologii i terapii bolotnoi likhoradki. [Parasitology and treatment of malarial fever.] 116 pp., 2 l., 1 pl., 1 diag. 8°. S.-Petersburg, I. N. Skorokhodoff, 1891.

*Also, transl. [Abstr.] in: ST. PETERSB. med. Wchnshr., 1891, n. F., viii, 297; 307, 1 pl.*

**Ross (Ronald) [1857- ].** Observations on a condition necessary to the transformation of the malaria crescent.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1897, i, 251; ii, 1786.*

———. The rôle of the mosquito in the evolution of the malarial parasite.

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1898, ii, 488.*

**McCallum (William George) [1874- ].** On the flagellated form of the malarial parasite.

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1897, ii, 1240.*

**Opie (Eugene Lindsay) [1873- ]** & **McCallum (William George).** On the hæmocytozoa and hæmocytozoan infections of birds.

*In: J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1898, iii, 79-136, 4 pl.*

**Grassi (Battista) [1855- ]** & **Bignami (Amico).** Ciclo evolutivo delle semilune nell' Anopheles claviger, ed altri studi sulla malaria dall' ottobre 1898 a maggio 1899.

*In: ANN. d' ig. sper., Roma, 1899, n. s., ix, 258-264, 2 pl.*

**Schaudinn (Fritz) [1871-1906].** Plasmodium vivax (Grassi & Feletti), der Erreger des Tertianfiebers beim Menschen.

*In: ARB. u. d. k. Gsndhts-amte, Berl., 1902, xix, 169-250, 1 pl.*

**Craig (Charles F.) [1872- ].** A study of latent and recurrent malarial infection and the significance of intra-corpuseular conjugation in the malarial plasmodium.

*In: J. Infect. Dis., Chicago, 1907, iv, 108-140, 1 pl.*

———. The classification of the malarial plasmodia.

*In: BOSTON M. & S. J., 1909, cli, 677-679.*

**Amœbiasis.**

**Lösch (Friedrich).** Massenhafte Entwicklung von Amöben im Dickdarm.

*In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1875, lxxv, 196-211.*

**Councilman (William Thomas) [1854- ]** & **Lafleur (Henri A.)** Amœbic dysentery.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1890-91, ii, 395-548, 7 l., 7 pl.*

**Schaudinn (Fritz) [1871-1906].** Untersuchungen über die Fortpflanzung einiger Rhizopoden.

*In: ARB. u. d. k. Gsndhts-amte, Berl., 1903, xix, 547-576.*

**Craig (Charles F.) [1872- ].** A new intestinal parasite of man: Paramoeba hominis.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1906, cxxxii, 214-220.*

**Viereck (Heinrich).** Studien über die in den Tropen erworbene Dysenterie (Dysenterie tropicale).

*In: BEIHEFTE Z. Arch. f. Schiffs- u. Tropen-Hyg., Leipz., 1907, Beihft. 1, 1-41, 3 pl.*

**Syphilis.**

**Colles (Abraham) [1773-1843].** Practical observations on the venereal disease, and on the use of mercury. xvii, 351 pp. 8°. London, Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper, 1837.

**Ricord (Philippe) [1799-1889].** Traité pratique des maladies vénériennes. 808 pp. 8°. Paris, De Just Rouvier & E. Le Bonnier, 1838.

**Virchow (Rudolf) [1821-1902].** Ueber die Natur der konstitutionell syphilitischen Affektionen. 120 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1859.

**Hutchinson (Sir Jonathan) [1828- ].** On heredito-syphilitic struma and on the teeth as a means of diagnosis.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1861, i, 515-519.*

**Kussmaul (Adolf) [1822-1902].** Untersuchungen über den constitutionellen Mercurialismus und sein Verhältniss zur constitutionellen Syphilis. xiv, 433 pp. 8°. Würzburg, Stahel, 1861.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Syphilis—continued.**

**Klebs (Edwin)** [1834- ]. Das Contagium der Syphilis. Eine experimentelle Studie.

In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., Leipz., 1878-9. x, 161-221, 4 col. pl.

**Fournier (Alfred)** [1832- ]. Les affections parasymphilitiques. 375 pp. 8°. Paris, Rueff & Co., 1894.

**Metchnikoff (Élie)** [1845- ] & **Roux (Emile)** [1867- ]. Études expérimentales sur la syphilis.

In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1903, xvii, 809, 2 pl.; 1904, xviii, 1.

**Schaudinn (Fritz)** [1871-1906] & **Hoffmann (Erich)** [1868- ]. Vorläufiger Bericht über das Vorkommen von Spirochaeten in syphilitischen Krankheitsprodukten und bei Papillomen.

In: ARCH. a. d. k. Gsndtsamte., Berl., 1905, xxii, 527-534.

**von Wassermann (August)** [1866- ]. Zur diagnostischen Bedeutung der spezifischen Komplexfixation. 7 pp. 8°. Berlin, 1907.

Repr. from: Berl. klin. Wchnschr., 1907, xiv.

**Noguchi (Hideyo)**. A new and simple method for the serum diagnosis of syphilis.

In: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1909, xi, 392-401.

— Serum diagnosis of syphilis and the butyric acid test for syphilis. 173 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Philadelphia & London, Lippincott, [1910].

— A cutaneous reaction in syphilis. In: J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1911, xiv, 557-568, 3 pl.

**Ehrlich (Paul)** [1854- ] & **Hata (S.)**. Die experimentelle Chemotherapie der Spirillosen (Syphilis, Rückfallfieber, Hühnerspirillose, Frambösie. Mit Beiträgen von H. J. Nichols, J. Iversen, Bitter und Dreyer. viii, 164 pp., 5 pl., 2 tab. 8°. Berlin, J. Springer, 1910.

**Hook-worm Infection.**

**Dubini (Angelo)**. Nuovo verme intestinale umano (Ancylostoma duodenale), costituente un sesto genere dei nematodei proprii dell'uomo.

In: ANN. Univ. di med., Milano, 1843, cvi, 5-51.

**Griesinger (Wilhelm)** [1817-68]. Das Wesen der tropischen Chlorose.

In: ARCH. d. Heilk., Leipz., 1866, vii, 381.

**Ashford (Bailey K.)** [1873- ]. Ankylostomiasis in Puerto Rico.

In: N. York Med. J., 1900, lxxi, 552-556.

**Stiles (Charles Wardell)** [1867- ]. A new species of hookworm (Uncinaria americana) parasitic in man.

Repr. from: Am. Med., Phila., 1902, iii, 777.

— Report upon the prevalence and geographic distribution of hookworm disease (uncinariasis or ankylostomiasis) in the United States. 121 pp. 8°. Washington, Gov. Print. Office, 1903.

Forms no. 10 of: Mar.-Hosp. Serv. Hyg. Lab. Bull.

**Looss (Arthur)**. The anatomy and life history of Ancylostoma duodenale Dub. A monograph.

In: REC. Egypt. Gov. School Med., Cairo, 1905, iii, 1-158, 9 pl., 10 phot.

**Trichinosis.**

**Owen (Sir Richard)** [1804-92]. Description of a microscopic entozoon (Trichina spiralis) infesting the muscles of the human body.

In: [Tr. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, i, 315-324]. Also, in: Lond. M. Gaz., 1834-5, xvi, 125-127.

**Leuckart (Rudolf)** [1821-98]. Untersuchungen über Trichina spiralis. 57 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. Leipzig u. Heidelberg, C. F. Winter, 1860.

**Zenker (Friedrich Albert)** [1825- ]. Ueber die Trichinenkrankheit des Menschen.

In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1860, xviii, 561-572.

**Brown (Thomas R.)** [1872- ]. Studies on trichinosis with especial reference to the increase of the eosinophilic cells in the blood, the origin of these cells, and their diagnostic importance.

In: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1898, iii, 315-347, 2 pl., 1 tab. [Preliminary communication by W. S. Thayer in: Compt. rend. xii. Cong. internat. de méd., Moscou, 1897, 126-131.]

**Trypanosomiasis and Leishmaniasis.**

**Gruby (David)** [1809-98]. Recherches et observations sur une nouvelle espèce d'hématozoaire, Trypanosoma sanguinis.

In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1843, xvii, 1134-1136.

**Bruce (Sir David)** [1855- ]. Preliminary report on the tsetse fly disease, or nagana, in Zululand. 28 pp., 7 pl. fol. Durban, 1895.

**Dutton (J. Everett)**. Preliminary note upon a trypanosoma occurring in the blood of man.

In: THOMPSON YATES Lab. Rep., Liverp., 1902, iv, 455-468, 5 pl.

Also [Abstr.], in: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1902, ii, 881-884, 2 ch.

**Castellani (Aldo)**. On the discovery of a species of Trypanosoma in the cerebrospinal fluid of cases of sleeping sickness.

In: PROC. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1903, lxxi, 501-508.

**Leishman (Sir William Boog)** [1865- ]. On the possibility of the occurrence of trypanosomiasis in India. [Leishman-Donovan bodies.]

In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1903, i, 1252; ii, 1376.

— Note on the nature of the parasitic bodies found in tropical splenomegaly.

In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1904, i, 303.

**Wright (James Homer)** [1869- ]. Protozoa in a case of tropical ulcer (Delhi sore).

In: J. Med. Research, Bost., 1903, x, 472-482, 4 pl.

**Rogers (Leonard)** [1868- ]. Preliminary note on the development of Trypanosoma in cultures of the Cunningham-Leishman-Donovan bodies of cachexial fever and kala-azar.

In: LANCET, Lond., 1904, ii, 215.

**Ehrlich (Paul)** [1854- ]. Chemotherapeutische Trypanosomen-Studien.

In: BERL. klin. Wchnschr., 1907, xiv, 233; 280; 310; 341.

**Patton (Walter Scott)**. Preliminary report on the development of the Leishman-Donovan body in the bed-bug.

In: SCIENT. Mem. Off. Med. & San. Dept. Govt. India, Calcutta, 1907, 589.

**Chagas (Carlo)**. Neue Trypanosomen. [Trypanosoma cruzi, n. sp.]

In: ARCH. f. Schiff- u. Tropenhyg., Leipz., 1909, xiii, 120-122.

**Nicoll (Charles)** [1866- ]. Le kala-azar infantile.

In: ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1909, xxiii, 361; 441; 2 pl.

**INTERNAL MEDICINE.**

**Burns (Allan)** [1781-1813]. Observations on some of the most frequent and important diseases of the heart. iv pp., 1 l., 322 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, Bryce & Co., 1809.

**Hodgson (Joseph)** [1788-1869]. A treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins, containing the pathology and treatment of aneurisms and wounded arteries. xix, 603 pp. 8°. London, T. Underwood, 1815.

**Goelis (Leopold Anton)** [1765-1827]. Praktische Abhandlung über die vorzüglichsten Krankheiten des kindlichen Alters. 2 v. 8°. Wien, C. Gerold, 1815-18.

**Corvisart (Jean-Nicolas)** [1755-1821]. Essai sur les maladies et les lésions organiques du

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**INTERNAL MEDICINE—continued.**

cœur et des gros vaisseaux. lvi, 484 pp. 8°. *Paris, Méquignon-Marras*, 1806.

Parry (Caleb Hillier) [1755-1822]. Collections from the unpublished medical writings of the late... 3 v. 8°. *London, Underwood*, 1825.

Bretonneau (Pierre) [1778-1862]. Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux et en particulier de la diphthérie. vii (1 l.), 540 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Paris, Crevot*, 1826.

Billard (Charles Michel) [1800-32]. Traité des maladies des enfants nouveau-nés à la mamelle. 2. éd. xxxii, 728 pp. 8°. Atlas, 8 pp., 10 pl. 4°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1828-33.

Bigelow (Jacob) [1787-1879]. A discourse on self-limited diseases. 48 pp. 8°. *Boston, N. Hale*, 1835.

Bouillaud (Jean-Baptiste) [1796-1881]. Traité clinique des maladies du cœur. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1835.

Rayer (Pierre-François-Olive) [1793-1867]. De la morve et du farcin chez l'homme. 251 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1837.

*Repr. from: Mém. Acad. de méd., Par., 1837, vi, 625-873.*

— Traité des maladies des reins et des altérations de la sécrétion urinaire. 3 v. 8°. Atlas, fol. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1837-41.

Stokes (William) [1804-74]. A treatise on the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the chest. xx, 557 pp. 8°. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith*, 1837.

— The diseases of the heart and the aorta. xvi, 689 pp. 8°. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith*, 1854.

Watson (Sir Thomas) [1792-1882]. Lectures on the principles and practice of physic. 2 v. 8°. *London, J. W. Parker*, 1843.

Graves (Robert James) [1797-1853]. Clinical lectures on the practice of medicine. 2. éd., edited by J. Moore Neligan. 2 v. 8°. *Dublin, Fannin & Co.*, 1848.

West (Charles) [1816-98]. Lectures on the diseases of infancy and childhood. xxiii, 488 pp. 8°. *London, Longman*, 1848.

Bednar (Alois). Die Krankheiten der Neugeborenen und Säuglinge. 4 pts. in 1 v. 8°. *Wien, C. Gerold*, 1850-53.

Fricrichs (Friedrich Theodor) [1819-85]. Klinik der Leberkrankheiten. 2 v. Atlas, 26 pl. 8°. *Braunschweig*, 1858-61.

Brinton (William) [1823-67]. The diseases of the stomach. xii, 406 pp. 8°. *London, J. Churchill*, 1859.

*Contains original description of plastic linitis.*

Gerhardt (Carl) [1833-1902]. Lehrbuch der Kinderkrankheiten. viii, 501 pp. 8°. *Tübingen, H. Laupp*, 1861.

Henoch (Eduard) [1820-1900]. Beiträge zur Kinderheilkunde. vi, 209 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1861.

Murchison (Charles) [1830-79]. A treatise on the continued fevers of Great Britain. xiv, 638 pp., 5 pl., 10 diag. 8°. *London, Parker Son & Bourn*, 1862.

Trousseau (Armand) [1801-67]. Clinique médicale de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Paris. 2. éd. 3 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1865.

Charcot (Jean-Martin) [1825-93]. Leçons sur les maladies des vieillards et les maladies

chroniques. 47, 49-96 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Paris, A. Delahaye*, 1867.

— Leçons sur les maladies du foie, des voies biliaires et des reins. 380 pp., 6 pl., 1 tab. 8°. *Paris*, 1877.

Senator (Hermann) [1834-]. Untersuchungen über den fieberhaften Process und seine Behandlung. 3 p. l., 208 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1873.

von Liebermeister (Carl) [1833-]. Handbuch der Pathologie und Therapie des Fiebers. x, 690 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel*, 1875.

Ewald (Carl Anton) [1845-]. Klinik der Verdauungskrankheiten. 2 v. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1879-88.

Finger (Ernest) [1856-]. Die Blennorrhoe der Sexualorgane und ihre Complicationen. 2 p. l., 319 pp., 5 col. pl. 8°. *Leipzig u. Wien, F. Deuticke*, 1888.

Huchard (Henri) [1844-1910]. Maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux. xvi, 917 pp., 2 l., 4 pl. 8°. *Paris, O. Doin*, 1889.

— Formes cliniques de l'artério-sclérose. 72 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1909.

Boas (Ismar) [1858-]. Diagnostik und Therapie der Magenkrankheiten. 2 pts. in 2 v. 8°. *Leipzig, G. Thieme*, 1890-93.

Tyson (James) [1841-]. A treatise on Bright's disease and diabetes. xvi, 17-312 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston*, 1881.

Naunyn (Bernard) [1839-]. Klinik der Cholelithiasis. viii, 187 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel*, 1892.

Osler (Sir William) [1849-]. The principles and practice of medicine. xvi (1 l.), 1079 pp. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1892.

Broadbent (Sir William Henry) [1865-] & Broadbent (Sir John F. H.) Heart disease. x, 331 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *London, Baillière, Tindall & Cox*, 1897.

Glénard (Frantz). Les ptoses viscérales. ix, 7-977 pp. 8°. *Paris, F. Alcan*, 1899.

Emerson (Charles Phillips) [1872-]. Pneumothorax: a historical, clinical and experimental study.

*In: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1903, xi, 1-450.*

Opie (Eugene Lindsay) [1873-]. Disease of the pancreas; its cause and nature. 359 pp., 11 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia & London*, 1903.

Hurry (Jameson Byrd). Vicious circles in disease. xiv, 186 pp., 10 pl. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill*, 1910.

**Réné Th. H. Laënnec [1781-1826].**

De l'auscultation médiate, ou traité du diagnostic des maladies des poudons et du cœur, fondé principalement sur ce nouveau mode d'exploration. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-A. Brosson & J.-S. Chaudé*, 1819.

— The same. Traité de l'auscultation médiate et des maladies des poudons et du cœur. 2. éd. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, J.-S. Chaudé*, 1826.

**Richard Bright [1789-1858].**

REPORTS of medical cases, selected with a view of illustrating the symptoms and cure of diseases by a reference to morbid anatomy. 2 v. xvi, 231 pp.; xl, 724 pp. 4°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1827-31.

CASES and observations, illustrative of renal disease accompanied with the secretion of albuminous urine. [With table of 100 cases.] 64 pp. 8°. [*London*, 1836.]

*Repr. from: Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, 1.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Richard Bright [1789-1858]**—continued.

CLINICAL memoirs on abdominal tumours and intussuscence. xviii, 326 pp. 8°. *London, New Sydenham Soc.*, 1861.

**Thomas Addison [1793-1860].**

On the constitutional and local effects of disease of the suprarenal capsules. viii, 43 pp., 11 pl. fol. *London, S. Highley*, 1855.

A collection of the published writings of Thomas Addison. 239 pp. 8°. *London, New Sydenham Soc.*, 1868.

**Josef Škoda [1805-81].**

ABHANDLUNG über Perkussion und Auskultation. 271 pp. 8°. *Wien*, 1839.

**Carl R. A. Wunderlich [1815-77].**

Das Verhalten der Eigenwärme in Krankheiten. viii, 384 pp., 7 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, O. Wigand*, 1868.

**DIAGNOSIS.**

See, also, *supra*, Laënnec; Škoda; Wunderlich; *infra*, Laryngoscopy [etc.].

**Wells (William Charles) [1757-1817].** On the presence of the red matter and serum of blood in the urine of dropsy which has not originated from scarlet fever [1811].

*In: Tr. Soc. Improve. M. & Chir. Knowledge*, 1804-12, Lond., 1812, iii, 191-210.

**Blackall (John) [1771-1860].** Observations on the nature and cure of dropsies. [1813.] 2. ed. viii, xiii, 15-416 pp. 8°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1814.

**Stokes (William) [1804-78].** An introduction to the use of the stethoscope. xiii, 226 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, MacLachlan & Stewart*, 1825.

**Piorry (Pierre-Adolphe) [1794-1879].** De la percussion médiate. x, 336 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Paris, J. S. Chaudé*, 1828.

**Andral (Gabriel) [1797-1876].** Essai d'hématologie pathologique. 186 pp. 8°. *Paris, Fortin*, 1843.

**von Fehling (Hermann) [1847- ]**. Quantitative Bestimmung des Zuckers im Harn.

*In: Arch. f. d. physiol. Heilk.*, Stuttg., 1848, vii, 64-73.

**Jones (Henry Bence) [1814-73].** On a new substance occurring in the urine of a patient with mollities ossium.

*In: Phil. Tr.*, Lond., 1848, 55-62.

**Vierordt (Karl) [1818-84].** Die Lehre vom Arterienpuls in gesunden und kranken Zuständen. Begründet auf eine neue Methode der bildlichen Darstellung des menschlichen Pulses. viii, 271 pp., 7 diag. 8°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg u. Sohn*, 1855.

**Kussmaul (Adolf) [1822-1902].** [Erster Versuch einer Oesophagoskopie, mit Bilder, 1868.]

*In: Deutsche Ztschr. f. Chir.*, Leipz., 1900-1901, lviii, 500-507, 1 pl. (mitgetheilt von G. Kilian).

**Wilks (Sir Samuel) [1824-1911].** On markings or furrows on the nails as the result of illness.

*In: Lancet*, Lond., 1869, i, 5.

**von Leyden (Ernst) [1832- ]**. Ueber die Respiration im Fieber.

*In: Deutsches Arch. f. klin. Med.*, Leipz., 1870, iii, 536.

**Jaffe (Max) [1841-1911].** Ueber die Ausscheidung des Indicans unter physiologischen und pathologischen Verhältnissen.

*In: Arch. f. path. Anat. [etc.]*, Berl., 1877, lxx, 72-111.

**Nitze (Max) [1848-1906].** Ueber eine neue Beobachtungs- und Untersuchungsmethode für Harnröhre, Harnblase und Rectum. [1877.]

*In: Wien. med. Wchnschr.*, 1879, xxix, 649; 713; 776; 806.

Lehrbuch der Kystoskopie. Ihre Technik und Behandlung. viii (1 l.), 329 pp., 6 pl., 4 l. 8°. *Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann*, 1889.

**von Mikulicz-Radecki (Johann) [1850-1905].** Ueber Gastroskopie und Oesophagoskopie. 32 pp. 8°. *Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg*, 1881.

*Repr. from: Wien. med. Presse*, 1881, xxii.

**Ehrlich (Paul) [1854- ]**. Ueber eine neue Harnprobe.

*In: Ztschr. f. klin. Med.*, Berl., 1882, v, 285-288.

**Senator (Hermann) [1834-1911].** Die Albuminurie im gesunden und kranken Zustande. viii, 115 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1882.

**Kernig (Vladimir Mikhaïlovich) [1840- ]**. Ob odnom malo izvestnom priznake vospaleniya myakhkoy mozgovoy obolochki. [On a little-known sign of meningitis.]

*In: Vrach. S. Peterb.*, 1884, v, 427, 446.

**von Jaksch (Rudolf) [1855- ]**. Ueber Acetonurie und Diaceturie. xiii, 156 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1885.

**Hay (Matthew)**. Hay's test for the bile acids [lowering of surface tension of the solute].

*In: Landois (L.) & Stirling (W.) Text-book of human physiology*. 2. ed. roy. 8°. *London*, 1886, i, 381.

**von Basch (Samuel S. K.) Ritter [1837- ]**. Der Sphygmomanometer und seine Verwerthung in der Praxis.

*In: Berl. klin. Wchnschr.*, 1887, xxiv, 179; 206; 224; 244; 285; 987.

**Einhorn (Max) [1862- ]**. Die Gastrodiaphanie. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.)

*In: N. York med. Monatschr.*, 1889, i, 559.

**Sahli (Hermann) [1856- ]**. Ueber eine neue Untersuchungsmethode der Verdauungsorgane und einige Resultate derselben. 10 pp. 8°. [*Basel*, 1891.]

*Repr. from: Cor.-Bl. f. schweiz. Aerzte*, Basel, 1891, xxi.

**Hopkins (Frederick Gowland) [1861- ]**. On the estimation of uric acid in the urine.

*In: J. Path. & Bact.*, Edinb. & Lond., 1892-3, i, 451-459.

**Röntgen (Wilhelm Conrad) [1845- ]**. Ueber eine neue Art von Strahlen.

*In: Sitzungsber. d. phys.-med. Gesellsch. zu Würzb.*, 1893, 132-141.

**Korányi (Sándor) [1866- ]**. A vizelet fagypontjának diagnoszticus érteke. [Diagnostic value of cryoscopy of the urine.]

*In: Budapesti k. orvosegy. 1894-iki évkönyve*, 1895, 71-77.

**Kirstein (Alfred) [1863- ]**. Autoskopie der Luftwege. 7 pp. 16°. *Leipzig & Berlin*, 1895.

*Repr. from: Deutsche med. Wchnschr.*, Leipz. u. Berl., 1895, xxi.

**Salkowski (Ernst) [1844- ]**. Ueber die Pentosurie, eine neue Anomalie des Stoffwechsels.

*In: Berl. klin. Wchnschr.*, 1895, xxxii, 364-368.

**Riva-Rocci (Scipione)**. Un nuovo sfigmomanometro.

*In: Gazz. med. di Torino* 1896, xlvii, 981; 1001.

**Koplik (Henry) [1858- ]**. A new diagnostic sign of measles.

*In: Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1898, liii, 505-507.

**Gaertner (Gustav) [1850- ]**. Ueber einen neuen Blutdruckmesser (Tonometer).

*In: Wien. med. Wchnschr.*, 1899, xlix, 1412-1418.

**Grocco (Pietro)**. Triangolo paravertebrale opposto nella pleurite essudativa.

*In: Lavori d. Cong. d. med. int.* 1902, Roma, 1903, xii, 190.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**DIAGNOSIS—continued.**

**Albarran (Joaquin)** [1860-1912]. Exploration des fonctions rénales. ix, 604 pp. 8°. *Paris, Masson & Cie.*, 1905.

**Cambridge (Percy John)** The chemistry of the urine in diseases of the pancreas. *In: BRIT. M. J.*, Lond., 1904, i, 776; 1906, i, 1150.

**Thayer (William Sydney)** [1864- ]. On the early diastolic heart sound (the so-called third heart sound). *In: BOSTON M. & S. J.*, 1908, clviii, 713-726.

**Barker (Lewellys Franklin)** [1867- ] & **Hanes (Friedrich M.)** Exophthalmos and other eye signs in chronic nephritis. *In: TR. ASS. AM. PHYS.*, Phila., 1909, xxiv, 146-166.

**Original Descriptions of Disease.**

*See, also, supra, Virchow; Laënnec; Bright; Addison; infra, Original Descriptions of Nervous Diseases; Original Descriptions of Cutaneous Diseases.*

**Otto (John C.)** An account of an hæmorrhagic disposition existing in certain families. *In: MED. REPOSIT.*, N. Y., 1803, vi, 1-4.

**Winterbottom (Thomas)** [1765-1859]. [A species of lethargy . . . kondee or sleepy sickness.] *In his: ACCOUNT (An) of the native Africans [etc.]*. 8°. *London*, 1803, ii, 29-31.

**Vieusseux (Gaspard)** [1746-1814]. Mémoire sur la maladie qui a régné à Genève au printemps de 1805. [First account of cerebro-spinal meningitis.] *In: J. de méd., chir., pharm. [etc.]*, Par., 1805, xi, 163-182.

**Badham (Charles)** [1780-1845]. Observations on the inflammatory affections of the mucous membrane of the bronchiæ. x, 133 pp. 12°. *London, J. Callow*, 1808.

**Romberg (Moritz Heinrich)** [1795-1873]. \*De rachitide congenita. [Aehondroplasia.] 58 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Berolini, typ. C. A. Platneri*, 1817.

**Bostock (John)** [1773-1846]. Case of periodical affection of the eyes and chest. [Hay-fever: 1819.] *In: MED.-CHIR. TR.*, Lond., 1819, x, 161-165.

**Adams (Robert)** [1791-1875]. [Irregularity of breathing and remarkable slowness of pulse.] *In: DUBLIN HOSP. REP.*, 1827, iv, 396.

**Hodgkin (Thomas)** [1798-1866]. On the reversion of the valves of the aorta. *In: LOND. M. GAZ.*, 1828-9, iii, 433-443.

———. On some morbid appearances of the absorbent glands and spleen.

*In: MED.-CHIR. TR.*, Lond., 1832, xvii, 68-114.

**Corrigan (Sir Dominic John)** [1802-80]. On permanent patency of the mouth of the aorta or inadequacy of the aortic valve.

*In: EDINB. M. & S. J.*, 1832, xxxvii, 225-245, 1 pl.

**Bright (Richard)** [1789-1858]. Cases and observations connected with disease of the pancreas and duodenum. [Pancreatic diabetes and pancreatic steatorrhœa.] *In: MED.-CHIR. TR.*, Lond., 1832-3, xviii, 1-56.

———. Observations on jaundice; more particularly on that form of the disease which accompanies the diffused inflammation of the substance of the liver [acute yellow atrophy]. *In: GUY'S HOSP. REP.*, Lond., 1836, i, 604-637, 2 pl.

———. [Status lymphaticus.]

*In: GUY'S HOSP. REP.*, Lond., 1838, iii, 437.

**Lobstein (Jean-G.-C.-F.-M.)** [1777-1835]. De la fragilité des os, ou de l'ostéoposathyrose.

*In his: TRAITÉ de l'anat. path.* 8°. *Paris*, 1833, ii, 204-212.

**Graves (Robert James)** [1797-1853]. [Exophthalmic goitre.]

*In: LOND. M. & S. J.*, 1835, vii, pt. 2, 516.

**Malcolmson (John Grant)** [ —1844]. A practical essay on the history and treatment of beriberi. iv, 343 pp. 8°. *Madras, Government Press*, 1835.

**Schönlein (Joh. Lucas)** [1793-1864]. Peliosis rheumatica (Pel. circumscripta).

*In his: ALLG. u. spec. Path. u. Therap.* 8°. *Heidelberg*, 1837, ii, 48.

**Basedow (Carl Adolph)** [1799-1854]. Exophthalmos durch Hypertrophie des Zellgewebes in der Augenhöhle.

*In: WEHNSCHUR. f. d. ges. Heilk.*, Berl., 1840, vi, 197; 220.

**Drake (Daniel)** [1785-1852]. A memoir on the disease called by the people the trembles, and the sick stomach or milk-sickness, as they appear in the Virginia military district in the State of Ohio. 57 pp. 8°. *Louisville, Ky., J. Maxwell, jr.*, 1841.

**Virchow (Rudolf)** [1821-1902]. Weisses Blut. [Leukæmia.]

*In: N. NOTIZ. a. d. Geb. d. Nat.- u. Heilk.*, Weimar, 1845, xxv, 151-155.

**Bennett (John Hughes)** [1812-75]. Case of hypertrophy of the spleen and liver, in which death took place from suppuration of the blood. 11 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Stark & Co.*, [1845].

*Repr. from: EDINB. M. & S. J.*, 1845, lxi.

**Stokes (William)** [1804-74]. Observations on some cases of permanently slow pulse.

*In: DUBLIN Q. J. M. Sc.*, 1846, ii, 73-85.

**Addison (Thomas)** [1793-1860]. Anæmia: disease of the supra-renal capsules.

*In: LOND. M. GAZ.*, 1849, xliii, 517.

**Curling (Thomas Blizard)** [1811-88]. Two cases of absence of the thyroid body and symmetrical swellings of fat tissue at the sides of the neck, connected with defective cerebral development. [Myxœdema.]

*In: MED.-CHIR. TR.*, Lond., 1850, xxxiii, 303.

**Salazar (T.)** \*Historia de las verrugas.

*In: GAC. MÉD. de Lima*, 1858, ii, 161; 175.

**Kussmaul (Adolf)** [1822-1902] & **Maier (Rudolf)** [1824-88]. Ueber eine bisher noch nicht beschriebene eigenthümliche Arterienkrankung (Periarteritis nodosa, die mit Morbus Brightii und rapid fortschreitender allgemeiner Muskellähmung einhergeht).

*In: DEUTSCHES ARCH. f. klin. Med.*, Leipz., 1866, i, 484-518, 3 pl.

**Thiersch (Carl)** [1822-95]. De maxillarum necrosi phosphorica. 15 pp. 4°. *Lipsiæ, apud A. Edelmannum*, 1867.

**Dumoutier (Joseph)**. Maladie de sommeil.

*In: GAZ. d. hôp.*, Par., 1868, xli, 479.

**Wilks (Sir Samuel)** [1824-1911]. Case of osteoporosis, or spongy hypertrophy of the bones. *In: TR. PATH. SOC. LOND.*, 1868-9, xx, 273-277.

**Lorain (Paul)** [1827-75]. [De l'infantilisme et du féminisme chez les phthisiques. 1870.]

*In: FANEAU DE LA COUR (F.-V.)* \*Du féminisme. 4°. *Paris*, 1871, 5-11.

**Da Costa (Jacob M.)** [1833- ]. On irritable heart.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1871, n. s., lxi, 17-52.

**Biermer (Anton)** [1827-92]. Form von progressiver perniciouser Anämie.

*In: COR.-BL. f. schweiz. Aerzte*, Basel, 1872, ii, 15-18.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Original Descriptions of Disease—continued.**

**Gull** (Sir William Withey) [1816-90]. On a cretinoid state supervening in adult life in women.

In: Tr. Clin. Soc. Lond., 1873-4, xii, 180-185.

**Hayem** (Georges) [1841- ]. Contribution à l'étude de l'hépatite interstitielle chronique avec hypertrophie (sclérose ou cirrhose hypertrophique du foie).

In: Arch. de physiol. norm. et path., Par., 1874, 2, s., i, 126-157.

**Henoch** (Eduard) [1820-1900]. Ueber eine eigenthümliche Form von Purpura.

In: Berl. klin. Wehnschr., 1871, xi, 622; 641.

**Hanot** (Victor-Charles) [1844-96]. \* Étude sur une forme de cirrhose hypertrophique du foie (cirrhose hypertrophique avec ictère chronique). 155 pp., 1 pl. 4°. Paris, 1875.

**Riggs** (John M.) [1810-85]. Suppurative inflammation of the gums, and absorption of the gums and alveolar process. [Pyorrhœa alveolaris.]

In: PENN. J. Dent. Sc., Lancaster, 1876, iii, 99-101.

**Paget** (Sir James) [1814-99]. On a form of chronic inflammation of bones (osteitis deformans). pp. 37-63. 8°. [London, 1877.]

Repr. from: Med.-Chir. Tr., Lond., 1876-7, ix.

**Ord** (William Miller) [1834-1902]. On myxœdema, a term proposed to be applied to an essential condition in the cretinoid affection occasionally observed in middle-aged women.

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1877-9, lxi, 57-78, 3 pl.

**Banti** (Guido). Dell' anemia splenica. 70 pp., 1 pl. roy. 8°. Firenze, succ. Le Monnier, 1882.

**Barlow** (Sir Thomas) [1845- ]. On cases described as "acute rickets" which are probably a combination of scurvy being an essential, and the rickets a variable element.

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1882-3, lxxvi, 159-219.

**Rejchmann** (Mikolaj) [1851- ]. Nie- strawność nerwowa (dyspepsia nervosa). [Gastro-ecorrhœa.]

In: GAZ. lek., Warszawa, 1883, 2, s., iii, 369; 393; 423; 433.

**Glénard** (Frantz). Application de la méthode naturelle à l'analyse de la dyspepsie nerveuse.

In: LYON méd., 1885, xlviii, 449; 492; 532; 563.

**Hirschsprung** (Harald) [1830- ]. Stuhl-trägigkeit Neugeborener in Folge von Dilatation und Hypertrophie des Colons.

In: JÄHRB. f. Kinderh., Leipz., 1887-8, n. F., xxvii, 1-7.

**Bard** (Louis) [1857- ] & **Pic** (Adrien) [1863- ]. Contribution à l'étude clinique et anatomo-pathologique du cancer primitif du pancréas.

In: REV. de méd., Par., 1888, viii, 257; 263.

**Weil** (Adolph) [1848- ]. Ueber eine eigenthümliche, mit Milztumor, Icterus und Nephritis einhergehende, acute Infectiouskrankheit.

In: DEUTSCHES Arch. f. klin. Med., Leipz., 1888, xxxix, 209-232.

**Pfeiffer** (Emil) [1846- ]. Drüsenfieber.

In: JÄHRB. f. Kinderh., Leipz., 1888-9, xxix, 257-267.

**Dercum** (Francis X.) [1856- ]. A subcutaneous connective tissue dystrophy of the arms and back associated with symptoms resembling myxœdema.

In: UNIV. M. Mag., Phila., 1888-9, i, 140-150.

**Fitz** (Reginald Heber) [1843- ]. Acute pancreatitis; a consideration of pancreatic hemorrhage, hemorrhagic suppurative, and gangrenous pancreatitis, and of disseminated fat-necrosis. 91 pp. 12°. Boston, Cupples & Hurd, 1889.

Repr. from: Boston M. & S. J., 1889, cxx.

**Kahler** (Otto) [1849-93]. Zur Symptomatologie des multiplen Myeloms.

In: PRAG. med. Wehnschr., 1889, xiv, 33; 45.

**von Mikulicz-Radecki** (Johann) [1850-1905]. Ueber eine eigenartige symmetrische Erkrankung der Thränen- und Mundspeicheldrüsen. 22 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1892.

Repr. from: Beitr. z. Chir. Festschr. . . Theodor Billroth, Stuttg., 1892.

**Vaquez** (Henri) [1860- ]. Sur une forme spéciale de cyanose s'accompagnant d'hyperglobulie excessive et persistante.

In: COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol., Par., 1892, xlv, 384-388.

**Osler** (Sir William) [1849- ]. On the visceral complications of erythema exudativum multiforme. 18 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1895.

Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1895, n. s., cx.

On a family form of recurring epistaxis, associated with multiple telangiectases of the skin and mucous membranes.

In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1901, xii, 333-337.

Chronic cyanosis with polycythæmia and enlarged spleen; a new clinical entity.

In: Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, Phila., 1903, xviii, 299-325.

**Pick** (Filipp Josef) [1834-1910]. Ueber chronische, unter dem Bilde der Lebercirrhose verlaufende Pericarditis (pericarditische Pseudolebercirrhose), nebst Bemerkungen über die Zuckergussleber (Curschmann).

In: ZTSCHR. f. klin. Med., Berl., 1896, xxix, 385-410.

**Dukes** (Clement). On the confusion of two different diseases under the name of rubella.

In: LANCET, Lond., 1900, ii, 89-91.

**Whipple** (George Hoyt). A hitherto undescribed disease characterized anatomically by deposits of fat and fatty acids in the intestinal and mesenteric lymphatic tissues.

JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1907, xviii, 382-391, 2 pl.

### Appendicitis.

**Parkinson** (James) [1755-1824]. Case of diseased appendix vermiformis.

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1812, iii, 57.

**Louyer-Villermay** (Jean-Baptiste) [1776-1837]. Observations pour servir à l'histoire des inflammations de l'appendice du cœcum.

In: ARCH. gén. de méd., Par., 1824, v, 246-250.

**Blackadder** (H. Home). Notices of certain accidents and diseased structure of the caput cœcum cœli and its appendages.

In: EDINB. M. & S. J., 1824, xxii, 48-23.

**Fitz** (Reginald Heber) [1843- ]. Perforating inflammation of the vermiform appendix; with special reference to its early diagnosis and treatment. 31 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, W. J. Doran, 1886.

Repr. from: Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, Phila., 1886, i.

**McBurney** (Charles) [1845- ]. Experience with early operative interference in cases of disease of the vermiform appendix. [McBurney's point, p. 678.]

In: N. York M. J., 1889, i, 676-684.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Diabetes.**

**Chevreul** (Michel-Eugène) [1787–1889]. Note sur le sucre de diabète.

In: ANN. de chim., Par., 1815, xcvi, 319.

[**Schiff** (Moritz). Bericht über einige Versuche an den Ursprung des Harnzuckers bei künstlichem Diabetes zu ermitteln.]

In: NACHR. v. d. Georg-Aug.-Univ. u. d. k. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch. zu Götting., 1856, 243–247.]

—, Untersuchungen über Zuckerbildung in der Leber und den Einfluss des Nervensystems auf die Erzeugung des Diabetes.

In: SCHWEIZ. Monatsschr. f. prakt. Med., Schaffhausen, 1859, iv, 267–275.

**Peters** (Wilhelm). Untersuchungen über die Honigharnruhr. [Entdeckung des Acetons im diabetischen Urin.]

In: VERTLSCHR. f. prakt. Heilk., Prag, 1857, lv, 81–94.

**Pavy** (Frederick William) [1829–]. Researches on the nature and treatment of diabetes. ix (1 l.), 210 pp. 8°. London, J. Churchill, 1862.

**Gerhardt** (Carl) [1833–1902]. Diabetes mellitus und Aceton. [Acetessigsäure.]

In: WIEN. med. Presse, 1865, vi, 672.

**Kussmaul** (Adolf) [1822–1902]. Zur Lehre vom Diabetes mellitus. Ueber eine eigenthümliche Todesart bei Diabetischen, über Acetonämie [etc.].

In: DEUTSCHES Arch. f. klin. Med., Leipzig, 1874, xiv, 1–16.

**Bernard** (Claude) [1813–78]. Leçons sur le diabète et la glycogénèse animale. viii, 576 pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1877.

**Stadelmann** (Ernst) [1855–]. Ueber die Ursachen der pathologischen Ammoniakausscheidung beim Diabetes mellitus und Coma diabeticum. [β-Oxybuttersäure.]

In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., Leipzig, 1883, xvii, 419–441.

**Minkowski** (Oscar) [1858–]. Oxybuttersäure im Harn bei Diabetes mellitus.

In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., Leipzig, 1884, xviii, 35–48.

**von Mering** (Joseph) [1844–]. Ueber experimentelle Diabetes. [Einwirkung des Phloridzin.]

In: VERHANDL. d. Cong. f. innere Med., Wiesb., 1886, v, 185–189.

— & **Minkowski** (Oscar) [1858–]. Diabetes mellitus nach Pancreasextirpation.

In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., Leipzig, 1889, xxvi, 371: 1892–3, xxi.

**von Noorden** (Carl) [1858–]. Die Zuckerkrankheit und ihre Behandlung. viii, 212 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1895.

**Naunyn** (Bernard) [1839–]. Der Diabetes mellitus. x, 526 pp., 1 tab. 8°. Wien, A. Holder, 1898.

Forms pt. 6 of: Speciel. Pathol. u. Therap., Wien, 1898, vii.

**Magnus-Levy** (Adolf). Die Oxybuttersäure und ihre Beziehungen zum Coma diabeticum.

In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., Leipzig, 1899, xliii, 149: 1901, xlv, 389.

—, Das Coma diabeticum und seine Behandlung.

In: SAMML. zwangl. Abhandl. a. d. Geb. d. Verdauungs- u. Stoffwechs.-Krankh., Halle a. S., 1909, i, 1–54.

**Opie** (Eugene Lindsay) [1873–]. Diabetes mellitus associated with hyaline degeneration of the islands of Langerhans of the pancreas.

In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1901, xii, 263.

**Ssobolew** (Leonid Wassilyevitch) [1876–]. Zur normalen und pathologischen Morphologie der innern Secretion der Bauchspeicheldrüse. (Die Bedeutung der Langerhans'schen Inseln.)

In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1902, clxviii, 91–128, 2 pl.

**MacCallum** (William George) [1874–]. On the relation of the islands of Langerhans to glycosuria.

In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1909, xx, 265–268.

**Lusk** (Graham) [1866–]. Metabolism in diabetes.

In: HARVEY Lect., 8°, Phila. & Lond., 1911, 69–96.

**Gout and Rheumatism.**

See, also, *infra*, **Pierre Marie**.

**Wells** (William Charles) [1757–1807]. On rheumatism of the heart. [1810.]

In: TR. Soc. Improve. M. & Chir. Knowledge 1804–10, Lond., 1812, iii, 373–412.

**Mitchell** (John Kearsley) [1793–1858]. On a new practice in acute and chronic rheumatism. [Spinal arthropathies.] 12 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, J. R. A. Skerrett, 1831.

Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1831, viii, 55–64.

**Bouillaud** (Jean-Baptiste) [1796–1881]. Nouvelles recherches sur le rhumatisme articulaire aigu en général, et spécialement sur la loi de coïncidence de la péricardite et de l'endocardite avec cette maladie. viii, 162 pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1836.

—, Traité clinique du rhumatisme articulaire. xxx, 554 pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1840.

**Garrod** (Sir Alfred Baring) [1819–]. Observations on certain pathological conditions of the blood and urine in gout, rheumatism and Bright's disease.

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1848, xxxi, 83: 1854, xxxvii, 49.

—, The nature and treatment of gout and rheumatic gout. xvi, 601 pp., 6 pl. 8°. London, Walton & Maberly, 1859.

**Adams** (Robert) [1791–1875]. Treatise on rheumatic gout, or chronic rheumatic arthritis, of all the joints. xv, 362 pp. 8°. London, J. Churchill, 1857.

**Bechtereff** (Vladimir Michailovich) [1857–]. Oderevenflost pozvonochnika s iskrivleniyem yezo, kak osobaya forma zabollevaniya. [Ankylosis of the spine with curvature as a special form of disease.]

In: VRACH. S. Peterb., 1892, xlii, 899–903.

[**Fischer** (Emil) [1852–] & **Ach** (Lorenz). Neue Synthese der Harnsäure und ihrer Methylderivate.

In: BER. d. deutsch. chem. Gesellsch., Berl., 1895, xxviii.]

**Still** (George Frederick) [1868–]. On a form of chronic joint disease in children.

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1896–7, lxxx, 47–59, 3 pl.

**Strümpell** (Adolf) [1853–]. Bemerkung über die chronische ankylosirende Entzündung der Wirbelsäule und der Hüftgelenke. [Spondylitis deformans.]

In: DEUTSCHE Ztschr. f. Nervenhe., Leipzig, 1897, xi, 338–342.

**NEUROLOGY.**

See, also, *supra*, **Sir Charles Bell**.

**Cheyne** (John) [1671–1743]. An essay on hydrocephalus acutus, or dropsy in the brain. viii, 9–218 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, Mundell, Doig & Stevenson, 1808.

**Ware** (John) [1795–1864]. Remarks on the history and treatment of delirium tremens. 61 pp. 8°. Boston, N. Hale, 1831.

Repr. from: Med. Communicat. Mass. M. Soc., Bost., 1830–36, v.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**NEUROLOGY—continued.**

Gerhard (William Wood) [1809-72]. Cerebral affections of children. [Tubercular meningitis.] *In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1833, xiii, 313-359.*

Schroeder van der Kolk (Jacob) [1797-1862]. Bau und Functionen der Medulla spinalis und oblongata und nächste Ursache und rationelle Behandlung der Epilepsie. viii (1 l.), 274 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Braunschweig, F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1859.*

Bouchut (Eugène) [1818-91]. De l'état nerveux aigu et chronique on nervosisme. xi, 348 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1860.*

Mitchell (S. Weir) [1830- ], Moorehouse (George R.) [1876- ] & Keen (William W.) Gunshot wounds and other injuries of nerves. vi, 9-164 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1864.*

Wood (Horatio C.), jr. [1845- ]. Thermic fever, or sunstroke. Boylston prize essay. 128 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, J. P. Lippincott & Co., 1872.*

Living (Edward). On megrim, sick-head-ache, and some allied disorders; a contribution to the pathology of nerve-storms. x, 512 pp., 1 l., 1 pl., 6 tab. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1873.*

von Leyden (Ernst) [1832-1910]. Klinik der Rückenmarkskrankheiten. x, 478 pp., 8 pl. roy. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1874.*

Allbutt (Sir Thomas Cliford) [1836- ]. On visceral neuroses. viii, 103 pp. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1884.*

Gowers (Sir William Richard) [1845- ]. Lectures on the diagnosis of diseases of the brain. vii, 246 pp. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1885.*

Westphal (Carl Friedrich Otto) [1833-90]. Gesammelte Abhandlungen. 2 v. 8°. *Berlin, 1892.*

Head (Henry). On disturbances of sensation with especial reference to the pain of visceral disease.

*In: BRAIN, Lond., 1893, xvi, 2 pl.; 1894, xvii, 339, 1 pl.; 1896, xix, 133.*

— & Campbell (A. W.) The pathology of herpes zoster, and its bearing on sensory localisation.

*In: BRAIN, Lond., 1900, xxiii, 353-523, 17 pl.*

Hill (Leonard) [1866- ]. The physiology and pathology of the cerebral circulation. xvi, 208 pp. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1896.*

Babinski (Jules) [1857- ]. Du phénomène des orteils et de sa valeur sénéciologique. *In: SEMAINE méd., Par., 1898, xviii, 321.*

Remak (Ernst) [1849-1911] & Flatau (Eduard). Neuritis und Polyneuritis. x, 714 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Wien, A. Holder, 1899.*

Freud (Sigmund) [1856- ]. Sammlung kleiner Schriften zur Neurosenlehre aus den Jahren 1893-1906. 1 p. l., 234 pp. 8°. *Leipzig & Wien, F. Deuticke, 1906.*

Moritz Heinrich Romberg [1795-1873].

LEHRBUCH der Nervenkrankheiten des Menschen. viii, 856 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Duncker, 1846.*

G. B. Duchenne [de Boulogne] [1806-75].

ATROPHIE musculaire graisseuse progressive. [1847-61.]

*In: Archives Électrisation (De P.) localisée. 8°. Paris, 1861, 437-547.*

DE l'ataxie locomotrice progressive.

*In: ARCH. gén. de méd., Par., 1858, 5. s., xii, 641; 1859, xiii, 36; 1861, 417.*

PARALYSIE musculaire progressive de la langue, du voile du palais et des lèvres; affection non encore décrite comme espèce morbide distincte. 30 pp. 8°. *Paris, P. Asselin, 1860.*

*Repr. from: Arch. gén. de méd., Par., 1860, 5. s., xvi.*

RECHERCHES sur la paralysie musculaire pseudo-hypertrophique, ou paralysie myosclérotique.

*In: ARCH. gén. de méd., Par., 1868, 6. s., xi, 5; 179; 305; 421; 552.*

Jean-Martin Charcot [1825-93].

*See, also, supra, Physiology of the Nervous System; Internal Medicine; infra, Locomotor Ataxia; Muscular Atrophy.*

LEÇONS sur les maladies du système nerveux faites à la Salpêtrière. 5 v. 368 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Paris, A. Delahaye, 1872-93.*

LEÇONS sur les localisations dans les maladies du cerveau. 1 p. l., 168 pp. 8°. *Paris, Progrès médical, 1876.*

John Hughlings Jackson [1834-1911].

OBSERVATIONS on defects of sight in brain disease, and ophthalmoscopic examination during sleep. 15 pp. 8°. *London, Harrison & Sons, 1863.*

*Repr. from: Ophth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1863-5, iv.*

Loss of speech.

*In: CLIN. Lect. & Rep. Lond. Hosp., 1864, i, 388-471.*

A STUDY of convulsions. 45 pp. 8°. *London, Odell & Ives, 1870.*

*Repr. from: St. Andrew's M. Grad. Ass. Tr., Lond., 1870, iii.*

HEMIKINESIS. [Jacksonian Epilepsy.]

*In: LOND. Hosp. Rep. (1875), 1876, 43. Also [Abstr.], in: Brit. M. J., Lond., 1875, i, 773.*

REMARKS on the relations of different divisions to the central nervous system to one another and to parts of the body.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1898, i, 65-69.*

Silas Weir Mitchell [1830- ].

*See, also, supra, Physiology of the Nervous System; Venoms; infra, Ophthalmology, History of Medicine.*

INJURIES of nerves and their consequences. 377 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1872.*

ERYTHROMELALGIA; a rare vasomotor neurosis of the extremities [1872-8]. 20 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, 1878.*

*Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1878, n. s., lxxvi, 17-36.*

HEADACHES, from heat-stroke, from fevers, after meningitis, from overuse of brain, from eye-strain.

*In: MED. & Surg. Reporter, Phila., 1874, xxxi, 67-71.*

POST-PARALYTIC chorea.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1874, lxxviii, 342-352.*

ON rest in the treatment of nervous disease. 20 pp. 8°. *New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1875.*

FAT and blood, and how to make them. 101 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1877.*

THE relation of pain to weather, being a study of the natural history of a case of traumatic neuralgia.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1877, lxxviii, 305-329.*

Wilhelm Heinrich Erb [1840- ].

*See, also, infra, Muscular Atrophy.*

ÜBER eine eigenthümliche Localisation von Lähmungen im Plexus brachialis.

*In: VERHANDL. d. naturh.-med. Ver. zu Heidelb., 1874-7, n. F., i, 130-137.*

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**Wilhelm Heinrich Erb** [1840—]—continued.

Ueber einen wenig bekannten spinalen Symptomencomplex [spastische Spinalparalyse]. 8 pp. 8°. [Berlin, 1875.]

Repr. from: Berl. klin. Wehnschr., 1875, xii.

HANDBUCH der Krankheiten des Nervensystems. 2 pts. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1876-8.

In: HANDB. d. spec. Path. (Ziemssen), Leipz., 1876, xii, 1. Hfte.: 1878, xi, 2. Hfte.

Ueber einen eigentümlichen bulbären (?) Symptomencomplex. [Myasthenia gravis.] In: ARCH. f. Psychiat. u. Nervenkr., Berl., 1878-9, ix, 172.

**Pierre Marie** [1853—].

See, also, *infra*, **Aphasia; Locomotor Ataxy; Muscular Atrophy.**

Sur deux cas d'acromégalie; hypertrophie singulière non congénitale des extrémités supérieures, inférieures et céphalique. pp. 297-333. 8°. Paris, 1886.

Repr. from: Rev. de méd., Par., 1886, vi, 297-333. Autographed copy.

De l'ostéo-arthropathie hypertrophique pneumonique. 36 pp. 8°. Paris, 1890.

Repr. from: Rev. de méd., Par., 1890, x, 1-36.

Sur la spondylose rhizomélique. 30 pp. 8°. Paris, 1898.

Repr. from: Rev. de méd., Par., 1898, xviii, 285-315.

**Original Descriptions of Nervous Diseases.**

See, also, *supra*, **Duchenne; Hughlings Jackson; Weir Mitchell; Erb; Marie.**

**Sutton** (Thomas) [1767-1835]. Tracts on delirium tremens, on peritonitis and on some other internal inflammatory affections, and on the gout. 2 p. l., 272 pp. 8°. London, T. Underwood, 1813.

**Parkinson** (James) [1755-1824]. An essay on the shaking palsy. iv (1. l.), 66 pp. 8°. London, Sherwood, Neely & Jones, 1817.

**Jackson** (James) [1777-1868]. On a peculiar disease resulting from the use of ardent spirits. [Arthrodynia a potu, alcoholic neuritis.]

In: N. Eng. J. M. & S., 1822, ii, 351.

**Wood** (William) [1774-1857]. Observations on neuroma. 68 pp., 1 pl. 8°. [Edinburgh, 1829.]

Repr. from: Tr. Med.-Chir. Soc. Edinb., 1828-9, iii.

**Steinheim** [Salomon Levi] [1789-1866]. Zwei seltene Formen von hitzigem Rheumatismus. [Tetanie.]

In: Lit. Ann. d. ges. Heilk., Berl., 1830, xvii, 22-30.

**Bright** (Richard) [1789-1858]. Fatal epilepsy from suppuration between the dura mater and the arachnoid. [Unilateral or Jacksonian form.]

In: Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, i, 36-40.

**Dubini** (Angelo). Primi cenni sulla corea elettrica.

In: ANN. univ. di med., Milano, 1846, cxvii, 5-50.

**Frerichs** (Friedrich Theodor) [1819-85]. Ueber Hirnsklerose.

In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Med., Jena, 1849, x, 334-350.

**Brown-Séquard** (Charles-Edouard) [1817-94]. Explication de l'hémiplégie croisée du sentiment.

In: COMPT. rend. Soc. de biol. 1850, Par., 1851, ii, 70-73.

**Landry** (Octave) [1826-65]. Note sur la paralysie ascendante aiguë. 15 pp. 8°. [Paris, 1859.]

Repr. from: Gaz. hebdom. de méd., Par., 1859, vi, 472; 486.

von **Bärensprung** (Friedrich W. F.) [1822-64]. Die Gürtelkrankheit. [Herpes zoster.]

In: ANN. d. Char.-Krankenh. . . zu Berl., 1861, ix, 2. Hft., 40: 1862, x, 1. Hft., 37, 6 pl.: 1863, xi, 2. Hft., 96.

**Little** (William John) [1810-94]. On the influence of abnormal parturition, difficult labour, premature birth, and asphyxia neonatorum on the mental and physical condition of the child, especially in relation to deformities. [Congenital cerebral spastic paraplegia.]

In: Tr. Obst. Soc. Lond. (1861), 1862, iii, 293-344, 2 pl.

**Raynaud** (A.-G.-Maurice) [1834-81]. \*De l'asphyxie locale et de la gangrène symétrique des extrémités. 177 pp., 2 pl. 4°. Paris, Rignour, 1862.

**Weber** (Hermann) [1823—]. A contribution to the pathology of the crura cerebri. [Weber's syndrome.]

In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1863, xlv, 121-139, 1 pl.

**Duménil** (Louis Stanislas). Paralyse périphérique du mouvement et du sentiment portant sur les quatre membres; atrophie des rameaux nerveux des parties paralysées.

In: GAZ. hebdom. de méd., Par., 1864, 2. s., i, 203-207.

**Wilks** (Sir Samuel) [1824-1911]. Drunkard's or alcoholic paraplegia.

In: MED. Times & Gaz., Lond., 1868, ii, 470. Also, in his: Lect. on Dis. Nerv. Syst., Lond., 1878, 223-225.

**Beard** (George Miller) [1839-83]. Neurasthenia or nervous exhaustion.

In: BOSTON M. & S. J., 1869, n. s., iii, 217-221.

**Bruns** (Paul) [1846—]. \*Das Ranken-neurom, ein Beitrag zur Geschwulstlehre. 68 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1870.

**Westphal** (Carl Friedrich Otto) [1833-90]. Die Agoraphobie, eine neuropathische Erscheinung. 24 pp. 8°. Berlin, G. Bornstein, [1871].

Repr. from: Arch. f. Psychiat., Berl., 1871-2, iii.

**Huntington** (George) [1850—]. [Hereditary chorea.]

In: MED. & SURG. Reporter, Phila., 1872, xxvi, 320.

**Kussmaul** (Adolf) [1822-1902]. Zur Lehre von der Tetanie.

In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1872, ix, 441-444.

**Hammond** (William Alexander) [1828-1900]. On athetosis.

In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1873, viii, 309.

**Thomsen** (Julius) [1815—]. Tonische Krämpfe in willkürlich beweglichen Muskeln in Folge von erblicher psychischer Disposition (Ataxia muscularis?).

In: ARCH. f. Psychiat., Berl., 1875-6, vii, 706-718.

**Morton** (Thomas G.) [1835-1903]. A peculiar and painful affection of the fourth metatarsophalangeal articulation. 10 pp. 8°. [Philadelphia, 1876.]

Repr. [with additions] from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1876, n. s., lxxi, 37-45.

**von Leyden** (Ernst) [1832-1910]. Ueber Poliomylitis und Neuritis.

In: ZTSCHR. f. klin. Med., Berl., 1879-80, i, 387-433, 2 pl.

**Friedreich** (Nikolaus) [1825-82]. Paramyoclonus multiplex.

In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1881, lxxxvi, 421-430.

**Quincke** (Heinrich) [1842—]. Ueber akutes unbeschriebenes Hautödem.

In: MONATSH. f. prakt. Dermat., Hamb. u. Leipz., 1882, i, 129-131.

**Morvan** [Augustin-Marie]. De la parésie analgésique à panaris des extrémités supérieures ou parésie-analgésie des extrémités supérieures.

In: GAZ. hebdom. de méd., Par., 1883, n. s., xx, 580; 590; 624.

**Gilles de la Tourette** (Georges) [1857—]. Jumping, latali, myriachit.

In: ARCH. de neurol., Par., 1884, viii, 68-71.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the) Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Nervous Diseases—continued.**

**Lichtenstern (Otto)** [1845-1900]. Ueber progressive perniciose Anämie bei Tabeskranken. [Subacute combined degeneration.]  
In: DEUTSCHE med. Wchnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1884, x, 849.

**Sachs (Bernhard)** [1858- ]. On arrested cerebral development, with special reference to its cortical pathology. [Amaurotic family idiocy.]  
In: J. Nerv. & Ment. Dis., N. Y., 1887, xiv, 541; 1892, xvii, 603; 1896, xxi, 475.

**Blocq (Paul)** [1860- ]. Sur une affection caractérisée par de l'astasic et de l'abasic.  
In: ARCH. de neurol., Par., 1888, xv, 24; 187.

**Milroy (William F.)** [1855- ]. An undescribed variety of hereditary edema. 12 pp. 16°. [New York, 1892.]  
Repr. from: N. York M. J., 1892, lvi, 505-508.

**Déjerine (Jules)** [1849- ] & **Sottas (Jules)** [1866- ]. Sur la névrite interstitielle hypertrophique et progressive de l'enfance.  
In: COMPT.-REND. Soc. de biol., Par., 1893, 9, s., v, pt. 2, 63-96.

**Goldflam (Samuil Vulfovich)** [1852- ]. Ueber einen scheinbar heilbaren bulbärparalytischen Symptomencomplex mit Betheiligung der Extremitäten.  
In: DEUTSCHE Ztschr. f. Nervenhe., Leipz., 1893-4, iv, 312-352.

**Bernhardt (Max)** [1861- ]. Ueber isolirt im Gebiete des N. cutaneus femoris externus vorkommende Parästhesien.  
In: NEUROL. Centralbl., Leipz., 1895, xiv, 242-244.

**Roth (Vladimir Karlovich)** [1848- ]. Meralgia parasthetica.  
In: MED. Obozr., Mosk., 1895, xliii, 678-688.

**Barker (Lewellys Franklin)** [1867- ]. A case of circumscribed unilateral and elective sensory paralysis.  
In: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1896, i, 348-360.

**Brissaud (Edouard)** [1852- ]. L'infantilisme vrai.  
In: N. iconog. de la Salpêtrière, Par., 1907, xx.

**Mills (Charles Karsner)** [1845- ]. A case unilateral progressive ascending paralysis, probably representing a new form of degenerative disease.  
In: J. Nerv. & Ment. Dis., N. Y., 1900, xxvii, 195-200.

———. Unilateral ascending paralysis and unilateral descending paralysis.  
In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1906, xlvii, 1638-1645.

**Oppenheim (Hermann)** [1858- ]. Ueber allgemeine und localisierte Atonie der Muskulatur (Myatonie) im frühen Kindesalter.  
In: MONATSSCHR. f. Psychiat. u. Neurol., Berl., 1900, viii, 232.

**Fröhlich (Alfred)**. Ein Fall von Tumor der Hypophysis cerebri ohne Akromegalie.  
In: WIES. klin. Rundsch., 1901, xv, 883; 906.

**Cushing (Harvey)** [1869- ]. Sexual infantilism with optic atrophy in cases of tumor affecting the hypophysis cerebri.  
In: J. Nerv. & Ment. Dis., N. Y., 1906, xxxiii, 704-716.

———. Dyspituitarism.  
In: HARVEY Lect. 8°. Philadelphia & London, 1911, 31-46.

**Alzheimer (Alois)**. Ueber eine eigenartige Erkrankung der Hirnrinde.  
In: CENTRALBL. f. Nervenhe. u. Psychiat., Coblenz & Leipz., 1907, xxx, 177-179.

**Aphasia.**

**Bouillaud (Jean-Baptiste)** [1796-1881]. Recherches cliniques propres à démontrer que la

perte de la parole correspond à la lésion des lobules antérieurs du cerveau.  
In: ARCH. gen. de méd., Par., 1825, viii, 25-45.

**Broca (Paul)** [1782-1848]. Perte de la parole; ramollissement chronique et destruction partielle du lobe antérieur gauche du cerveau.  
In: BULL. Soc. d'anthrop. de Par., 1861, ii, 235-238.

**Jackson (John Hughlings)** [1834- ]. Notes on the physiology and pathology of language.  
In: MED. Times & Gaz., Lond., 1866, i, 659-662.

**Wernicke (Carl)** [1848-1905]. Der aphasische Symptomencomplex. Eine psychologische Studie auf anatomischer Basis. 72 pp. 8°. Breslau, M. Cohn & Weigert, 1874.

**Kussmaul (Adolf)** [1822- ]. Die Störungen der Sprache. x, 299 pp. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1877.

Forms suppl. to v. 12 of: Handb. d. spec. Path. u. Therap. (Ziemssen), Leipz., 1877, xii.

**Lichtheim (Ludwig)**. On aphasia.

In: BRAIN, Lond., 1884-5, vii, 433-484.

**Berlin (Rudolf)** [1833- ]. Eine besondere Art der Wortblindheit (Dyslexie). 74 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1887.

**Liepmann (Hugo Karl)** [1863- ]. Das Krankheitsbild der Apraxia (motorischen Asymbolie), auf Grund eines Falles von einseitiger Apraxie.  
In: MONATSSCHR. f. Psychiat. u. Neurol., Berl., 1900, viii, 15; 102; 182.

**Marie (Pierre)** [1853- ]. Revision de la question de l'aphasie; la troisième circonvolution frontale gauche ne joue aucun rôle spécial dans la fonction du langage.  
In: SEMAINE méd., Par., 1906, xxvi, 241-247.

**Locomotor Ataxia.**

See, also, *supra*, **Duchenne**.

*Dissertations by Pupils of Ernst Horn.*

**Loewenhard (Sigismund Eduard)** [1796-1875]. \*De myelophthisi chronica vera et notha. viii, 38 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Berolini, typ. Haymianis*, [1817].

von **Weidenbach (Christopher)**. \*De tabe dorsuali. iv, 5-23 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Berolini, typ. G. Haynii*, [1817].

**Schesmer (Theophil Wilhelm)** [1796- ]. \*Tabis dorsualis adumbratio pathologica. 1 p. l., 28 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Berolini, typ. A. G. Schadii*, [1819].

**Gossow (August F. A.)** [1802- ] \*De tabe dorsali. 27 pp. 8°. *Berolini, A. Petschii*, [1825].  
von **Horn (Wilhelm)** [1803-71]. \*De tabe dorsuali praelusio. 50 pp. 4°. *Berolini, formis Krausianis*, 1827.

———. The same. Præfatus est Ernestus Horn. viii, 47 pp. 4°. *Berolini, Cosmar & Krause*, 1827.

**Stanley (Edward)** [1793-1862]. A case of disease in the posterior columns of the spinal cord.  
In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1839-40, xxiii, 80-84.

**Romberg (Moritz Heinrich)** [1795-1873]. Tabes dorsualis. [Pathognomonisches Merkmal, p. 795.]

In his: Lehrb. d. Nervenkr., Berl., 1846, 794-801.

**Gull (Sir William Withey)** [1816-90]. Cases of paraplegia [with post-mortems of ataxic cases, showing lesions in the posterior columns of the spinal cord].

In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1856, 3, s., ii, 143; 1858, 3, s., iv, 169.

**Friedreich (Nikolaus)** [1825-82]. Ueber degenerative Atrophie der spinalen Hinterstränge.  
In: ARCH. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1863, xxvi, 391; xxvii, 1; 1876, lxxviii, 145; lxx, 140.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Locomotor Ataxia—continued.**

**Delamarre (Georges).** \*Des troubles gastriques dans l'ataxie locomotrice progressive. 46 pp. 4°. *Paris*, 1866, No. 250.

**Allbutt (Sir Thomas Clifford)** [1836-]. Remarks on a case of locomotor ataxy with hydrarthrosis.

*In*: St. George's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1869, iv, 259.

**Robertson (D. M. C. L. Argyll)** [1837-1909]. Eye symptoms in spinal disease, with an illustrative case. 16 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd*, 1869.

*Repr. from*: *Edinb. M. & S. J.*, 1868-9, xiv.

**Charcot (Jean-Martin)** [1825-93]. Anomalies de l'ataxie locomotrice.

*In his*: *Leçons sur les mal. du syst. nerv.* 8°. *Paris*, 1873, 2. s., 1-72, 1 pl.

— & **Bouchard (Henri)** [1833-]. Douleurs fulgurantes de l'ataxie sans incoordination des mouvements; sclérose commençante des cordons postérieurs de la moelle épinière.

*In*: *Gaz. méd. de Par.*, 1866, 3. s., xxi, 122-124.

**Erb (Wilhelm Heinrich)** [1840-]. Ueber Sehnenreflexe bei Gesunden und bei Rückenmarkskranken.

*In*: *ARCH. f. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1875, v, 792-802.

— *Die Aetiologie der Tabes.*

*In*: *SAMML. klin. Vortr.*, n. F., Leipzig, 1892, No. 53 (*Intern. Med.*, No. 18, 515-542).

**Westphal (Carl Friedrich Otto)** [1833-90]. Ueber einige durch mechanische Einwirkung auf Sehnen und Muskeln hervorgerufene Bewegungs-Erscheinungen.

*In*: *ARCH. f. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1875, v, 803-834.

**Fournier (Jean-Alfred)** [1832-]. De l'ataxie locomotrice d'origine syphilitique. 30 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Masson*, 1876.

**Marie (Pierre)** [1853-]. Sur l'hérédo-ataxie cérébelleuse.

*In*: *SEMAINE méd.*, Par., 1893, xiii, 444-447.

**Muscular Atrophy.**

*See, also, supra, Duchenne.*

**Aran (François-Amilcar)** [1817-61]. Recherches sur une maladie non encore décrite du système musculaire [avec des observations et des détails de Duchenne de Boulogne].

*In*: *ARCH. gén. de méd.*, Par., 1850, 4. s., xxiv, 5; 172.

**Clarke (Lockhart)** [1817-80] & **Jackson (John Hughlings)** [1834-]. On a case of muscular atrophy, with disease of the spinal cord and medulla oblongata.

*In*: *MED.-CHIR. Tr.*, Lond., 1867, i, 489-496, 1 pl.

**Erb (Wilhelm Heinrich)** [1840-]. Ueber die juvenile Form der progressiven Muskelatrophie und ihre Beziehungen zur sogenannten Pseudohypertrophie der Muskeln. 53 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, J. B. Hirschfeld*, 1884.

*Repr. from*: *Deutsches Arch. f. klin. Med.*, Leipzig, 1883-4, xxxiv.

**Landouzy (Louis)** [1845-] & **Déjerine (Joseph-Jules)** [1849-]. Contribution à l'étude de la myopathie atrophique progressive (myopathie atrophique progressive, à type scapulo-huméral).

*In*: *COMPT. REND. Soc. de biol.*, Par., 1886, 8. s., iii, 478-481.

**Tooth (Howard Henry)** [1856-]. \*The peroneal type of progressive muscular atrophy. [Cambridge.] 43 pp. 8°. *London, H. K. Lewis*, 1886.

**Charcot (Jean-Martin)** [1825-93]. Des amyotrophies spinales.

*In his*: *Leçons sur les mal. du syst. nerv.* 8°. *Paris*, 1874, 2. s., 147-272, 1 pl.

— & **Joffroy (Alexis)** [1844-]. Deux cas d'atrophie musculaire progressive avec lésions de la substance grise et des faisceaux antéro-latéraux de la moelle épinière.

*In*: *ARCH. de physiol. norm. et path.*, Par., 1869, ii, 744-762.

— & **Marie (Pierre)** [1853-]. Sur une forme particulière d'atrophie musculaire progressive souvent familiale débutant par les pieds et les jambes et atteignant plus tard les mains. 41 pp. 8°. *Paris*, 1886.

*Repr. from*: *Rev. de méd.*, Par., 1886, vi, 97-138.

**Marie (Pierre)** [1853-]. Existe-t-il une atrophie musculaire progressive Aran-Duchenne?

*In*: *REV. neurol.*, Par., 1897, v, 686-690.

**Psychiatry.**

**Pinel (Philippe)** [1745-1826]. *Traité médico-philosophique sur l'aliénation mentale, ou la manie.* lvi, 318 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Paris, Richard, Caille & Ravier, au IX* [1801].

**Reil (Johann Christian)** [1759-1813]. *Rhapsodien über die Anwendung der psychischen Curmethode auf Geisteszerrüttungen.* 504 pp. 8°. *Halle, Cunt*, 1803.

**Heinroth (Joh. Christian August)** [1773-1843]. *Lehrbuch der Störungen des Seelenlebens oder der Seelenstörungen und ihre Behandlung.* 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel*, 1818.

**Calmeil (Louis-Florentin)** [1798-1895]. De la paralysie considérée chez les aliénés. 446 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1826.

**Prichard (James Cowles)** [1786-1848]. *A treatise on insanity and other disorders affecting the mind.* xvi, 483 pp. 8°. *London, Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper*, 1835.

**Esquirol (J.-E.-D.)** [1772-1840]. *Des maladies mentales considérées sous les rapports médical, hygiénique, et médico-légal.* 2 v. & atlas. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1838.

**Falret (Jean-Pierre)** [1794-1870]. *Mémoire sur la folie circulaire.*

*In*: *BULL. Acad. de méd.*, Par., 1833-4, xix, 382-400.

**Conolly (John)** [1794-1866]. *The treatment of the insane without mechanical restraints.* xii, 380 pp. 8°. *London, Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1856.

**Bucknill (John Charles) & Tuke (Daniel H.)** *A manual of psychological medicine: containing the history, nosology, description, statistics, diagnosis, pathology, and treatment of insanity.* viii, 561 pp., 1 pl. roy. 8°. *London, J. Churchill*, 1858.

**Griesinger (Wilhelm)** [1817-68]. *Die Pathologie und Therapie der psychischen Krankheiten für Aerzte und Studierende.* 2. Aufl. vi, 538 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, A. Krabbe*, 1861.

**Kahlbaum (Karl)** [1828-99]. *Die Katatonie.* xvi, 104 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1874.

**von Kraft-Ebing (Richard)** [1840-1902]. *Lehrbuch der Psychiatrie auf klinischer Grundlage.* xii, 276 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1879.

**Meynert (Theodor)** [1833-]. *Psychiatrie.* Klinik der Erkrankungen des Vorderhirns, begründet auf dessen Bau, Leistungen und Ernährung. x, 288 pp. 8°. *Wien, W. Braumüller*, 1884.

**Korsakoff (Sergiei [Sergieyevich])** [1853-1900]. *Ob alkoholnoi paralichie (Paralysis alcoholica, paraplegia alcoholica).* 2 p. l., 462 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Moskva, I. N. Kushnereff & Co.*, 1887.

**Westphal (Carl Friedrich Otto)** [1833-90]. *Psychiatrische Abhandlungen.* 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1892.

Forms v. 1 of his: *Gesammelte Abhandlungen.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the) Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Psychiatry continued.**

Wernicke (Carl) [1848-1905]. *Grundriss der Psychiatrie in klinischen Vorlesungen.* viii, 576 pp. 8°. Leipzig, G. Thieme, 1894-1900.

Kraepelin (Emil) [1856- ]. *Der psychologische Versuch in der Psychiatrie.*

In: *Psychol. Arb.*, Leipzig, 1896, i, 1-91.

—. *Einführung in die psychiatrische Klinik. Dreissig Vorlesungen.* viii, 328 pp. 8°. Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1901.

Sommer (Robert). *Lehrbuch der psychopathologischen Untersuchungsmethoden.* vi, 399 pp., 5 pl. 8°. Berlin & Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1899.

Janet (Pierre) [1859- ]. *Les obsessions et la psychasthénie.* xii, 764 pp. 8°. Paris, F. Alcan, 1903.

Much [Hans C. R.] [1880- ]. *Ueber eine biologische Reaktion bei Geisteskrankheiten.*

In: *CENTRALBL. f. Bakteriöl.* [etc.], Berl. zu 1. Abt., Jena, 1909, xlii, 48-50.

**DERMATOLOGY.**

Willan (Robert) [1757-1812]. *On cutaneous diseases.* xvi, 17-556 pp., 1 l., 33 pl. 4°. London, J. Johnson, [1796-]1808.

— & Bateman (Thomas) [1788-1831]. *Delineations of cutaneous diseases; exhibiting the characteristic appearances of the principal genera and species comprised in the classification of the late Dr. Willan, and completing the series of engravings begun by that author.* viii pp., 72 l., 72 col. pl. 4°. London, Longman [and others], 1817.

—. The same. New ed. viii pp., 72 l., 72 pl. 4°. London, H. Bohn, 1840.

Alibert (Jean-Louis), le baron [1766-1837]. *Description des maladies de la peau observées à l'hôpital Saint-Louis et exposition des meilleures méthodes suivies pour leur traitement.* xxii (45 col. pl.), 208 pp. fol. Paris, Barrois l'aîné & fils, 1806.

—. *Précis théorique et pratique sur les maladies de la peau.* 2 v. 8°. Paris, Caille & Ravier, 1818.

Rayer (Pierre) [1793-1867]. *Traité théorique et pratique des maladies de la peau, fondé sur de nouvelles recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologiques.* 2 v. & atlas. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1826-7.

Cazenave (Alphée) [1795-1877] & Schedel (Henry-Edward) [—1856]. *Abrégé pratique des maladies de la peau, d'après des auteurs les plus estimés, et surtout d'après des documents puisés dans les leçons cliniques de M. le docteur Biett.* 1 p. l., xl, 526 pp., 1 l. 8°. Paris, Béchot jeune, 1828.

von Hebra (Ferdinand) [1816-80]. *Versuch einer auf pathologische Anatomie gegründeten Einteilung der Hautkrankheiten.*

In: *ZSCHR. d. k. k. Gesellsch. d. Aerzte zu Wien*, 1845, i, 34; 143; 211.

—. *Atlas der Hautkrankheiten.* Hrsg. durch die kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bilder von Anton Ellinger. 10 Lfg. in 2 v. imp. fol. Wien, k. k. Hof- u. Staatsdr., 1856-76.

Bazin (Antoine) [1807-78]. *Leçons théoriques et cliniques sur les affections cutanées parasitaires.* xvi, 236 pp., 5 pl. 8°. Paris, F. Chamerot & A. Delahaye, 1858.

Anderson (Thomas McCall) [1836-1908]. *On the parasitic affections of the skin.* ix (1 l.), 152 pp. 8°. London, J. Churchill, 1861.

Wilson (Sir William James Erasmus) [1809-84]. *Lectures on dermatology; a synopsis of diseases of the skin; delivered in the Royal College of Surgeons of England, January, 1870-78.* 4 v. 8°. London, J. & A. Churchill, 1871-8.

von Hebra (Hans) [1847- ]. *Die krankhaften Veränderungen der Haut und ihrer Anhangsgebilde mit ihren Beziehungen zu den Krankheiten des Gesamtorganismus dargestellt.* xvii, 546 pp. 8°. Braunschweig, F. Wreden, 1884.

Unna (Paul Gerson) [1850- ]. *Die Histopathologie der Hautkrankheiten.* xxix, 1225 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1894.

Sabouraud (Raymond-Jacques-Adrien) [1864- ]. *\* Les trichophyties humaines.* 233 pp. 4°. Paris, 1894, No. 227.

—. *La teigne trichophytique et la teigne spéciale de Gruby.* 62 pp. [Atlas.] roy. 8°. Paris, Rueff & Cie., 1894.

Repr. from: *Atlas de microbiol.* (Doyen).

—. *Essai critique sur l'étiologie de l'eczéma.*

In: *ANN. de dermat. et syph.*, Par., 1899, x, 305; 1900, xi, 62; 320; 427.

—. *Pityriasis et alopecies pelliculaires.* viii, 715 pp. roy. 8°. Paris, Masson & Cie., 1904.

**Original Descriptions of Cutaneous Diseases.**

Willan (Robert) [1757-1812]. *Prurigo. Pityriasis. Ichthyosis.*

In his: *Cutan. Dis.* 4°. London, 1796-1808, 69-110, pl. vii; 189-196, pl. xvii; 197-212, pl. xviii-xix.

—. *Herpes iris (erythema iris; hydroa vesiculosum, Rayer).*

In: WILLAN & BATEMAN. *Delin. Cutan. Dis.* 4°. London, 1817, pl. lii.

— & Bateman (Thomas). *Eczema (scolare, impetiginodes, rubrum, mercuriale).*

In their: *Delin. Cutan. Dis.* 4°. London, 1817, pl. iv-lviii.

Alibert (Jean-Louis), le baron [1766-1837]. *Pian fungoide, Framboesia mycoïdes (mycosis fungoides).*

In his: *Descr. d. mal. de la peau.* fol. Paris, 1806, 157, pl. xxxvi.

—. *Kéloïde: Kelis.*

In his: *Monogr. d. dermat.* 2. éd. 8°. Paris, 1835, II, 195-212.

Bateman (Thomas) [1788-1831]. *Lichen urticatus.*

In his: *Pract. synopsis.* 2. éd. 8°. London, 1813, 13.

—. *Molluscum contagiosum.*

In: WILLAN & BATEMAN. *Delin. Cutan. Dis.* 4°. London, 1817, pl. lxi.

Gruby (David) [1809-98]. *Mémoire sur une végétation qui constitue la vraie teigne.*

In: *COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par.*, 1841, xlii, 72-75.

—. *Sur une espèce de mentagre contagieuse résultant du développement d'un nouveau cryptogame dans la racine des poils de la barbe de l'homme.*

In: *COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par.*, 1842, xv, 512-515.

—. *Recherches sur la nature, le siège et le développement du porrigo decalvus ou phytolopécie.*

In: *COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par.*, 1843, xvii, 301-304.

Eichstedt (Carl) [1816- ]. *Ueber die Krätzmilben des Menschen, ihre Entwicklung und ihr Verhältniss zur Krätze (Microsporon furfur).*

In: *N. Notiz. a. d. Geb. d. Nat.-u. Heilk.*, Weimar, 1846, xxxviii, 105; xxxix, 265, 1 pl.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Terts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Cutaneous Diseases—continued.**

**Addison (Thomas)** [1793-1860] & **Gull (Sir William)**. On a certain affection of the skin, vitiligoidea:  $\alpha$ . plana,  $\beta$ . tuberosa. [Xanthoma.] In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1851, 2. s., vii, 265, 2 pl.: 1852, viii, 149, 1 pl.

**Devergie (Marie-G.-Alphonse)** [1793-1879]. [Pityriasis pilaris.] In: his: *Traité prat. d. mal. de la peau*. 2. éd. 8°. Paris, 1857, 454-464.

**von Hebra (Ferdinand)** [1816-80]. Lichen exsudativus ruber. In: ALLG. Wien. med. Ztg., 1857, ii, 95.

—. **Eczema marginatum**. In: HANDB. d. spec. Path. u. Therap. (Virchow), 1860, iii, 31, 1. Abth., 361-363.

—. Ueber einzelne während der Schwangerschaft, dem Wochenbette und bei Uterinkrankheiten der Frauen zu beobachtende Hautkrankheiten. [Impetigo herpetiformis.] In: WIEN. med. Wehnschr., 1872, xxii, 1197-1201.

**Le Roy de Méricourt (Alfred)** [1825-]. Sur la coloration partielle en noir ou en bleu de la peau chez les femmes (chromidrose). In: BULL. Acad. de méd., Par., 1858-8, xxiii, 1141-1144 [Rap. de Gibert], 1860-61, xxvi, 773-775.

—. **Mémoire sur la chromidrose ou chromocrinie cutanée**. 176 pp., 2 l. 8°. Paris, J. B. Baillière & fils, 1864.

Repr. from: Ann. d'ocul., Brux., 1863, 1, 5; 110.

**Gibert (Camille-Melchior)** [1797-1866]. [Pityriasis rubra.] In: his: *Traité prat. d. mal. de la peau*. 3. éd. 8°. Paris, 1860, 1, 402.

**Turner (George A.)** [Lafa Tokelau, or Tokelau ringworm.] In: GLASGOW M. J., 1869-70, ii, 510-512.

**von Hebra (Hans)** [1847-]. Ueber ein eigenthümliches Neugebilde an der Nase; Rhinosclerom. In: WIEN. med. Wehnschr., 1870, xx, 1-5.

—. Ueber eine eigenthümliche bisher noch nicht beschriebene Dermatomykose. 11 pp. 8°. Wien, L. Bergmann & Co., 1881.

Repr. from: Wien. med. Bl., 1881, iv.

—. **Das Rhinophyma**. 17 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1881.

Repr. from: Vrtljschr. f. Dermat., Wien, 1881, viii.

**Wilks (Sir Samuel)** [1824-1911]. A peculiar atrophy of the skin (lineæ atrophicæ). In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1861, 3. s., vii, 297-301.

—. Disease of the skin produced by post-mortem examinations, or verruca necrogenica. In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1862, 3. s., viii, 263-265.

**Fox (Tilbury)** [1836-79]. On impetigo contagiosa, or porrigo. In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1864, i, 78; 467; 495.

—. On dysidrosis. [Pompholyx.] In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1873, ii, 365.

—. A clinical study of hydroa. In: Arch. Dermat., Phila., 1880, vi, 16-52.

— & **Crocker (Henry Radcliffe)**. The minute anatomy of dysidrosis. In: Tr. Path. Soc. Lond., 1877-8, xix, 264; 272, 2 pl.

**Wagner (Ernst)** [1829-88]. Das Colloid-Milium der Haut. In: Arch. f. Heilk., Leipz., 1866, vii, 463.

**Wilson (Sir William James Erasmus)** [1809-84]. Dermatitis exfoliativa. In: MED. Times & Gaz., Lond., 1870, i, 118.

**Paget (Sir James)** [1814-99]. On disease of the mammary areola preceding cancer of the mammary gland. In: ST. BARTH. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1874, x, 87-89.

**Milton (John Laws)** [1820-]. On giant urticaria. In: EDINB. M. J., 1876-7, xxii, 512-526.

**Taylor (Robert William)** [1842-]. On a rare case of idiopathic, localised or partial atrophy of the skin. In: ARCH. Dermat., N. Y., 1875-6, ii, 114-121.

**Cottle (Wyndham)**. Warty growths. [Angiokeratoma.] In: ST. GEORGE'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1877-8, ix, 753-762.

**Ritter von Rittershain (Gottfried)** [1820-83]. Die exfoliative Dermatitis jüngerer Säuglinge. In: CENTRALZTG. f. Kinderh., Berl., 1878, ii, 3-23.

**Malherbe (Albert)**. Recherches sur l'épithélioma calcifié des glandes sébacées. In: TR. Internat. M. Cong., Lond., 1881, i, 409-414.

**von Recklinghausen (Friedrich Daniel)** [1833-1910]. Ueber die multiplen Fibrome der Haut und ihre Beziehung zu den multiplen Neuomen. vi (1 l.), 138 pp., 5 pl. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1882.

**Goldscheider (Alfred)** [1858-]. Hereditäre Neigung zur Blasenbildung. [Epidermolysis bullosa.] In: MONATSH. f. prakt. Dermat., Hamb. u. Leipz., 1882, vi, 163.

**Hutchinson (Sir Jonathan)** [1828-]. On gangrenous eruptions in connection with vaccination and chicken-pox. In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1882, lxxv, pp. i-ii.

**Kaposi (Moritz)** [1837-1902]. Xeroderma pigmentosum. In: MED. Jahrb., Wien, 1882, 619-633, 5 pl.

—. Ueber eine neue Form von Hautkrankheit, "Lymphodermia perniciosa." In: MED. Jahrb., Wien, 1885, xv, 129-147.

—. Lichen ruber monileformis. In: VRTLJSCHR. f. Dermat., Wien, 1886, xiii, 571-582, 4 pl.

—. Lichen ruber acuminatus und Lichen ruber planus. In: ARCH. f. Dermat. u. Syph., Wien u. Leipz., 1895, xxxi, 1-32, 4 pl.

—. Impetigo herpetiformis. [Hebra.] In: VRTLJSCHR. f. Dermat., Wien, 1887, xiv, 273-296, 5 pl.

**Duhring (Louis Adolphus)** [1845-]. Dermatitis herpetiformis. In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1884, iii, 225-229.

**Robinson (Andrew Rose)** [1845-]. Hidrocystoma. [Preliminary communication: Tr. Am. Dermat. Ass., N. Y., 1884, 14-16.] In: J. Cutan. Dis. & Genito-Urin. Dis., N. Y., 1893, xi, 293-303, 1 pl.

**Jacquet (Lucien)** [1860-]. Des érythèmes papuleux fessiers post-érosifs. In: REV. d. mal. de l'enf., 1889, iv, 208-218.

**Neumann (Isidor)** [1832-]. Ueber Pemphigus vegetans (frambosiodes). In: VRTLJSCHR. f. Dermat., Wien, 1896, xiii, 157-178, 4 pl.

**Bury (Judson Sykes)**. A case of erythema with remarkable nodular thickening and induration of skin, associated with intermittent albuminuria. In: ILLUSTR. M. News, Lond., 1888, iii, 145-148.

**Darier (Jean)**. De la psorose folliculaire végétante. In: ANN. de dermat. et syph., Par., 1889, x, 597-612, 1 pl.

—. Dystrophie papillaire et pigmentaire. In: ANN. de dermat. et syph., Par., 1893, 3. s., iv, 865-875.

**Pollitzer (Sigmund) & Janowsky (V.)**. Acanthosis nigricans. In: INTERNAT. Atlas f. seltene Hautkr., Hamb., 1890, pt. 1, pl. x-xi.

**Mibelli (Vittorio)**. L'angiokeratoma. In: GIOR. ital. di mal. ven., Milano, 1891, xxvi, 159-180.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Cutaneous Diseases—continued.**

**Mibelli (Vittorio).** Contributo allo studio della ipercheratosi dei canali sudoriferi (porokeratosis).

*In: GIOR. Ital. di mal. ven., Milano, 1893, xxviii, 313-355, 2 pl.*

**Respighi (Emilio).** Di una ipercheratosi non ancora descritta.

*In: GIOR. Ital. di mal. ven., Milano, 1893, xxviii, 356-386, 1 pl.*

**Unna (Paul Gerson) [1850- ].** Drei Favusarten. 16 pp., 1 col. pl. 8°. [*Hamburg, L. Voss, 1892.*]

*Repr. from: Monatsh. f. prakt. Dermat., Hamb. u. Leipz., 1892, xiv.*

———. Das seborrhoische Ekzem.

*In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., Leipz., 1893, n. F., No. 79 (Innere Med., No. 27), 669b-702b.*

———. Phlyktenosis streptogenes, ein durch Streptokokkenembolisation erzeugtes akutes Exanthem. 10 pp. 8°. *Berlin, 1895.*

*Repr. from: Deutsche Med.-Ztg., Berl., 1895.*

———. Pustulosis staphylogenes, ein durch Staphylokokkenmetastase erzeugtes akutes Exanthem. 11 pp. 8°. *Berlin, 1896.*

*Repr. from: Deutsche Med.-Ztg., Berl., 1896.*

**Gilchrist (Thomas Caspar) [1862- ].** A case of blastomycetic dermatitis in man.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1896, 1, 269-283, 7 pl.*

**Schenck (Benjamin R.) [1872- ].** On refractory subcutaneous abscesses caused by a fungus possibly related to the sporotricha.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1898, ix, 286-290.*

**Boeck (Carl) [1808-75].** Multipelt benignet hud-sarcoid. [D'un sarcoïde cutané multiple et bénin. Rés., 1386-1388.]

*In: NORSK Mag. f. Lægevidensk., Kristiania, 1899, 4. R., xiv, 1321-1334, 4 pl.*

**Herxheimer (J.)** Ueber Chlorakne.

*In: MENSCH. med. Wehnschr., 1899, xvi, 278.*

——— & **Hartmann (Kino).** Ueber Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans.

*In: ARCH. f. Dermat. u. Syph., Wien, 1902, lxi, 57-76.*

**Jadassohn (Josef) [1863- ].** Ueber eine eigenartige Erkrankung der Nasenhaut bei Kindern (Granulosis rubra nasi).

*In: ARCH. f. Dermat. u. Syph., Wien, 1901, lviii, 145-158.*

**Schamberg (Jay Frank).** A peculiar progressive pigmentary disease of the skin.

*In: BRIT. J. Dermat., Lond., 1901, xiii, 1-5.*

**Brocq (Louis) [1856- ].** Les parapsoriasis.

*In: ANN. de dermat. et syph., Par., 1902, 4. s., iii, 313; 433.*

**Pinkus (Felix).** Ueber eine neue knötchenförmige Hauteruption: Lichen nitidus.

*In: ARCH. f. Dermat. u. Syph., Leipz., 1907, lxxxv, 11-36, 3 pl.*

**PHARMACOLOGY.**

*See, also, supra, Botany; Paul Ehrlich.*

**Sertürner (Friedrich Wilhelm) [1783-1841].** Darstellung der reinen Mohnsäure (Opiumsäure); nebst einer chemischen Untersuchung des Opiums, mit vorzüglicher Hinsicht auf einen darin neu entdeckten Stoff [Morphium].

*In: J. d. Pharm., Leipz., 1806, xiv, 47-93.*

**Caventou (Joseph-Bienaimé) [1795-1877] & Pelletier (Pierre-Joseph) [1788-1842].** Mémoire sur un nouvel alcali végétal (la strychnine) trouvé dans la noix vomique.

*In: J. de pharm., Par., 1819, v, 142-177.*

———. Recherches chimiques sur les quinquinas.

*In: ANN. de chim. et phys., Par., 1820, xv, 289; 337.*

**Guibourt (Nicolas-Jean) [1790-1867].** Histoire abrégée des drogues simples. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, L. Colas, 1820.*

**Magendie (François) [1783-1855].** Formulaire pour la préparation et l'emploi de plusieurs nouveaux médicaments, tels que la noix vomique, la morphine, l'acide prussique, la strychnine, la vératrine, les alcalis des quinquinas, l'émétine, l'iode, etc. 2. éd. viii, 86 pp. 12°. *Paris, Méquignon-Marrès, 1822.*

**von Liebig (Justus) [1803-73].** Ueber die Verbindungen, welche durch die Einwirkung des Chlors auf Alcohol, Aether, ölbildendes Gas und Essiggeist entstehen. [Discovery of chloroform and chloral.]

*In: ANN. d. Pharm., Lemgo & Heidelb., 1832, i, 182-230.*

**Geiger (Philipp Lorenz) [1785-1836] & Hesse.** Darstellung des Atropins.

*In: ANN. d. Pharm., Lemgo & Heidelb., 1833, v, 43; vi, 44.*

**Bernard (Claude) [1813-78].** Leçons sur les effets des substances toxiques et médicamenteuses. 488 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1857.*

**Pereira (Jonathan) [1804-53].** The elements of materia medica. 2 v. 8°. *London, Longman [and others], 1839-40.*

**Lemaire (François-Jules) [1814- ].** Du coaltar saponifié, désinfectant énergique, arrêtant les fermentations. De ses applications à l'hygiène, à la thérapeutique, à l'histoire naturelle. 92 pp. 8°. *Paris, Germer-Baillière, 1860.*

**Brown (Alexander Crum) [1838- ] & Fraser (Thomas R.)** On the connection between chemical constitution and physiological action.

*In: TR. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 1867-9, xxv, 151-203.*

**Liebreich (Oscar).** Das Chloral, ein neues Hypnoticum.

*In: ARCH. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Psychiat., Neuwied, 1869, xvi, 237.*

**Walter (Friedrich).** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Säuren auf den thierischen Organismus.

*In: ARCH. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmacol., 1877, vii, 147-178.*

**Schmiedeberg (Oswald) [1838- ].** Grundriss der Arzneimittellehre. viii, 279 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1883.*

**Fيلهне (Wilhelm).** Ueber das Antipyrin [Knorr], ein neues Antipyreticum.

*In: ZTSCHR. f. klin. Med., Berl., 1883-4, vii, 641.*

**Binz (Carl) [1832- ].** Vorlesungen über Pharmakologie. viii, xiv, 902 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 188[5-]6.*

**Unna (Paul Gerson) [1850- ].** Ichthyol und Resorcin als Repräsentanten der Gruppe reduzierender Heilmittel. 1 p. l., 85 pp. 8°. *Hamburg & Leipzig, L. Voss, 1886.*

Forms 2. Hft. of: Dermat. Stud.

**Kast (Alfred) [1856- ].** Sulfonal, ein neues Schlafmittel.

*In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1888, xxv, 309-314.*

**Stadelmann (Ernst) [1855- ].** Ueber den Einfluss der Alkalien auf den menschlichen Stoffwechsel. 1 p. l., 176 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1890.*

**Fraser (Thomas Richard) [1841- ].** *Strophanthus hispidus*; its natural history, chemistry, and pharmacology. 190 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Edinburgh, Neill & Co., 1891.*

*Repr. from: Tr. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 1890, xxxv: 1891, xxxvi.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PHARMACOLOGY—continued.**

Cash (John Theodore) & Dunstan (Wyndham R.) The physiological action of the nitrates of the paraffin series, considered in connection with their chemical constitution.

In: PHIL. TR. 1893, Lond., 1894, clxxxiv, B, 505-639.

Oliver (George) & Schäfer (Edward Albert) [1850-]. The physiological action of extract of the suprarenal capsules.

In: PROC. PHYSIOL. SOC. LOND., 1894, p. i: 1895, p. ix.

Dragendorff (Georg Joh. Noel) [1836-98]. Die Heilpflanzen der verschiedenen Völker und Zeiten. vi, 884 pp. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1898.

Cushny (Arthur Robertson) [1866-]. A text-book of pharmacology and therapeutics. 730 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, Lea Brothers & Co., 1899.

Takamine (Jokichi). The blood-pressure raising principle of the suprarenal glands; a preliminary report.

In: THERAP. GAZ., Detroit, 1901, 3. s., xvi, 221-224.

Fischer (Emil) [1852-] & von Mering (Joseph) [1844-]. Ueber Veronal.

In: THERAP. d. Gegenw., Berl., 1904, xiv, 145.

Meltzer (Samuel James) [1851-] & Auer (John) [1875-]. Physiological and pharmacological studies of magnesium salts.

In: AM. J. PHYSIOL., Bost., 1905, xiv, 366; 1906, xv, 387; xvi, 233. Continued in: J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1906, viii, 692.

**History of Pharmacy.**

Peters (Hermann) [1837-]. Aus pharmazeutischer Vorzeit in Bild und Wort. 2 v. 8°. Berlin, J. Springer, 1889-91.

Berendes (J.) Geschichte der Pharmacie. 80 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Leipzig, E. Gunther, 1898.

Schelenz (Hermann). Geschichte der Pharmacie. ix (1 l.), 934 pp., 1 l. roy. 8°. Berlin, J. Springer, 1904.

Wootton (A. C.) Chronicles of pharmacy. 2 v. 8°. London, Macmillan & Co., 1910.

**THERAPEUTICS.**

Addison (Thomas) [1793-1860], Bird (Gold- ing) & Gull (Sir William). On the influence of electricity as a remedy in certain convulsive and spasmodic diseases. [First employment of static electricity.]

In: GUY'S HOSP. REP., Lond., 1837, ii, 493; 1841, vi, 81; 1852-3, 2. s., viii, 81, 1 pl.

Priessnitz (Vincent) [1799-1851]. The cold-water cure, its principles, theory, and practice. 48 pp. 8°. London, W. Strangé, [n. d.].

Ling (Per Henrik) [1776-1839]. Gymnastikens allmänna Grunder. [1813-40.] 239 pp. 16°. Upsala, Palmblad & Co., 1840.

Rynd (Francis) [1801-61]. Neuralgia; introduction of fluid to the nerve [by hypodermic injection].

In: DUBLIN M. PRESS, 1845, xiii, 165. Also [description of instrument], in: DUBLIN Q. J. M. SC., 1861, xxxii, 13, 1 pl.

Pravaz (Charles-Gabriel) [1791-1853]. Sur un nouveau mode d'opérer la coagulation du sang dans les artères, applicable à la guérison des anéurismes [seringue hypodermique, 1851].

In: COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc., Par., 1853, xxxvi, 88-90.

Hall (Marshall) [1790-1857]. Prone and postural respiration in drowning, and other forms of apnoea or suspended respiration. xiii, 216 pp., 2 pl. 8°. London, J. Churchill, 1858.

Nightingale (Florence) [1820-1910]. Notes on nursing. 79 pp. 8°. London, Harrison, [1860].

Brand (Ernst) [1827-]. Die Hydrotherapie des Typhus. iv, 309 pp. 8°. Stettin, T. Von der Nahmer, 1861.

Banting (William) [1797-1878]. Letter on corpulence; addressed to the public. 21 pp. 8°. [London, Harrison & Sons], 1863. First edition.

Kussmaul (Adolf) [1822-1902]. Ueber die Behandlung der Magenweiterung durch eine neue Methode (mittels der Magenpumpe). viii, 68 pp. 4°. Freiburg, H. M. Poppen & Sohn, 1869.

Winternitz (Wilhelm) [1835-1905]. Die Hydrotherapie auf physiologischer und klinischer Grundlage. 2 v. 8°. Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1877.

Unna (Paul Gerson) [1850-]. Eine neue Form medicamentöser Einverleibung [Dünndarmpillen]. 3 pp. 8°. [Berlin, 1884.]

Repr. from: Fortsch. d. Med., Berl., 1884, ii.

Wood (Horatio C.), jr. [1841-]. A treatise on therapeutics. 578 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1874.

Oertel (Max Joseph) [1835-]. Therapie der Kreislaufs-Störungen. xii, 304 pp. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1884.

In: HANDB. d. allg. Therap. (von Ziemssen), 8°, Leipz., 1884, iv.

Brunton (Sir Thomas Lander) [1844-]. A text-book of pharmacology, therapeutics and materia medica. xxxvi, 1139 pp. 8°. London, Macmillan & Co., 1885.

— An introduction to modern therapeutics, being the Croonian lectures on the relationship between chemical structure and physiological action in relation to the prevention, control, and cure of disease. vii, 195 pp. 8°. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1892.

Brown-Séguard (Charles-Edouard) [1818-94]. Du rôle physiologique et thérapeutique d'un suc extrait de testicules d'animaux, d'après nombre de faits observés chez l'homme.

In: ARCH. de physiol. norm. et path., Par., 1880, 5. s., 1, 739; 1890, ii, 201; 443; 646; 1891, iii, 746.

Quincke (Heinrich) [1842-]. Die Lumbalpunktion des Hydrocephalus.

In: BERL. klin. Wochenschr., 1891, xxviii, 929; 965.

d'Arsonval (Jacques-Arsène) [1851-]. Recherches d'électrothérapie: la voltaisation sinusoidale.

In: ARCH. de physiol. norm. et path., Par., 1892, 5. s., iv, 69-80.

Finsen (Niels Ryberg) [1860-1904]. Om anvendelse af medicinerne af koncentreret kemiske lysstråler. 52 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1896.

Dunbar (William P.) [1863-]. Ursache und Bedeutung des Heufiebers. 39 pp. 12°. Leipzig, J. J. Weber, 1905.

von Noorden (Carl) [1858-]. Ueber die Behandlung einiger Stoffwechselstörungen. 106 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1909.

**Hypnotism and Psychotherapy.**

Braid (James) [1795?-1860]. Nernypnology; or, the rationale of nervous sleep, considered in relation with animal magnetism. xxii, 265 pp. 12°. London, J. Churchill, 1843.

Elliotson (John) [1791-1868]. Numerous cases of surgical operations without pain in the mesmeric state; with remarks upon the opposition of many members of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society and others to the reception of the inestimable blessings of mesmerism. 93 pp. 8°. London, H. Baillière, 1843.

Esdaile (James) [1808-59]. Mesmerism in India, and its practical application in surgery



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Treats illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Hypnotism and Psychotherapy—continued.** and medicine. xxxi, 287 pp. sm. 8°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1846.

**Liébeault (Ambroise-Auguste)** [1823—]. *Le sommeil provoqué et les états analogues.* xii, 301 pp. 12°. *Paris, O. Doïn*, 1889.

———. *Thérapeutique suggestive.* vii, 308 pp. 12°. *Paris, O. Doïn*, 1891.

**Bernheim (Hippolyte)** [1840—]. *Hypnotisme, suggestion, psychothérapie. Études nouvelles.* ii, 518 pp. 8°. *Paris, O. Doïn*, 1891.

**Camus (Jean)** [1870—] & **Pagniez (Philippe)**. *Isolément et psychothérapie; traitement de l'hystérie et de la neurasthénie; pratique de la rééducation morale.* Préface du Prof. J. Déjerine. viii, 407 pp. 8°. *Paris, F. Alcan*, 1904.

**Worcester (Elwood), McComb (S.) & Coriat (Isador)**. *Religion and medicine, the moral control of nervous disorders.* 427 pp. 8°. *New York, Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1908.

**SURGERY.**

**Sir Astley Paston Cooper** [1768–1841].

*See, also, infra, Hernia; Surgery of the Vascular System; Experimental Surgery; Otology.*

**ILLUSTRATIONS of diseases of the breast.** Pt. 1. 89 pp., 9 pl. 4°. *London, Longman, Rees & Co.*, 1829.

**OBSERVATIONS on the structure and diseases of the testis.** 4 p. l., 55, 245 pp., 24 pl., 24 l. 4°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1830.

——— & **Travers (Benjamin)** [1783–1858].

*SURGICAL essays.* 2 v. 8°. *London, Cox & Son*, 1818–19.

**Guillaume le baron Dupuytren** [1778–1835].

*See, also, infra, Original Accounts of Important Operations; Surgery of the Vascular System.*

*Sur la fracture de l'extrémité inférieure du péroné, les luxations et les accidents qui en sont la suite.*

*In: ANNUAIRE méd. chir. d. hôp. de Par.*, 1819, i, 1–212.

*MÉMOIRE sur un déplacement originel ou congénital de la tête des fémurs.*

*In: RÉPERT. gén. d'anat. et physiol. path.*, Par., 1826, ii, 82–93.

*MÉMOIRE sur une méthode nouvelle pour traiter les anus accidentels.*

*In: MÉM. Acad. de méd.*, Par., 1828, i, 259–316, 3 pl.

*De la rétraction des doigts par suite d'une affection de l'aponévrose palmaire, opération chirurgicale qui convient dans ce cas.*

*In: J. univ. et hebdom. de méd. et de chir. prat.*, Par., 1832, 2. s., v, 348–365.

On the injuries and diseases of bones; being selections from the collected edition of the clinical lectures of Baron Dupuytren. Transl. and edited by F. le Gros Clark. xx, 459 pp. 8°. *London, Sydenham Society*, 1847.

**Lord Lister** [1827–1912].

*See, also, supra, Physiology of the Circulation; Pathology; infra, Surgery of the Vascular System; Military Medicine; Public Hygiene.*

On a new method of treating compound fractures, abscess, etc.

*In: LANCET*, Lond., 1867, ii, 95.

On the antiseptic principle in the practice of surgery.

*In: LANCET*, Lond., 1867, ii, 353; 668.

THE collected papers of Joseph, Baron Lister. 2 v. 4°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1909.

**Theodor Billroth** [1829–94].

UEBER die Resection des Oesophagus.

*In: ARCH. f. klin. Chir.*, Berl., 1872, xiii, 65–69, 1 pl.

UEBER die erste durch Th. Billroth am Menschen ausgeführte Kehlkopf-Exstirpation und die Anwendung eines künstlichen Kehlkopfes. [1873.]

*In: VERHANDL. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir.*, Berl., 1874, iii, pt. 2, 76–89, 1 pl.

*Also, in: ARCH. f. klin. Chir.*, Berl., 1874, xvii, 343–356, 1 pl.

[ERSTER Fall von Resektion des Pylorus wegen Carcinom.]

*In: WIEN. med. Wchnschr.*, 1881, xxxi, 162–165.

DARMRESEKTIONEN und Enteroraphien. 1878–83.

*In: ZTSCHR. f. Heilk.*, Prag, 1884, v, 83–108.

**Hey (William)** [1736–1819]. *Practical observations in surgery, illustrated with cases.* 1 p. l., v, 537 pp., 7 l., 10 pl. 8°. *London, for T. Cadell, jun., & W. Davies*, 1803.

**Bell (John)** [1762–1820]. *The principles of surgery.* 3 v. in 4. 8°. *Edinburgh & London*, 1801–8.

**Scarpa (Antonio)** [1747–1804]. *Sull' aneurisma; riflessioni ed osservazioni anatomico-chirurgiche.* 1 p. l., iv, 114 pp., 10 pl., 5 outline pl. fol. *Paria, tipog. Bolzani*, 1804.

**Abernethy (John)** [1764–1831]. *Surgical observations on the constitutional origin and treatment of local diseases, and on aneurisms.* x, 292 pp. 8°. *London, Longman*, 1809.

**Bell (Sir Charles)** [1775–1842]. *A system of operative surgery, founded on the study of anatomy.* 2 v. 8°. *London, Longman*, 1807–9.

———. *Illustrations of the great operations of surgery.* 134 pp., 20 pl. fol. *London, Longman*, 1821.

**Cooper (Samuel)** [1780–1848]. *A dictionary of practical surgery.* viii, 749 pp. 8°. *London, J. Murray*, 1809.

**Travers (Benjamin)** [1783–1858]. *An inquiry into the process of nature in repairing injuries of the intestines.* x, 384 pp., 4 l., 7 pl. 8°. *London, Longman*, 1812.

**Brodie (Sir Benjamin Collins)** [1783–1862]. *Pathological and surgical observations on diseases of the joints.* vii, 329 pp. 8°. *London, Longman [and others]*, 1818.

**Smith (Nathan)** [1762–1829]. *Observations on the pathology and treatment of necrosis.*

*In: PHILA. Month. J. M.*, 1827, i, 11; 66.

**Jobert (Antoine-Joseph) de Lamballe** [1799–1867]. *Traité théorique et pratique des maladies chirurgicales du canal intestinal.* 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Mme. Auger-Meunier*, 1829.

**Syme (James)** [1799–1870]. *Treatise on the excision of diseased joints.* viii, 163 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Edinburgh, A. Black*, 1831.

———. *Contributions to the pathology and practice of surgery.* viii, 336 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Sutherland & Knox*, 1848.

**Liston (Robert)** [1794–1847]. *Practical surgery.* vi (1 l.), 494 pp. 8°. *London, J. Churchill*, 1837.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**SURGERY**—continued.

**Malgaigne** (Joseph-François) [1806-65]. *Manuel de médecine opératoire.* vi, 791 pp. 12°. *Paris, Germer-Baillière, 1834.*

———. *Traité des fractures et des luxations.* 2 v. vii, 842 pp.; 1108 pp., 8°. *Atlas, 30 pl., 4°.* *Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1847-55.*

**Gross** (Samuel David) [1805-84]. *A system of surgery.* 2v. 8°. *Phila., Blanchard & Lea, 1859.*  
**von Ammon** (Friedrich August) [1799-1861]. *Die angeborenen chirurgischen Krankheiten des Menschen.* xii, 144 pp., 34 pl. fol. *Berlin, F. A. Herbig, 1842.*

**Pancoast** (Joseph) [1805-82]. *A treatise on operative surgery.* 380 pp., 80 pl. 4°. *Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1844.*

**Nelaton** (Auguste) [1807-73]. *Éléments de pathologie chirurgicale.* 8°. *Paris, Germer-Baillière, 1844-59.*

**Heine** (Jacob) [1799-1879]. *Ueber spontane und congenitale Luxationen.* 84 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Stuttgart, Ebner & Seubert, 1842.*

**Heyfelder** (Johann Ferdinand). *Ueber Resektionen und Amputationen.* 6 p. l., 269 pp., 4 pl. 4°. *Breslau & Bonn, E. Weber, 1854.*

**Velpeau** (Alfred) [1795-1867]. *Traité des maladies du sein et de la région mammaire.* xix, 727 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Paris, V. Masson, 1854.*

**Pirogoff** (Nikolai Ivanovich) [1810-81]. *Klinische Chirurgie. Eine Sammlung von Monographien über die wichtigsten Gegenstände der praktischen Chirurgie.* Pts. 1-3. 8°. *Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel, 1854.*

**Simon** (Gustav) [1824-76]. *Die Exstirpation der Milz am Menschen nach den jetzigen Standpunkt der Wissenschaft beurtheilt.* ix, 141 pp. 8°. *Giessen, Heyer, 1857.*

———. *Chirurgie der Nieren.* 1.-2. Theil. 4°. *Erlangen, F. Enke, 1871-6.*

**Hamilton** (Frank Hastings) [1813-]. *A practical treatise on fractures and dislocations.* xx, 35-757 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lee, 1860.*

**Verneuil** (Aristide-Auguste) [1823-95]. *Mémoires de chirurgie.* 5 v. 8°. *Paris, G. Masson, 1877-88.*

**Hilton** (John) [1804-78]. *On rest and pain.* [London, 1863.] 2. ed. xii, 299 pp. 8°. *New York, W. Wood & Co., 1879.*

**Bigelow** (Henry Jacob) [1818-90]. *The mechanism of dislocation and fracture of the hip, with the reduction of the dislocations by the flexion method.* iv, 150 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, H. C. Lea, 1869.*

**Thiersch** (Carl) [1822-95]. *Ueber die feineren anatomischen Veränderungen bei Aufheilung von Haut auf Granulationen.*  
*In: VERHANDL. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir., Berl., 1874, iii, 69-75.*

**von Volkmann** (Richard) [1830-89]. *Die ischämischen Muskellähmungen und Kontraktionen.*  
*In: CENTRALE f. Chir., Leipz., 1881, viii, 801-803.*

**Senn** (Nicholas) [1844-1908]. *The surgery of the pancreas, as based upon experiments and clinical researches.* 129 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, W. J. Dorman, 1886.*  
*Repr. from: Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., Phila., 1886, iv.*

**Guyon** (Félix) [1831-]. *Leçons cliniques sur les affections chirurgicales de la vessie et de*

*la prostate.* vii, 1112 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1888.*

**von Bergmann** (Ernst) [1836-1907]. *Die chirurgische Behandlung von Hirnkrankheiten.* 2. Aufl. 1 p. l., 189 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1889.*

**Halsted** (William Stewart) [1852-]. *The treatment of wounds with special reference to the value of the blood clot in the management of dead spaces.* [Use of rubber gloves, p. 308.]  
*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1890-91, ii, 255-314, 2 pl.*

**MacEwen** (Sir William) [1848-]. *Pyogenic infective diseases of the brain and spinal cord, meningitis, abscess of brain, infective sinus thrombosis.* xxiv, 354 pp., 32 pl. 8°. *Glasgow, J. Maclehose & Sons, 1893.*

**Keen** (William Williams) [1837-]. *The surgical complications and sequels of typhoid fever.* 386 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders, 1898.*

**Crile** (George W.) [1864-]. *An experimental research into surgical shock.* 160 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., [1899].*

———. *Blood-pressure in surgery; an experimental and clinical research.* 422 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia & London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1903.*

**Jaboulay** (Mathien). *Chirurgie du grand sympathique et du corps thyroïde.* iv, 358 pp., 31 pl. 8°. *Paris, O. Doin, 1900.*

**Albarran** (Joaquín) [1860-1912]. *Médecine opératoire des voies urinaires.* xi, 991 pp. 8°. *Paris, Masson & Cie., 1909.*

**Surgical Anæsthesia.**

*See, also, infra, Ophthalmology sub voce Koller.*

**Young** (Hugh Hampton) [1870-]. *Long the discoverer of anesthesia* [1842]. *A presentation of his original documents.* 22 pp. 8°. [Baltimore, 1897.]  
*Repr. from: Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., Balt., 1896-7, viii.*

**Morton** (William Thomas) [1819-68]. *Circular. Morton's letheon.* [Cautioning those who attempt to infringe upon his legal rights.] 14 pp. 8°. *Boston, Dutton & Wentworth, [1846].*

———. *Remarks on the proper mode of administering sulphuric ether by inhalation.* 44 pp. 12°. *Boston, Dutton & Wentworth, 1847.*

**Wells** (Horace) [1815-48]. *A history of the discovery of the application of nitrous oxide gas, ether, and other vapors, to surgical operations.* 25 pp. 12°. *Hartford, J. G. Wells, 1847.*

**Simpson** (Sir James Young) [1811-70]. *Account of a new anæsthetic agent, as a substitute for sulphuric ether in surgery and midwifery.* 24 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, Sutherland & Knox, 1847.*

**Pirogoff** (Nikolai Ivanovich) [1810-81]. *Recherches pratiques et physiologiques sur l'éthérisation.* 109 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *St.-Petersbourg, F. Bellizard & Co., 1847.*

**Syme** (James) [1799-1870]. *On the use of ether in the performance of surgical operations.*  
*In: MONTH. J. M. Sc., Lond. & Edinb., 1847-8, viii, 73-86.*

**Bigelow** (Henry Jacob) [1818-90]. *Ether and chloroform: a compendium of their history and discovery.* 27 pp. 8°. *Boston, D. Clapp, 1848.*

**Bernard** (Claude) [1813-78]. *Leçons sur les anesthésiques et sur l'asphyxie.* vii, 536 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1875.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Surgical Anæsthesia—continued.**

**Corning** (James Leonard) [1855- ]. On the prolongation of the anæsthetic effects of the hydrochlorate of cocaine when subcutaneously injected. An experimental study. 6 pp. 12°. [New York, 1885.]  
Repr. from: N. York M. J., 1885, xlii.

**Wood** (Horatio C.), jr. [1841- ]. Anæsthesia. 19 pp. 8°. [Berlin, L. Schumacher, 1890.]

**Crile** (George W.) [1864- ]. On the physiologic action of cocaine and eucain when injected into tissues. [Anæsthetic blocking of nerve trunks.]  
In: *his*: Exper. & Clin. Research. 8°. Philadelphia, 1901, 88-162.

**Cushing** (Harvey) [1869- ]. Cocaine anæsthesia in the treatment of certain cases of hernia and in operations for thyroid tumors.  
In: *JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull.*, Balt., 1898, ix, 192.

———. On the avoidance of shock in major amputations by cocaineization of large nerve-trunks preliminary to their division.  
In: *ANN. Surg.*, Phila., 1902, xxxvi, 321-345.

**Surgical Procedures.**

See, also, *supra*, **Surgical Anæsthesia; infra, Plastic and Orthopedic Surgery.**

**Physick** (Philip Syng) [1768-1837]. [Buckskin and kid ligatures.]  
In: *ELECT. Repert.*, Phila., 1816, vi, 389.

———. A case of fracture of the bone of the under jaws, successfully treated with a seton.  
In: *PHILA. J. M. & Phys. Sc.*, 1822, v, 116-118.

**Dupuytren** (Guillaume) [1778-1835]. Aneurisme de l'artère poplitée guéri par la compression.  
In: *BULL. Fac. de méd. de Par.*, 1818, vi, 242.

**Civiale** (Jean) [1792-1867]. Sur la lithotritie, ou broiement de la pierre dans la vessie. 29 pp. 8°. Paris, 1826.

**Heurteloup** (Charles-L.-S.), le baron [1796-1864]. Lithotripsie. 158 pp., 1 l. 8°. Paris, Béchot, 1833.

**Maisonneuve** (Jacques-G.-T.) [1809-97]. Mémoire sur un moyen très-simple et très-sûr de pratiquer le cathétérisme dans les cas même les plus difficiles.  
In: *COMPT. rend. Acad. d. sc.*, Par., 1845, xx, 70-72.

**Bellingham** (O'Bryen) [1805-77]. Observations on aneurism, and its treatment by compression. viii, 181 pp. 12°. London, J. Churchill, 1847.

**Nélaton** (Auguste) [1807-73]. \*De l'influence de la position dans les maladies chirurgicales. 123 pp. 8°. Paris, Germer-Baillière, 1851.

**Reid** (William W.) Dislocation of the femur on the dorsum ilii, reducible without pulleys, or any other mechanical power.  
In: *BUFFALO M. J.*, 1851-2, vii, 129-143.

**Middeldorpf** (Albrecht Theodor) [1824-68]. Die Galvanokaustik. xvi, 272 pp., 4 pl. 8°. Breslau, J. Mac & Co., 1854.

**Sims** (James Marion) [1813-83]. Silver sutures in surgery. 79 pp. 8°. New York, S. S. & S. W. Wood, 1858.

**Smith** (Nathan Ryno) [1797-1877]. A new instrument for the treatment of fractures of the lower extremity.  
In: *MARYLAND & Virginia M. & S. J.*, 1860, xiv, 1; 177.

———. Treatment of fractures of the lower extremity, by the use of the anterior suspensory apparatus. 70 pp. 8°. Baltimore, Kelly & Piet, 1867.

**Buck** (Gurdon) [1807-77]. New treatment for fractures of femur. [Buck's extension.]  
In: *BULL. N. York Acad. M.*, 1860-62, i, 181-188.

**Kocher** (Theodor) [1841- ]. Eine neue Reductionsmethode für Schulterverrenkung. 16 pp. 8°. [Berlin, J. Sittenfeld, 1870.]  
Repr. from: Berl. klin. Wehnschr., 1870, vii.

**von Esmarch** (Friedrich) [1823-1908]. Ueber künstliche Blutleere bei Operationen.  
In: *SAMML. klin. Vortr.*, Leipzig, 1873, No. 58 (Chir., No. 19, 373-384).

**Verneuil** (Aristide-Auguste) [1823-95]. De la force de pression. 126 pp. 8°. Paris, G. Masson, 1875.

**Paquelin**. Cautére Paquelin. Théorie et mode d'emploi. 15 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Paris, A. Hennuyer, 1877.

**Bigelow** (Henry Jacob) [1818-90]. Litholapaxy or rapid lithotritry with evacuation. 42 pp. 8°. Boston & New York, 1878.  
Repr. from: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1878, lxxv.

**von Mosetig-Moorhoff** (Albert) [1838-1907]. Ueber Anwendung des Jodoform in der Chirurgie. 70 pp. 8°. Wien, 1881.  
Repr. from: Wien. med. Wehnschr., 1881, xxxi.

———. Die Jodoformknochenplombe.  
In: *ZENTRALBL. f. Chir.*, Leipzig, 1903, xxx, 433-438.

**Kelly** (Howard Atwood) [1858- ]. Cystoscopy and catheterization of the ureters in the male.  
In: *ANN. Surg.*, Phila., 1898, xxvi, 71; 475.

———. Scratch-marks on the wax-tipped catheter as a means of determining the presence of stone in the kidney and in the ureter.  
In: *AM. J. Obst.*, N. Y., 1901, xlv, 441-454, 1 pl.

———. Instruments for use through cylindrical rectal specula, with the patents in the knee-chest posture.  
In: *ANN. Surg.*, Phila., 1903, xxxvii, 924-927.

**Bier** (August) [1861- ]. Hyperämie als Heilmittel. 2 p. l., 220 pp. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1903.

**Momburg** (Fritz) [1870- ]. Die künstliche Blutleere der unteren Körperhälfte. Vorläufige Mitteilung.  
In: *ZENTRALBL. f. Chir.*, Leipzig, 1908, xxxv, 697-699.

**Meltzer** (Samuel James) [1851- ] & **Auer** (John) [1875- ]. Continuous respiration without respiratory movements.  
In: *J. Exper. Med.*, N. Y., 1909, xi, 622-625.

**Original Accounts of Important Operations.**

See, also, *supra*, **Delpach; Billroth; infra, Hernia; Plastic and Orthopedic Surgery; Surgery of the Vascular System; Experimental Surgery.**

**Brashear** (Walter) [1776-1860]. [First case of amputation at the hip-joint in the United States; 1806.]  
In: *TR. Kentucky M. Soc.* 1852, Frankfort, 1853, ii, 265.

**Cuming** (Ralph). Removal of the arm, scapula, and clavicle, 1808. [Reported by A. Copland Hutchinson.]  
In: *LOND. M. Gaz.*, 1829-30, v, 273.

**Deadrick** (William H.) [1773-1858]. Successful case of removal of a portion of the lower maxillary bone. [1810.]  
In: *AM. M. Recorder*, Phila., 1823, vi, 516.

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Original Accounts of Operations—continued.**

**Wachter** (Georg Heinrich) [1790-1864]. Diss. de articulis exstirpandis, imprimis de genu exstirpato. 2 p. l., 160 pp., 3 l., 2 pl. 8°. *Groningue, T. Spoormaker*, [1810].

**Larrey** (Dominique-Jean), *le baron* [1766-1842]. [Amputation de la cuisse à l'articulation coxo-fémorale pratiquée trois fois.]

*In his: Mém. de chir. mil., Par., 1812, ii, 180-195.*

**McCreary** (Charles) [1785-1826]. [Successful excision of clavicle at its articulation. 1813.]

*In: Tr. Kentucky M. Soc. 1852, Frankfort, 1853, ii, 276.*

**Guthrie** (George James) [1785-1856]. [Successful amputation at the hip-joint after the battle of Waterloo, July 7, 1815.]

*In his: Treatise on gun-shot wounds. 2. ed. 8°. London, 1820, 332-340.*

**Lisfranc** (Jacques) [1790-1847]. Nouvelle méthode opératoire pour l'amputation partielle du pied dans son articulation tarso-métatarsienne. 50 pp. 8°. *Paris, Gabon*, 1815.

**Dupuytren** (Guillaume). Observation sur une résection de la mâchoire [le 14 juillet 1818].

*In: J. univ. d. sc. méd., Par., 1820, xix, 77-98.*

**Roux** (Philibert-Joseph) [1780-1854]. Résection des os. [1819.]

*In: Rev. de méd. franç. et étrang., Par., 1830, xxxvii, 8-13.*

**Jameson** (Horatio Gates) [1788-1855]. Case of tumor of the superior jaw. [First excision of superior maxilla, Nov. 11, 1820.]

*In: Am. Med. Recorder, Phila., 1821, iv, 221-230, 1 pl.*

**Mott** (Valentine) [1785-1865]. Case of osteo-sarcoma, in which the right side of the lower jaw was removed successfully after tying the carotid artery. [1821.]

*In: N. YORK M. & Phys. J., 1822, i, 385.*

———. Successful amputation at the hip-joint. [1824.]

*In: PHILA. J. M. & Phys. Sc., 1827, xiv, 101-104.*

———. An account of a case of osteo-sarcoma of the left clavicle, in which excision of that bone was successfully performed. [1828.]

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1828, iii, 100-108.*

**White** (Anthony) [—1849]. [Excision of the head of the femur for disease of the hip-joint. 1822.]

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1849, i, 321.*

**Antony** (Milton). Case of extensive caries of the fifth and sixth ribs, and disorganization of the greater part of the right lobe of lungs, with a description of the operation for the same.

*In: PHILA. J. M. & Phys. Sc., 1823, vi, 108-117, 1 pl.*

**Béclard** (Pierre-Augustin) [1785-1825]. Extirpation de la parotide [1823].

*In: Arch. gén. de méd., Par., 1824, iv, 60-66.*

**Rogers** (David L.) Case of osteo-sarcoma of the superior maxillary bone, with the operation for its removal.

*In: N. YORK Med. & Phys. J., 1824, iii, 301-303.*

**Smith** (Nathan) [1762-1829]. On the amputation of the knee-joint.

*In: Am. M. Rev. & J., Phila., 1825, ii, 370.*

**Lembert** (Antoine) [1802-51]. Mémoire sur l'entérorrhaphie, avec la description d'un procédé nouveau pour pratiquer cette opération chirurgicale.

*In: RÉPERT. gén. d'anat. et physiol. path., Par., 1826, ii, 100-107, 1 pl.*

**Physick** (Philip Syng) [1768-1837]. Extracts from an account of a case in which a new and peculiar operation for artificial anus was performed.

*In: PHILA. J. M. & Phys. Sc., 1826, xiii, 199-202.*

**Syme** (James) [1799-1870]. Three cases in which the elbow-joint was successfully excised. [1828-9.]

*In: EDINB. M. & S. J., 1829, xxxi, 256-266.*

———. Amputation at the ankle-joint [September 8, 1842].

*In: LOND. & EDINB. Month. J. M. Sc., 1843, iii, 93-96.*

**Eve** (Paul Fitzsimmons) [1806-77]. Removal of a large fibrous polypus from the base of the cranium.

*In: SOUTH. M. & S. J., Augusta, 1836-7, i, 78-80.*

**Quittenbaum** (Carl Friedrich) [1793-1852]. Commentatio de splenis hypertrophia et historia extirpationis splenis hypertrophici cum fortuna adversa in femina vita factæ. 24 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Rostochii, typ. Adlerianis*, [1836.]

**Sédillot** (Charles) [1804-83]. Opération de gastrostomie, pratiquée pour la première fois le 13 novembre 1849.

*In: Gaz. méd. de Strasb., 1849, ix, 366-377.*

**Watson** (John). Practical observations on organic obstruction of the œsophagus; preceded by a case which called for œsophagotomy and subsequent opening of the trachea.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1841, viii, 309-331, 1 pl.*

**Parker** (Willard) [1800-84]. Cystitis and rupture of the bladder treated by cystotomy. [1846-54.]

*In: Tr. M. Soc. N. Y., Albany, 1867, 345-349.*

———. An operation for abscess of the appendix vermiformis cœci.

*In: MED. REC., N. Y., 1867, ii, 25-27.*

**Detmold** (William) [1808-94]. Abscess of the substance of the brain; the lateral ventricles opened by an operation.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1850, xix, 86-95.*

**Bigelow** (Henry Jacob) [1818-90]. Resection of the head of the femur.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1850, xxiv, 90.*

**Pirogoff** (Nikolai Ivanovich) [1810-81]. Kostno-plasticheskoye udlineniye kostei pri vilushstshenii stopi. [Osteoplastic elongation of the bones of the leg in amputation of the foot.]

*In: VOYENNO-MED. J., St. Petersburg, 1854, lxiii, 2, sect., 83-100.*

**Middeldorpf** (Albrecht Theodor) [1824-68]. De polypis œsophagi atque de tumore ejus generis primo prospere extirpato. iv, 24 pp., 1 pl. 4°. *Wratistlarie, apud Mac & Soc., 1857.*

**Carnochan** (John Murray) [1817-87]. Excision of the trunk of the second branch of the fifth pair of nerves beyond the ganglion of Meckel, for severe neuralgia of the face; with three cases.

*In: Am. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1858, n. s., xxxv, 134-143.*

**Forster** (John Cooper) [1824-96]. Description of the operation of gastrostomy (for cancer and contraction of œsophagus; two cases).

*In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1858, 3. s., iv, 13: 1859, 3. s., v, 1.*

**Teale** (Thomas Pridgin) [1801-68]. On amputation by a long and a short rectangular flap. 72 pp. 8°. *London, J. Churchill*, 1858.

**Pancoast** (Joseph) [1805-82]. [Plastic operation for extrophy of the bladder in the male; reported by S. D. Gross.]

*In: N. Am. Med.-Chir. Rev., Phila., 1859, iii, 710.*

———. New operation for the relief of persistent facial neuralgia.

*In: PHILA. M. Times, 1871-2, ii, 285-287.*

**Wolcott** (Erastus B.) [1804-80]. Case of encephaloid disease of the kidney; removal, etc. [Reported by Charles L. Stoddard, 1861.]

*In: MED. & Surg. Reporter, Phila., 1861-2, vii, 126.*

**Carden** (Richard). On amputation by single flap.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1864, i, 416-421.*

**Lister, Lord** [1827-1912]. On excision of the wrist for caries.

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1865, i, 308; 335; 362*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Original Accounts of Operations—continued.**

**Bobbs** (John Stough) [1809-70]. Case of lithotomy of the gall-bladder.

*In: Tr. M. Soc. Indiana, Indianapolis, 1868, 68-73.*

**Simon** (Gustav) [1824-76]. Exstirpation einer Niere am Menschen. [1869.]

*In: DEUTSCHE Klinik, Berl., 1870, xxii, 137.*

**Kocher** (Theodor) [1841- ]. Exstirpation einer Struma retroesophagea. 4 pp. 8°. [*Basel*, 1878.]

*Repr. from: Cor.-Bl. f. Schweiz. Aerzte, Basel, 1878, viii.*

**Sims** (James Marion) [1813-83]. Cholecystotomy for the removal of gall-stones in dropsy of the gall-bladder. 20 pp. 12°. London, 1878.

*Repr. from: Brit. M. J., Lond., 1878, i.*

**von Volkmann** (Richard) [1830-89]. Ueber den Mastdarmkrebs und die Exstirpation recti.

*In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., Leipz., 1878, No. 131 (Chir., No. 42, 1113-1128).*

**Estlander** (Jakob August) [1831-81]. Résection des côtes dans l'emphyème chronique.

*In: REV. mens. de méd. et chir., Par., 1879, iii, 157; 885.*

**Wölfler** (Anton) [1850- ]. Gastro-Enterostomie.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Chir., Leipz., 1881, viii, 705-708.*

**Langenbuch** (Carl) [1846-1901]. Ein Fall von Exstirpation der Gallenblase wegen chronischer Cholelithiasis; Heilung.

*In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1882, xix, 725-727.*

**MacCormac** (Sir William) [1836-1901]. Some observations on rupture of the urinary bladder, with an account of two cases of intra-peritoneal rupture successfully treated by abdominal section and subsequent suture of the vesical rent.

*In: LANCET, Lond., 1886, ii, 1118-1122.*

**Mikulicz** (Joh.) [1850-1905]. Ein Fall von Resection des carcinomatösen Oesophagus mit plastischem Ersatz des excidirten Stückes. 5 pp. 8°. Prag, 1886.

*Repr. from: Prag. med. Wehnschr., 1886, ix.*

**Berger** (Paul) [1845- ]. L'amputation du membre supérieur dans la contiguité du tronc (amputation interscapulo-thoracique). 371 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Paris, G. Masson, 1887.

**Gowers** (Sir William R.) & **Horseley** (Sir Victor) [1857- ]. A case of tumour of the spinal cord; removal; recovery. 54 pp., 1 l., 1 pl., 10 tab. 8°. London, Aldard & Son, 1888.

*Repr. from: Med.-Chir. Tr., Lond., 1888, lxxi.*

**Maydl** (Karl) [1853-1903]. Zur Technik der Kolotomie.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Chir., Leipz., 1888, xv, 433-439.*

**Küster** (Ernst) [1839- ]. Ueber die Grundsätze der Behandlung von Eiterungen in starrwandigen Höhlen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Emphyems der Pleura.

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1889, xv, 185-187.*

**Bottini** (Enrico) [1839- ]. Ueber radicale Behandlung der auf Hypertrophie der Prostata beruhenden Ischuria.

*In: VERHANDL. d. x. internat. med. Cong. 1890, Berl., 1891, iii, 7. Abth., 90-97.*

**Keen** (William Williams) [1837- ]. Linear craniotomy. 7 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, Lea Bros. & Co., 1891.

**Abbe** (Robert) [1851- ]. Intestinal anastomosis and suturing.

*In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1892, xli, 365-370.*

**Kraske** (Paul) [1851- ]. Ueber Resectio recti.

*In: VERHANDL. d. Gesellsch. deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte 1891, Leipz., 1892, lxiv, pt. 2, 239-242.*

**Hartley** (Frank) [1856- ]. Intracranial neurectomy of the second and third divisions of the third nerve. A new method.

*In: N. YORK M. J., 1892, lv, 317-319.*

**Murphy** (John Benjamin) [1857- ]. Cholecysto-intestinal, gastro-intestinal, entero-intestinal anastomosis and approximation without sutures. (Original research.)

*In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1892, xlii, 665-676.*

**Caton** (Richard) & **Paul** (Frank Thomas). Notes on a case of acromegaly treated by operation.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1893, ii, 1421-1423.*

**Edebohls** (George Michael) [1853-1908]. Movable kidney; with a report of twelve cases treated by nephrorrhaphy.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1893, n. s., cv, 217; 417.*

———. The cure of chronic Bright's disease by operation (decortication of kidney).

*In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1901, lx, 961-970.*

**Fowler** (George Rverson) [1848- ]. A case of thoracoplasty for the removal of a large cicatricial fibrous growth from the interior of the chest.

*In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1893, xlv, 838.*

**Krause** (Fedor) [1857- ]. Entfernung des Ganglion Gasseri und des central davon gelegenen Trigeminasstammes.

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1893, xix, 341-344.*

**Senn** (Nicholas) [1844-1908]. Enterorrhaphy; its history, technique and present status.

*In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1893, xxi, 215-235.*

**Jaboulay** (Mathieu). La désarticulation interilio-abdominale.

*In: LYON méd., 1894, lxxv, 507-510.*

**Delorme** (Edmond) [1847- ]. Du traitement des emphyèmes chroniques par la décortication du poulmon. [1894-1901.]

*In: CONG. franç. de chir. Proc.-verb., Par., 1896, x, 379; 1901, xiv, 433.*

**Farina** [Guido]. Sutura del ventricolo destro. [June 8, 1896.]

*In: BULL. d. r. Accad. di med. di Roma, 1896-7, xxiii, 248.*

**Cappelen** (A.) *Vulnus cordis; Sutura af Hjertet.* [Suture of the heart, September 4, 1896.]

*In: NORSK. Mag. f. Lægevidensk., Kristiania, 1896, 4. R., xi, 285-288.*

**Kelly** (Howard Atwood) [1858- ]. Uretero-ureteral anastomosis; uretero-ureterostomy.

*In: ANN. Surg., Phila., 1896, xxiv, 70-77.*

**Schlatter** (Carl). Ueber Ernährung und Verdauung nach vollständiger Entfernung des Magens, Oesophagoenterostomie, beim Menschen.

*In: BEITR. z. klin. Chir., Tübing., 1897, xix, 757; 1899, xxiii, 589, 1 pl.*

**Baldy** (John Montgomery) [1860- ]. First removal of the stomach in America.

*In: AM. J. Surg. & Gynec., St. Louis, 1897-8, x, 157.*

**Halsted** (William Stewart) [1852- ]. A clinical and histological study of certain adenocarcinomata of the breast, and a brief consideration of the supraclavicular operation. [1889-98.]

*In: Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., Phila., 1898, xvi, 144-181, 5 pl.*

**Freyer** (P. Johnston). A clinical lecture on total extirpation of the prostate.

*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1901, ii, 125-129.*

**Young** (Hugh Hampton) [1870- ]. Conservative perineal prostatectomy.

*In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1903, xli, 999-1009.*

**Talma** (Sape) [1847- ]. Chirurgische Oeffnung neuer Seitenbahnen für das Blut der Vena porta.

*In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1898, xxxv, 833; 1904, xli, 893.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Original Accounts of Operations—continued.**

**Cushing (Harvey)** [1869- ]. A method of total extirpation of the Gasserian ganglion for trigeminal neuralgia by a route through the temporal fossa and beneath the middle meningeal artery. 7 pp., 3 pl. sm. 4°. *Chicago*, 1900.

*Repr. from:* J. Am. M. Ass., *Chicago*, 1900.

—. Concerning surgical intervention for the intracranial hemorrhages of the new-born. 19 pp. 8°. [*Philadelphia*, 1905.

*Repr. from:* Am. J. M. Sc., *Phila.*, 1905.

—. The establishment of cerebral hernia as a decompressive measure for inaccessible brain tumours. 18 pp. 8°. [*Chicago*], 1905.

*Repr. from:* Surg., Gynec. & Obst., *Chicago*, 1905, i.

**Lane (William Arbuthnot)** [1856- ]. The operative treatment of chronic constipation [1903-9]. 70 pp. 4°. *London*, *Adlard & Sons*, 1909.

**Schloffer (H.)** Zur Frage der Operationen an der Hypophyse.

*In:* BEITR. z. klin. Chir., *Tübing.*, 1906, 1, 767-817, 2 pl. [Erfolgreiche Operation auf nasalem Wege.] *Wien. klin. Wehnschr.*, 1907, xx, 621; 670; 1075.

**Crile (George W.)** [1864- ]. Excision of cancer of the head and neck with special reference to the plan of dissection based on one hundred and thirty-two operations. 16 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Cleveland*, 1908.

**Förster (Otfried)** [1873- ] & **Küttner (H.)** Ueber operative Behandlung gastrischer Krisen durch Resektion der 7.-10. hinteren Dorsalwurzel.

*In:* BEITR. z. klin. Chir., *Tübing.*, 1909, lxiii, 245-256.

**Hernia.**

**Cooper (Sir Astley)** [1768-1841]. On hernia. iii, 90 pp., 17 pl. fol. *London*, *Longman & Co.*, 1804-7.

**Scarpa (Antonio)** [1747-1832]. Sull' ernie. 2. ed. 2 v. vi, 181 pp.; atlas, 11 pl., 11 outline pl. fol. *Pavia*, *dalla stamp. Fusi e Co., success. Galvazzi*, 1819.

—. Sull' ernia del perineo. 32 pp., 5 pl. fol. *Pavia*, *P. Bizzoni*, 1821.

**Cloquet (Jules)** [1790-1883]. Recherches sur les causes et l'anatomie des hernies abdominales. iv, 176 pp., 10 pl. 4°. *Paris*, *Miquignon-Murvis*, 1819.

**Smith (Nathan Ryno)** [1797-1877]. Hernia radically cured by an operation in which it became necessary to extirpate the hernial sack and the testis.

*In:* BALT. Month. J. M. & S., 1830, i, 7-14.

**Key (Charles Aston)** [1793-1849]. A memoir on the advantages and practicability of dividing the stricture in strangulated hernia on the outside of the sac. vi (1 l.), 161 pp., 3 pl., 3 l. 8°. *London*, *Longman* [and others], 1833.

**Teale (Thomas Pridgin), sr.** [1801-68]. A practical treatise on abdominal hernia. xvi, 383 pp. 8°. *London*, *Longman*, 1846.

**Marcy (Henry Orlando)** [1837- ]. Radical cure of hernia by the antiseptic use of the carbolized catgut ligature.

*In:* TR. Am. M. Ass., *Phila.*, 1878, xxix, 206-305.

—. The anatomy and surgical treatment of hernia. xviii, 521 pp., 66 pl., 11 outline pl. 4°. *New York*, *D. Appleton & Co.*, 1892.

**MacEwen (Sir William)** [1848- ]. On the radical cure of oblique inguinal hernia.

*In:* BRIT. M. J., *London*, 1887, ii, 1263-1271.

**Bassini (Edoardo)** [1847- ]. Nuovo metodo per la cura radicale dell' ernia inguinale.

*In:* ATTI d. Cong. d. Ass. med. ital. 1887, *Pavia*, 1889, ii, 179-182.

**Halsted (William Stewart)** [1852- ]. The radical cure of inguinal hernia in the male. [1889-93.] 11 pp., 3 pl. 8°. [*Baltimore*, 1893.]

*Repr. from:* Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., *Balt.*, 1893, v.

**Noble (Charles Percy)** [1863- ]. Overlapping the aponeuroses in the closure of wounds of the abdominal wall.

*In:* MED. News, *Phila.*, 1904, lxxxv, 1162-1164.

**Plastic and Orthopædic Surgery.**

**Jacques-Mathieu Delpèch** [1777-1832].

CONSIDÉRATIONS sur la difformité appelée pieds-bots. [Section sous-cutanée du tendon d'Achille, le 9 mai 1816, pp. 184-192.]

*In his:* Chir. clin. de Montpel. 4°. *Paris & Montpellier*, 1823, i, 147-231, pl. x.

De l'orthomorphie, par rapport à l'espèce humaine; ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur les causes, les moyens de prévenir, ceux de guérir les principales difformités et sur les véritables fondements de l'art appelé orthopédique. 2 v. 8°. *Paris*, *Gabon*, 1828.

**Georg Friedrich Louis Stromeyer** [1804-76].

Die Durchschneidung der Achillessehne, als Heilmethode des Klumpfusses, durch zwei Fälle erläutert. [1831-2.]

*In:* MAG. f. d. ges. Heilk., *Berlin*, 1833, xxxix, 195-218.

BEITRÄGE zur operativen Orthopädie oder Erfahrungen über die subcutane Durchschneidung verkürzter Muskeln und deren Sehnen. vi, 154 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Hannover*, *Helwing*, 1838.

**Johann Friedrich Dieffenbach** [1792-1847].

*See, also, infra*, Ophthalmology.

\*NONNILLA de regeneratione et transplantatione. 56 pp. 12°. *Herbipoli*, *typ. Richterianis*, 1822.

CHIRURGISCHE Erfahrungen, besonders über die Wiederherstellung zerstörter Teile des menschlichen Körpers nach neuen Methoden. 4 pts. in 3 v., 1 v. of pl. 8°. *Berlin*, *T. C. F. Enslin*, 1829-34.

UEBER die Durchschneidung der Sehnen und Muskeln. vi, 316 pp., 20 pl. 8°. *Berlin*, *A. Förstner*, 1841.

**Scarpa (Antonio)** [1747-1832]. Memoria chirurgica sui piedi torti congeniti dei fanciulli e sulla maniera di correggere questa deformità. 42 pp., 5 pl., 1 l. 4°. *Pavia*, *G. Comini*, 1803.

**Carpue (Joseph Constantine)** [1764-1846]. An account of two successful operations for restoring a lost nose from the integuments of the forehead, in the cases of two officers of His Majesty's army; to which are prefixed, historical and physiological remarks on the nasal operation; including descriptions of the Indian and Italian methods. 1 p. l., ii, 102 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 4°. *London*, *Longman*, *Hurst*, [and others], 1816.

**von Graefe (Carl Ferdinand)** [1787-1840]. Rhinoplastik, oder die Kunst den Verlust der Nase organisch zu ersetzen, in ihren früheren Verhältnissen erforscht und durch neue Verfahrenswesen zur höheren Vollkommenheit gefördert. xvi, 210 pp., 6 pl. 4°. *Berlin*, [*Reimer*], 1818.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Plastic and Orthopædic Surgery—continued.**

**Dupuytren (Guillaume) [1778-1835].** Wry neck [treated by subcutaneous section of sternomastoid muscle, Jan. 16, 1822].  
*In: AVERILL (Charles). A short treatise on operative surgery. 12°. London, 1823, 61-64.*

**Roux (Philibert-Joseph) [1780-1854].** Mémoire sur la staphylorrhaphie, ou suture du voile du palais. 93 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-S. Chaudé, 1825.*  
*Repr. from: Arch. gén. de méd., Par., 1825, vii, 516-538, 1 pl.*

**Barton (John Rhea).** On the treatment of ankylosis by the formation of artificial joints. [1826.]

*In: N. AM. M. & S. J., Phila., 1826, iii, 279-292, 1 pl.*

**Warren (John Collins) [1778-1856].** On an operation for the cure of natural fissures of the soft palate. [Staphylorrhaphy.]

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1828, iiii, 1-3, 1 pl.*

**Randolph (John) [1796-1848].** Some remarks on morbus coxarius, with an account of P. S. Physick's method of treating this disease.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1831, vii, 299-308, 1 pl.*

**von Ammon (Friedrich August) [1799-1861].** Die plastische Chirurgie nach ihren Leistungen kritisch dargestellt. xxvi, 310 pp. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1842.*

**Warren (Jonathan Mason) [1811-67].** Operations for fissure of the hard and soft palate.

*In: N. ENG. Q. J. M. & S., Bost., 1812-3, i, 538-547.*

**Buck (Gordon) [1807-77].** The knee-joint ankylosed at a right angle, restored nearly to a straight position after the excision of a wedge-shaped portion of bone, consisting of the patella, condyles, and articular surface of the tibia.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1845, x, 277-281.*

**Jobert [de Lamballe] (Antoine-Joseph) [1799-1867].** Traité de chirurgie plastique. 2 v. & atlas. 8°. *Paris, 1849.*

**Hamilton (Frank Hastings) [1813-86].** Elcoplasty, or anaplasty applied to the treatment of old ulcers. 19 pp. 8°. *New York, Holman, Gray & Co., 1854.*

**Sayre (Louis Albert) [1820-1900].** Exsection of the head of the femur and removal of the upper rim of the acetabulum for morbus coxarius, with perfect recovery.

*In: N. YORK J. M., 1855, n. s., xiv, 70-82.*

Report on Pott's disease, or caries of the spine; treated by extension, and the plaster of Paris bandage. 68 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, Collins, 1877.*

*Repr. from: Tr. Am. M. Ass., Phila., 1877, xxviii.*

**Middeldorpf (Albrecht Theodor) [1824-68].** Commentatio de fistulis ventriculi externis et chirurgica earum sanatione, accedente historia fistulae arte chirurgorum plastica prospere curate. 3 p. l., 33 pp., 2 pl. 4°. *Vratislavia, typ. Grassii, Barthii & soc., 1859.*

**von Langenbeck (Bernhard) [1810-87].** Die Uranoplastik mittelst Ablösung des mucös-periostalen Gaumenüberzuges. 85 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, [1862].*

*Repr. from: Arch. f. klin. Chir., Berl., 1862, ii.*

**Simon (Gustav) [1824-76].** Beiträge zur plastischen Chirurgie. xvii, 320 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Prag, C. Reichendecker, 1868.*

**Gross (Samuel David) [1805-84].** Myotomy in a case of torticollis.

*In: PHILA. M. Times, 1873-4, iv, 4.*

**Hoffa (Albert) [1859-].** Zur operativen Behandlung der angeborenen Hüftgelenksverrenkungen.

*In: VERHANDL. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir., Berl., 1890, xix, 44-53.*

**Surgery of the Vascular System.**

**John Abernethy [1764-1831].**

[Four cases of ligation of the external iliac artery, 1796-1809; two successful cases.]

*In his: Surg. obs. 8°. London, 1809, 234-292.*

**Sir Astley Paston Cooper [1786-1841].**

ACCOUNT of the first successful operation, performed on the carotid artery for aneurism, in the year 1808; with the post-mortem examination in 1821.

*In: Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, i, 53-52, 1 pl.*

CASE of femoral aneurism for which the external iliac artery was tied [1808], with an account of the preparation of the limb, dissected at the expiration of eighteen years.

*In: Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, i, 43-52, 2 pl.*

CASE of subclavian aneurism. [Account of his attempt to ligate the subclavian artery by Valentine Mott, Aug. 20, 1809.]

*In: MED. REPOSIT., N. Y., 1809-10, xiii, 331-334.*

Two cases of aneurism of the carotid artery [with ligation].

*In: MED.-CHIR. Tr., 3. ed., Lond., 1815, i, 1; 224.*

CASE of ligature of the aorta. [1817.]

*In: SURG. Essays (Cooper & Travers) Lond., 1818, pt. 1, 101-130, 2 pl.*

**Wright Post [1762-1820].**

*See, also, supra, Eighteenth Century—Americana.*

A case of carotid aneurism successfully treated [by ligation of common carotid, Jan. 9, 1813].

*In: AM. Med. & Phil. Reg., N. Y., 1814, iv, 366-377.*

A case of inguinal [femoral] aneurism. [Successful ligation of external iliac, Jan. 4, 1814.]

*In: AM. Med. & Phil. Reg., N. Y., 1813-14, iv, 443-453. Also [Abstr.], in: MED. REPOSIT., N. Y., 1815, n. s., ii, 196-199.*

CASE of brachial aneurism, cured by tying the subclavian artery above the clavicle. [Sept. 8, 1817.]

*In: Tr. Phys.-Med. Soc. N. Y., 1817, i, 387-394.*

**Valentine Mott [1785-1865].**

REFLECTIONS on securing in a ligature, the arteria innominata, to which is added a case in which this artery was tied by a surgical operation. [May 11, 1818.]

*In: MED. & Surg. Reg., N. Y., 1818, 1, 9-54. Also, Reprint.*

LIGATION of the arteria iliaca communis, at its origin. [1827.]

*In: PHILA. J. M. & Phys. Sc., 1827, xiv, 176-181.*

ANEURISM involving the subclavian and the root of the carotid; successfully treated by tying the carotid artery.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1829, v, 297; 1830, vi, 532.*

FEMORAL aneurism for which the external iliac artery was tied.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1831, viii, 393-397.*

CASE of aneurism of the right subclavian artery, in which that vessel was tied within the scaleni muscles.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1833, xii, 354.*

A case of aneurism of either the ischiatic or gluteal artery in which the right internal iliac artery was successfully tied.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1837, xx, 13-15.*

**Bell (John) [1762-1820].** [Cases of gluteal aneurism with ligation of artery.]

*In his: Princ. Surg. 4°. Edinburgh, 1801, i, 421-426.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Surgery of the Vascular System—continued.**

**Cogswell** (Mason Fitch) [—1865]. Account of an operation for the extirpation of a tumor in which a ligature was applied to the carotid artery. [November 4, 1803.]

*In:* N. ENG. J. M. & S., Bost., 1824, xiii, 357-360.

**Twitchell** (Amos) [1781-1850]. Gunshot wound of the face and neck; ligature of the carotid artery. [October 18, 1817.]

*In:* N. ENG. Q. J. M. & S., Bost., 1842-3, i, 188-193.

**Travers** (Benjamin) [1783-1858]. A case of aneurism by anastomosis in the orbit, cured by the ligature of the common carotid artery. [May 23, 1809.]

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., 3. ed., Lond., 1817, ii, 1-16.

**Dorsey** (John Syng) [1783-1818]. Inguinal aneurism cured by tying the external iliac artery in the pelvis. [August 19, 1817.]

*In:* ECLECT. Repert., Phila., 1811, ii, 111-115.

**Goodlad** (William). Case of inguinal aneurism cured by tying the external iliac artery. [July 29, 1811.]

*In:* EDINB. M. & S. J., 1812, viii, 32-39.

**Colles** (Abraham) [1773-1843]. On the operation of tying the subclavian artery. [Two cases, 1811-13.]

*In:* EDINB. M. & S. J., 1815, xi, 1-25.

**Gibson** (William) [1788-1868]. Case of a wound of the common iliac artery. [Ligation of artery, July 27, 1812.]

*In:* AM. M. Recorder, Phila., 1820, iii, 185-193, 2 pl.

**Stevens** (William) [1786-1868]. A case of aneurism of the gluteal artery cured by tying the external iliac. [December 27, 1812.]

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1814, v, 422-434. [Death, 1822. Dissection of parts by Richard Owen, 1830, xvi, 219-235, 2 pl.]

**Onderdonk** (Henry M.) A case in surgery, with reflections. [Successful ligation of femoral artery, Jan. 17, 1813.]

*In:* AM. M. & Phil. Reg., N. Y., 1814, iv, 176.

**Guthrie** (George James) [1785-1856]. Case of a wound of the peroneal artery successfully treated by ligature [July 2, 1815.]

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1816, vii, 330-337.

**Soden** (John Smith) [1780-1863]. Case of inguinal aneurism cured by tying the external iliac artery. [April 22, 1816.]

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1816, vii, 536-540.

**Cole** (J.) A case of inguinal aneurism, successfully treated by placing a ligature on the external iliac artery. [Aug. 2, 1817.]

*In:* LOND. M. Reposit., 1820, xiii, 369-375.

**Scarpa** (Antonio) [1747-1832]. Memoria sulla legatura delle principali arterie degli arti. vii, 136 pp. 4°. *Paria, P. Bizzoni*, 1817.

**Dupuytren** (Guillaume) [1778-1835]. Account of the tying of the subclavian artery [March 7, 1819].

*In:* EDINB. M. & S. J., 1819, xv, 476.

— Observation sur un cas de ligature de l'artère iliaque externe [le 16 octobre 1815; malade vivant en 1827].

*In:* RÉPERT. gén. d'anat. et de physiol. path., Par., 1826, ii, 230-250, 1 pl.

— Anévrysme vrai de la sous-clavière droite, opéré d'après la méthode de Wardrop; mort le 9<sup>e</sup> jour après l'opération [le 12 juin 1829].

*In:* ARCH. gén. de méd., Par., 1829, 7. s., xx, 566-573.

VOL XVII, 2D SERIES—11

**Jameson** (Horatio Gates) [1788-1855]. An account of a case of aneurism of the external iliac artery; ligature of external iliac; death. [1821.]

*In:* AM. M. Recorder, Phila., 1822, v, 118-124.

**von Graefe** (Carl Ferdinand) [1787-1840]. [Ligation of the innominate artery [1822]; death 68 days after.]

*In:* LOND. M. & Phys. J., 1823, xlix, 475.

**Key** (Charles Aston) [1739-1849]. Femoral aneurism successfully treated by a ligature of the external iliac artery. [1822.]

*In:* GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, i, 68-70.

— Case of axillary aneurism, successfully treated by tying the subclavian artery. [1823.]

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1823-7, xiii, 1-11.

**Macgill** (George) [1838-67]. Account of a case in which both carotids were successfully tied. [1823.]

*In:* N. YORK Med. & Phys. J., 1825, iv, 576.

**Wardrop** (James) [1782-1869]. Case of carotid aneurism, successfully treated by tying the artery above the aneurismal tumor.

*In:* MED.-CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1825, xiii, 217-226

**Rogers** (David L.) A memoir of the utility of tying large arteries, in preventing inflammation in wounds of the principal joints and important surgical operation, illustrated by cases. [Two successful ligations, each, of brachial and femoral arteries.]

*In:* N. YORK M. & Phys. J., 1824, iii, 453-465.

**White** (S. Pomeroy). Successful case of ligation of the internal iliac artery, for the cure of gluteal aneurism. [October 23, 1827.]

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1827, i, 304-306.

**Bushe** (Gordon). [Telangiectasis; ligation of the common iliac artery. April 7, 1830.]

*In:* N. YORK Med.-Chir. Bull., 1832, i, 55.

**Peace** (Edward). A case of inguinal aneurism successfully treated by a ligature to the external iliac artery. [1841.]

*In:* MED. Exam., Phila., 1842, n. s., i, 225-228.

— External iliac aneurism successfully treated by ligature of the common iliac artery. [April 7, 1830.]

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1843, n. s., v, 269-278.

**Rodgers** (John Kearney) [1793-1851]. Ligation of the left subclavian artery within the scalenus muscle, for aneurism. [1846.]

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1846, n. s., ix, 541.

**Carnochan** (John Murray) [1817-87]. Case of elephantiasis Græcorum, treated by ligature of the common carotid artery on both sides.

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1867, n. s., liv, 109-115.

**Buck** (Gurdon) [1807-77]. Case of aneurism of the femoral artery for which ligatures were successfully applied to the femoral, profunda, external and common iliac.

*In:* N. YORK M. J., 1858, 3. s., v, 305-311.

**Syme** (James) [1799-1870]. Case of iliac aneurism remedied by opening the sac and tying the common iliac, the external iliac and the internal iliac arteries.

*In:* PROC. Roy. M. & Chir. Soc., Lond., 1862, iv, 114-116.

**Parker** (Willard) [1800-84]. Ligation of the left subclavian inside the scalenus muscle, together with common carotid and vertebral arteries for subclavian aneurism; hemorrhage from the distal end of the subclavian; death on 42d day.

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1864, xlvii, 562.

**Smyth** (Andrew Woods) [1833-—]. Successful operation for subclavian aneurism [by ligation of innominate, common carotid, and



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**Surgery of the Vascular System**—continued. right vertebral arteries, 1864. Specimen in U. S. Army Medical Museum].

In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1866, n. s., lii, 280-282. [Exhibition of living patient in 1869], in: N. Orl. J. M., 1869, xxii, 464-469.

**McGuire (Hunter) [1835-1900].** Aneurism of the external iliac of the left side, both common iliacs, and lower end of aorta; ligation of the aorta; death.

In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1868, n. s., lvi, 415-419.

**Lister, Lord [1827-1912].** Observations on ligation of arteries on the antiseptic system. 15 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, Edmonston & Douglas, 1869.

Repr. from: Lancet, Lond., 1869, i.

———. An address on the catgut ligature.

In: Tr. Clin. Soc. Lond., 1880-81, xiv, pp. xliii-lxiii.

**Halsted (William Stewart) [1852- ].** Ligation of the first portion of the subclavian artery and excision of a subclavio-axillary aneurism. [First successful case.]

In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1892, iii, 93.

———. Partial, progressive and complete occlusion of the aorta and other large arteries in the dog by means of the metal band. 19 pp., 3 pl. 8°. New York, 1909.

Repr. from: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1909, xi.

**Murphy (John Benjamin) [1857- ].** Resection of arteries and veins injured in continuity; end to end suture; experimental and clinical research. [1896.]

Repr. from: Med. Rec., N. Y., 1897, li, 73-88.

**Matas (Rudolph) [1860- ].** Operation for the radical cure of aneurism based upon arteriorrhaphy. 36 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, 1903.

Repr. from: Ann. Surg., Phila., 1903, xxxvii.

**Alexis Carrel [1873- ].**

La technique opératoire des anastomoses vasculaires et la transplantation des viscères.

In: LYON méd., 1902, xcviii, 859-864.

**The surgery of the blood vessels, etc.** 32 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1907.

Repr. from: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1907, xviii.

**TRANSPLANTATION in mass of the kidneys.** pp. 98-140, 3 pl. 8°. Lancaster, Pa., & New York, 1908.

Repr. from: J. Exper. Med., Lancaster, Pa., & N. Y., 1908, x.

**RESULTS of the transplantation of blood vessels, organs, and limbs.** 31 pp., 8 pl. 8°. New York, 1909.

Repr. from: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1908, l.

**LATENT life of arteries.** pp. 460-486. 8°. New York, 1910.

Repr. from: J. Exper. Med., N. Y., 1910, xii.

**Experimental Surgery.**

**Merrem (Daniel Carolus Theodorus) [1790-1859].** Animalversiones quædam chirurgicæ experimentis in animalibus factis illustratæ. [Excision of pylorus in dogs.] 12°. Giessæ, 1810.

**Jameson (Horatio Gates) [1788-1855].** Observations upon traumatic hæmorrhage, illustrated by experiments upon living animals.

In: AM. M. Recorder, Phila., 1827, xi, 1-70.

**Cooper (Sir Astley) [1768-1841].** Some experiments and observations on tying the carotid and vertebral arteries, and the pneumogastric, phrenic, and sympathetic nerves.

In: GUY'S Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1836, i, 457; 654.

**Malgaigne (Joseph) [1806-65].** Traité d'anatomie chirurgicale et de chirurgie expérimentale. 2 v. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1838.

**Gross (Samuel David) [1805-84].** An experimental and critical inquiry into the nature and treatment of wounds of the intestines. viii, 219 pp., 1 l. 8°. Louisville, Prentice & Weissinger, 1843.

**Halsted (William Stewart) [1852- ].** Circular suture of the intestine; an experimental study.

In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1887, n. s., xciv, 436-461.

———. Auto- and isotransplantation, in dogs, of the parathyroid glandules. 25 pp., 2 pl. 8°. New York, 1909.

Repr. from: J. Exper. M., N. Y., 1909, xi, 175-199, 2 pl.

**Senn (Nicholas) [1844-1908].** An experimental contribution to intestinal surgery with special reference to the treatment of intestinal obstruction. 84 pp., 1 pl. 8°. St. Louis, J. H. Chambers, 1888.

Repr. from: Ann. Surg., St. Louis, 1888, vii.

**von Eiselsberg (Anton) [1860- ].** Ueber erfolgreiche Einheilung der Katzenschilddrüse in die Bauchdecke und Auftreten von Tetanie nach deren Exstirpation.

In: WIEN. klin. Wchnschr., 1892, v, 81-85.

**Van Hook (Weller) [1862- ].** The surgery of the ureters; a clinical, literary and experimental research.

In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1893, xxi, 911; 965.

**Crile (George W.) [1864- ].** An experimental and clinical research into certain problems relating to surgical operations. 200 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1901.

———. Hemorrhage and transfusion; an experimental and clinical research. xiii, 560 pp. 8°. New York & London, D. Appleton, 1909.

**Langley (John Newport) & Anderson (Hugh Kerr) [1865- ].** The union of different kinds of nerve fibres.

In: J. Physiol., Lond., 1904, xxxi, 364-391.

**Leischner (H.)** Ueber Epithelkörperchen-Transplantationen und deren practische Bedeutung in der Chirurgie.

Repr. from: Arch. f. klin. Chir., Berl., 1907, lxxxiv, 208-222.

**Crowe (Samuel J.), Cushing (Harvey) & Homans (John).** Experimental hypophysectomy. 169 pp. 8°. Baltimore, 1910.

Repr. from: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1910, xxi.

**Military Medicine and Surgery.**

**Larrey (Dominique-Jean), baron [1766-1842].** Mémoires de chirurgie militaire et campagnes. 4 v. 8°. Paris, J. Smith, 1812-17.

**Guthrie (George James) [1785-1856].** On gunshot wounds of the extremities requiring the different operations of amputation, with their after treatment. xxxii, 884 pp., 4 pl. 8°. London, Longman [and others], 1815.

**Hennen (John) [1779-1828].** Observations on some important points in the practice of military surgery, and in the arrangement and police of hospitals. x (1 l.), 508 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, A. Constable & Co., 1818.

**Dupuytren (Guillaume) [1778-1835].** Traité théorique et pratique des blessures par armes de guerre. 2 v. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1834.

**Stromeyer (Georg Friedrich Louis) [1804-76].** Maximen der Kriegsheilkunst. xi, 773 pp. 12°. Hannover, Hahn, 1855.

**Pirogoff (Nikolaus Ivanovich) [1810-81].** Grundzüge der allgemeinen Kriegschirurgie; nach Reminiscenzen aus den Kriegen in der

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**Military Medicine and Surgery**—continued.

Krin und im Kaukasus und aus der Hospitalpraxis. iv, 1168 pp., 1 l. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1864.

von Esmarch (Friedrich) [1823–1908]. Der erste Verband auf dem Schlachtfelde. 23 pp., 1 pl. 12°. Kiel, Schwers, 1869.

Lister, Lord [1827–1912]. A method of antiseptic treatment applicable to wounded soldiers in the present war.

In: BRIT. M. J., Lond., 1870, II, 243.

Maas (Hermann) [1842–86]. Kriegschirurgische Beiträge aus dem Jahre 1866. 93 pp. 8°. Breslau, Maruschke & Berendt, 1870.

Virchow (Rudolf). Ueber Lazarette und Baracken. 34 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1871.

Repr. from: Berl. klin. Wchnschr., 1871, viii.

Klebs (Edwin) [1834–]. Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie der Schusswunden. 137 pp., 10 pl. roy. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1872.

von Langenbeck (Bernhard) [1810–87]. Chirurgische Beobachtungen aus dem Kriege. 251 pp., 11 pl. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1874.

United States. War Department. Surgeon-General's Office. The medical and surgical history of the war of the rebellion. (1861–5.) 3 pts. in 6 v. 4°. Washington, Gov. Print. Office, 1870–88.

V. 1 and 2 were prepared by J. J. Woodward, 1870–79; v. 3, by Charles Smart, 1888; v. 1 and 2 of the surgical history, by George A. Otis, 1870–76; v. 3, by David L. Huntington, 1883.

Köhler (Albert) [1850–]. Gundriss einer Geschichte der Kriegschirurgie. 137 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1901.

**History of Surgery.**

Malgaigne (Joseph-François) [1806–65]. Histoire de la chirurgie en occident depuis le vi<sup>e</sup> jusqu'au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle, et histoire de la vie et des travaux d'Ambroise Paré. eccl. pp. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, [1840].

Gründer (Johann W. Ludwig) [1819–66]. Geschichte der Chirurgie von den Urzeiten bis zu Anfang des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. xii, 445 pp. 8°. Breslau, Trewendt & Gramer, 1859.

Zeis (Eduard) [1807–68]. Die Litteratur und Geschichte der plastischen Chirurgie. xxvi, 929 pp. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1863.

Fergusson (Sir William) [1808–77]. Lectures on the progress of anatomy and surgery during the present century. ix, 302 pp. 8°. London, J. Churchill & Sons, 1867.

Fischer (Georg) [1836–]. Chirurgie vor 100 Jahren; historische Studie. x, 585 pp. 8°. Leipzig, F. C. W. Vogel, 1876.

Also [transl.], in: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1897–8, xxviii–xxx, *passim*.

Gross (Samuel David) [1805–84]. A century of American surgery.

In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1876, n. s., lxxi, 431–484.

Rohlf's (Heinrich) [1827–98]. Die chirurgischen Classiker Deutschlands. 2 v. 8°. Leipzig, C. L. Hirschfeld, 1883–5.

South (John Flint) [1797–1882]. Memorials of the craft of surgery in England. From materials compiled by . . ., edited by D'Arcy Power, with introduction by Sir James Paget. xxx (1 l.), 412 pp., 6 pl. 8°. London, Cassell & Co., 1886.

Pilcher (James Evelyn) [1857–1911]. The annals and achievements of American surgery. In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1890, xiv, suppl. no. 18, 629–636.

Young (Sidney). The annals of the barber-surgeons of London. xi, 623 pp., 6 l., 7 pl., 1 plan. 4°. London, Blades, East & Blades, 1890.

Dennis (Frederick S.) The achievements of American surgery.

In: MED. REC., N. Y., 1892, xlii, 637–648.

—. The history and development of surgery during the past century.

In: AM. MED., Phila., 1905, ix, 139; 181; 227; 265.

Billings (John Shaw) [1838–]. The history and literature of surgery. 144 pp. 8°. New York, 1895.

Repr. from: Syst. Surg. (Dennis), N. Y., 1895, i.

Milne (John Stewart). Surgical instruments in Greek and modern times. xi, 187 pp., 54 pl. 8°. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1897.

Gurlt (Ernst Julius) [1827–99]. Geschichte der Chirurgie und ihrer Ausübung; Volkschirurgie; Alterthum; Mittelalter; Renaissance. 3 v. roy. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1898.

Tillmanns (Hermann) [1844–]. Hundert Jahre Chirurgie.

In: VERHANDL. d. Gesellsch. deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte, Leipz., 1898, lxx, pt. 1, 35–60.

Power (D'Arcy) [1855–]. How surgery became a profession in London.

In: MED. MAG., Lond., 1899, viii, 113; 483; 582; 645; 814.

Becker (Ernst). Hildeheimer Chirurgen in alter Zeit.

In: ARCH. f. klin. Chir., Berl., 1902, lxxvi, 863–887.

Allbutt (Sir Thomas Clifford) [1836–]. The historical relations of medicine and surgery to the end of the sixteenth century. xvi, 125 pp. 16°. London, Macmillan & Co., 1905.

Helfreich (Friedrich) [1842–]. Geschichte der Chirurgie.

In: HANDB. d. Gesch. d. Med. (Puschmann), Jena, 1905, III, 1–306.

Smith (Stephen) [1823–]. The evolution of American surgery.

In: AM. PRACT. SURG. (Bryant & Buck), 1906, I, 1–67.

Hahn (Lucien) & Wickersheimer (Ernest). Les collections artistiques de la Société de chirurgie de Paris, 1843–1908. 33 pp., port. 8°. Paris, Masson & Co., 1908.

Bibliothèque nationale, Paris. Département des manuscrits. Collection des chirurgiens grecs avec les dessins attribués au Primitice. 18 pp., 106 pl. 8°. Paris, Berthaud frères, [n. d.].

**GYNÆCOLOGY.**

**Ephraim McDowell [1771–1830].**

THREE CASES OF EXTIRPATION OF DISEASED OVARIA. [1809–16.]

In: ECLECT. REPERT. & ANALYT. REV., Phila., 1817, viii, 242–244.

**James Marion Sims [1813–83].**

ON THE TREATMENT OF VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA. 28 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea, 1853.

Repr. from: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1952, n. s., xxiii.

AMPUTATION OF THE CERVIX UTERI. 16 pp. 8°. New York, 1861.

Repr. from: TR. N. YORK M. SOC., 1861.

VAGINISMUS.

In: TR. OBST. SOC. LOND. (1861), 1862, III, 356–367.

CLINICAL NOTES ON UTERINE SURGERY; WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE MANAGEMENT OF THE STERILE CONDITION. xi, 401 pp. 8°. New York, W. Wood & Co., 1866.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**GYNÆCOLOGY**—continued.

**King** (John) [1813-93]. Case of an extra-uterine foetus, produced alive through an incision made into the vagina of the mother, who recovered after delivery, without any alarming symptoms.

*In: MED. REPOSIT., N. Y., 1817, n. s., iii, 388-394.*

**Smith** (Nathan) [1762-1829]. Case of ovarian dropsy, successfully removed by a surgical operation.

*In: AM. M. RECORDER, Phila., 1822, v, 124-126.*

**Lizars** (John) [1787?-1860]. Observations on extraction of diseased ovaria. 1 p. l., 23 pp., 5 pl. fol. *Edinburgh, D. Lizard, 1825.*

**Ritgen** (Ferdinand A. M. F.) [1787-1867]. Geschichte eines mit ungünstigem Erfolge verrichteten Bauchscheidenschnitts und Folgerung daraus. [Gastro-elytrotomy, 1821.]

*In: HEIDELB. klin. Ann., 1825, i, 263-277.*

**Roux** (Philibert-Joseph) [1780-1854]. Mémoire sur la restauration du périnée chez la femme dans les cas de division ou de rupture complète de cette partie.

*In: Gaz. méd. de Par., 1834, 2. s., ii, 17-22.*

**Gibson** (William) [1788-1868]. [Case of successfully repeated Cesarean section, 1835-7.]

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1835, xvi, 351. [Reported by Joseph G. Naperede]: xvii, 261; 1838, xxii, 13. [Reported by George Fox.]: [Autopsy, fifty years later, by C. W. Horner and R. P. Harris], 1885, n. s., xc, 422.*

**Michaelis** (Gustav Adolf) [1798-1848]. Merkwürdiger Fall von einem zum 4. Male bei derselben Frau mit glücklichem Erfolge vorgenommenen Kaiserschnitte.

*In: MITTH. a. d. Geb. d. Med. [etc.], Altona, 1836, iv, 7.-8. Hft., 60.*

**Mettauer** (John Peter) [1787-1875]. Vesico-vaginal fistula. [Successfully operated, August, 1838.]

*In: BOSTON M. & S. J., 1840, xxii, 154.*

**Hayward** (George). Case of vesico-vaginal fistula successfully treated by an operation.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1839, xxiv, 283-288.*

**Clay** (Charles) [1801-93]. Cases of peritoneal section, for the extirpation of diseased ovaria, by the large incision from sternum to pubes, successfully treated. 18 pp. 4°. *London, Munro & Congreve, 1842.*

*Repr. from: Med. Times, Lond., 1842, vii.*

Observations on ovariectomy, statistical and practical. Also, a successful case of entire removal of the uterus and its appendages.

*In: Tr. Obst. Soc. Lond. (1863), 1864, v, 58-71, 1 pl.*

**Récamier** (Joseph-C.-A.) [1774-1852]. Invention du spéculum plein et brisé.

*In: BULL. Acad. de méd., Par., 1842-3, viii, 661-668.*

**Simpson** (Sir James Young) [1811-70]. [Memoir on the uterine sound.]

*In: LOND. & EDINB. MONTH. J. M. Sc., 1843, iii, 547; 701; 1009. 1844, iv, 208. Also, in his: Works, Edinb., 1871, 604-661.*

**Nott** (Josiah Clark) [1804-73]. Extirpation of the os coccygis for neuralgia.

*In: N. ORL. M. J., 1844-5, i, 58-60.*

**Bennett** (James Henry) [1816-91]. A practical treatise on inflammation, ulceration, and induration of the neck of the uterus; with remarks on the value of leucorrhœa and prolapsus uteri as symptoms of uterine disease. xvi, 212 pp. 8°. *London, J. Churchill, 1845.*

**Atlee** (Washington Lee) [1808-78]. A table of all the known operations of ovariectomy.

From 1701 to 1851. 37 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1851.*

*Repr. from: Tr. Am. M. Ass., Phila., 1851, iv.*

The surgical treatment of certain fibrous tumors of the uterus, heretofore considered beyond the resources of the art. Prize essay. 99 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1853.*

**Nélaton** (Auguste) [1807-73]. Leçon sur Phématoecèle rétro-utérine.

*In: Gaz. d. hôp., Par., 1851, 3. s., iii, 573; 578; 581; 1852, iv, 45; 66.*

**Jobert** [de Lamballe] (Antoine-Joseph) [1799-1867]. Traité des fistules vésico-utérines, vésico-utéro-vaginales, entéro-vaginales et recto-vaginales. 1 p. l., xvi, 420 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1852.*

**Burnham** (Walter) [1808-83]. Extirpation of the uterus and ovaries for sarcomatous disease. [May 25, 1853.]

*In: NELSON'S Am. Lancet, Plattsburgh, N. Y., 1853, vii, 147.*

**Kimball** (Gilman) [1804-92]. Successful case of extirpation of the uterus [for fibromyoma]. [September 1, 1853.]

*In: BOSTON M. & S. J., 1855, lii, 249-255.*

**Noeggerath** (Emil) [1847-95]. On epicystotomy, with a case in which this operation was successfully performed, under the most unfavorable circumstances.

*In: N. YORK M. J., 1853, 3. s., iv, 9-24.*

Die latente Gonorrhoe im weiblichen Geschlecht. viii, 125 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Bonn, M. Cohen & Sohn, 1872.*

**Simon** (Gustav) [1824-76]. Ueber die Heilung der Blasen-Scheidenfisteln. 2 p. l., 60 pp. 8°. *Giessen, E. Heinemann, 1854.*

**Ayres** (Daniel). Congenital exstrophy of the urinary bladder, complicated with prolapsus uteri following pregnancy: successfully treated by a new plastic operation.

*In: AM. M. Gaz., N. Y., 1859, x, 81-89, 2 pl.*

**Bernutz** (Gustave) [1819-87] & **Goupil** (Jean-Ernest) [1829-64]. Clinique médicale sur les maladies des femmes. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, F. Chamerot, 1860-62.*

**Koeberlé** (Eugène) [1828-]. Extirpation de l'utérus et des ovaires.

*In: Gaz. méd. de Strassb., 1863, xxiii, 101.*

De l'ovariotomie.

*In: MÉM. Acad. de méd., Par., 1863, xxvi, 321-472, 6 pl.*

Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'extirpation des tumeurs fibreuses de la matrice par la méthode sus-pubienne.

*In: Gaz. méd. de Strassb., 1864, xxiv, 17.*

**Wells** (Sir Thomas Spencer) [1818-97]. Diseases of the ovaries; their diagnosis and treatment. 2 v. 8°. *London, J. Churchill & Sons, 1865-72.*

**Emmet** (Thomas Addis) [1828-]. On the treatment of dysmenorrhœa and sterility, resulting from anteflexion of the uterus.

*In: N. YORK M. J., 1865, i, 205-219.*

Surgery of the cervix in connection with the treatment of certain uterine diseases. 23 pp. 8°. *New York, 1869.*

*Repr. from: Am. J. Obst., N. Y., 1868-9, i, 339-362.*

Chronic cystitis in the female and mode of treatment [vaginal cystotomy].

*In: AM. Pract., Louisville, 1872, v, 65-92.*

A study of the etiology of perineal lacerations, with a new method for its proper repair.

*In: Tr. Am. Gynec. Soc. 1882, N. Y., 1884, viii.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**GYNÆCOLOGY—continued.**

**Thomas** (Theodore Gaillard) [1832-1903]. A practical treatise on diseases of women. xx, 33-325 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, H. C. Lea*, 1868.

———. Gastro-elytrotomy; a substitute for the Cesarean section.

*In: AM. J. Obst.*, N. Y., 1870, iii, 125-139.

———. Vaginal ovariectomy.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1870, n. s., lix, 387-390.

**Peaslee** (Edmund Randolph) [1814-78]. Ovarian tumors. xxvii, 551 pp., port. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1872.

**Batley** (Robert) [1828-95]. Normal ovariectomy. [Preliminary communication: *J. Gynec. Soc. Bost.*, 1872, vii, 331-335.] 42 pp. 8°. *Atlanta*, 1873.

*Repr. from: Tr. M. Ass. Georgia, Atlanta*, 1873, xxiv, 36-69.

**Martin** (August Eduard) [1847- ]. Zur Enucleation der intraparietalen Myome des Corpus uteri.

*In: Ztschr. f. Geburtsh. u. Frauenkr.*, Stuttg., 1875-6, i, 835-849.

**Parry** (John S.) [1843-76]. Extra-uterine pregnancy; its causes, species, pathological anatomy, clinical history, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. xii, 276 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, H. C. Lea*, 1876.

**Porro** (Edoardo) [1842-1902]. Della amputazione utero-ovarica come complemento di taglio cesareo. 83 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Milano, frat. Rechiedei*, 1876.

*Repr. from: Ann. Univ. di med. e chir.*, Milano, 1876, cccxxvii, 291-350.

**Hegar** (Alfred) [1830- ]. Ueber die Exstirpation normaler und nicht zu umfänglicher Tumoren degenerirter Eierstöcke.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk.*, Leipz., 1877, i, 297; 1878, ii, 25.

**Ruge** (Carl Arnold) [1846- ] & **Veit** (Joh.) [1852- ]. Anatomische Bedeutung der Erosionen am Scheidentheil.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk.*, Leipz., 1877, i, 17-19.

**Freund** (Wilhelm Alexander) [1833- ]. Eine neue Methode der Exstirpation des ganzen Uterus.

*In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr.*, 1878, xv, 417.

**Schröder** (Karl) [1838-87]. Ueber die Laparotomie bei Uterusmyomen.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk.*, Leipz., 1878, ii, 494.

———. Ueber die theilweise und vollständige Ausschneidung der carcinomatösen Gebärmutter.

*In: Ztschr. f. Geburtsh. u. Gynäk.*, Stuttg., 1881, vi, 213-230.

———. Ueber die Enucleation interstitieller Myome.

*In: Ztschr. f. Geburtsh. u. Gynäk.*, Stuttg., 1884, x, 156-162.

**Tait** (Robert Lawson) [1845-99]. Removal of normal ovaries.

*In: BRIT. M. J.*, Lond., 1879, i, 813; 730.

———. A case of removal of the uterine appendages.

*In: BRIT. M. J.*, Lond., 1881, i, 766.

———. General summary of conclusions from one thousand cases of abdominal section. 22 pp. 12°. *Birmingham, R. Birchbeck*, 1884.

———. On the method of flap-splitting in certain plastic operations.

*In: BRIT. Gynæc. J.*, Lond., 1887-8, iii, 366; 1891-2, vii, 195.

———. Lectures on ectopic pregnancy and pelvic hæmatocele. 107 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Birmingham*, 1888.

**Skene** (Alexander J. C.) [1837-1900]. The anatomy and pathology of two important glands of the female urethra.

*In: AM. J. Obst.*, N. Y., 1880, xiii, 265-270, 1 pl.

**Czerny** (Vincenz) [1842- ]. Ueber die Enukleation subperitonealer Fibromyome der Gebärmutter durch das Scheidengewölbe; vaginale Myomotomie. 13 pp. 8°. [*Wien*, 1881.] *Repr. from: Wien, med. Wehnschr.*, 1881, xxxi.

**Adams** (James Alexander). A new operation for uterine displacements.

*In: GLASGOW M. J.*, 1882, xvii, 437-446.

**Alexander** (William). A new method of treating inveterate and troublesome displacements of the uterus.

*In: MED. Times & Gaz.*, Lond., 1882, i, 327.

**Kehrer** (Ferdinand Adolph) [1837- ]. Ueber ein modificirtes Verfahren beim Kaiserschnitte.

*In: ARCH. f. Gynäk.*, Berl., 1882, xix, 177-209.

**Sänger** (Max) [1853- ]. Der Kaiserschnitt bei Uterusfibromen, nebst vergleichender Methodik der Sectio cesarea und der Porro-Operation. Kritiken, Studien und Vorschläge zur Verbesserung des Kaiserschnitts. 2 p. l., 202 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1882.

———. Die Tripperansteckung beim weiblichen Geschlecht. 72 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, O. Wigand*, 1889.

———. Ueber Sarcoma uteri deciduo-cellulare und andere deciduale Geschwülsten. [1889-93.]

*In: ARCH. f. Gynaek.*, Berl., 1893, xliv, 89-148, 2 pl.

**Apostoli** (Georges). Sur la faradisation utérine double ou bipolaire.

*In: UNION med.*, Par., 1884, 3. s., xxxviii, 709; 733.

**Breisky** (August) [1832-89]. Ueber Kraurosis vulvæ, eine wenig beachtete Form von Hautatrophie am Pudendum muliebre.

*In: Ztschr. f. Heilk.*, Prag, 1885, vi, 69-80, 1 pl.

**Olshausen** (Robert) [1825- ]. Ueber ventrale Operation bei Prolapsus und Retroversio uteri.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk.*, Leipz., 1886, x, 698-701.

———. Ueber Exstirpation der Vagina.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk.*, Leipz., 1895, xix, 1-6.

**Bozeman** (Nathan) [1825- ]. The gradual preparatory treatment of the complications of urinary and fecal fistule in women, including a special consideration of the treatment of pyelitis by a new method, and the prevention of the evils of incontinence of urine by a new system of drainage.

*In: TR. Internat. M. Cong.*, Wash., 1887, ii, 514-558.

———. Chronic pyelitis; successfully treated by kolpo-uretero-cystotomy; irrigation of the pelvis of the kidney, and intravaginal drainage.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1888, n. s., xcv, 255; 368.

**Kelly** (Howard Atwood) [1858- ]. Hysterorrhaphy. 16 pp. 8°. *New York, W. Wood & Co.*, 1887.

———. Operative gynecology. 2 v. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co.*, 1898.

———. A note on a series of new vesical specula.

*In: JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull.*, Balt., 1900, xi, 93.

———. The removal of pelvic inflammatory masses by the abdomen after dissection of the uterus.

*In: AM. J. Obst.*, N. Y., 1900, xlii, 813-839. Also, in: *JOHNS HOPKINS Hosp. Bull.*, Balt., 1901, xii, 1-4, 2 pl.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**GYNÆCOLOGY—continued.**

**Werth (Richard)** [1850—]. Beiträge zur Anatomie und zur operativen Behandlung der Extrauterinschwangerschaft. vii, 162 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1887.*

**Eastman (Joseph)** [1842–1902]. Intraligamentous tubal pregnancy; successful removal by abdominal section of a four-pound living child. *In: AM. J. Obst., N. Y., 1888, xxi, 929–931.*

**Price (Joseph)** [1853–1911]. Pus in the pelvis and how to deal with it. *In: Tr. South. Surg. & Gynec. Ass., 1889, Par., 1890, ii, 102–112.*

———. Ectopic pregnancy and puerperal peritonitis. 14 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, 1890.*

**Stimson (Lewis A.)** [1844—]. On some modifications in the technique of abdominal surgery, limiting the use of the ligature en masse. 12 pp. 12°. [*Philadelphia, 1889.*]  
*Repr. from: Med. News, Phila., 1889, iv.*

**Pfannenstiel (Hermann Johann)** [1862–1909]. \* Ueber die Pseudomucine der cystischen Ovarien geschwülste. [Breslau.] 91 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, A. T. Engelhardt, 1890.*

———. Ueber die Vortheile des suprasymphysären Fascienquerschnitts für die gynäkologischen Koeliotomien, zugleich ein Beitrag zur der Indikationsstellung der Operationswege. *In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., n. F., Leipz., 1900, No. 268 Gynäkol., No. 97, 1735–1756.*

**Trendelenburg (Friedrich)** [1844—]. Ueber Blasenscheidenfisteloperationen und über Beckenhochlagerung bei Operationen in der Bauchhöhle. *In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., Leipz., 1890, No. 355 (Chir. No. 109, 3372–3392, 1 pl.).*

**Williams (John Whitridge)** [1866—]. Contributions to the histogenesis of the papillary cystoma of the ovary. *In: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt., 1891, ii, 149–157, 1 pl.*

———. Deciduoma malignum. 44 pp., 1 l. 4°. *Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1895.*

*Repr. from: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Rep., Balt., 1895, iv.*

**Baer (Benjamin Franklin)** [1846—]. Supravaginal hysterectomy without ligature of the cervix, in operation for uterine fibroids; a new method.

*In: AM. J. Obst., N. Y., 1892, xxvi, 489–504.*

**Henrotin (Fernand)** [1847–1906]. Vaginal hysterectomy in bilateral peri-uterine suppuration. *In: AM. J. Obst., N. Y., 1892, xxvi, 448–460.*

———. Conservative surgical treatment of para- and peri-uterine septic diseases. *In: AM. Gynec. & Obst. J., N. Y., 1895, vi, 769–783.*

**Webster (John Clarence)** [1863—]. Tubo-peritoneal ectopic gestation. 6 p. l., 50 pp., 13 l., 11 pl. 4°. *Edinburgh & London, Y. J. Pentland, 1892.*

**Wertheim (Ernst)**. Ueber Uterus-Gonorrhoe. *In: VERHANDL. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Gynäk., Leipz., 1895, vi, 199–223.*

———. Ueber Blasen-Gonorrhoe. *In: Ztschr. f. Geburtsh. u. Gynäk., Stuttg., 1896, xxxv, 1–10, 1 pl.*

———. Zur Frage der Radicaloperation beim Uteruskrebs. *In: Arch. f. Gynäk., Berl., 1900, lxi, 627, 10 pl.: 1901–2, lxx, 1, 6 pl.*

**Mackenrodt (Alwin Karl)** [1859—]. Ueber den künstlichen Ersatz der Scheide. *In: CENTRALEL. f. Gynäk., Leipz., 1896, xx, 546–550.*

———. Zur Geschichte und Technik der Blasentistelooperation. *In: MONATSSCHR. f. Geburtsh. u. Gynäk., Berl., 1897, v, 445–447.*

**Winter (Georg)** [1856—]. Lehrbuch der gynäkologischen Diagnostik. Unter Mitarbeit von Carl Ruge. xii, 455 pp. roy. 8°. *Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1896.*

**Faure (Jean-Louis)** [1863—]. Sur un nouveau procédé d'hystérectomie abdominale totale; la section médiane de l'utérus. *In: PRESSE MÉD., Par., 1897, ii, 237.*

**Kouwer (B. J.)**. Een geval van overiaalzangerschap (zwangerschap in een Graaf'schen follikel). *In: NEDERL. Tijdschr. v. Verlosk. en Gynaec., Haarlem, 1897, viii, 157–168.*

**Menge (Karl)** [1864—] & **Krönig (B.)**. Bakteriologie des weiblichen Genital-Kanals. 2 v. 8°. *Leipzig, A. Georgi, 1897.*

**Dührssen (Alfred)** [1862—]. Ueber vaginalen Kaiserschnitt. *In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., n. F., Leipz., 1898, No. 232 (Gynäkol., No. 84, 1365–1388).*

**Cullen (Thomas Stephen)** [1868—]. Cancer of the uterus. xvi, 693 pp., 14 pl. 8°. *New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1900.*

———. Adenomyoma of the uterus. 270 pp. 4°. *Philadelphia & London, W. B. Saunders & Co., 1908.*

**Noble (George Henry)**. A flap operation for atresia of the vagina. *In: Tr. South. Surg. & Gynec. Ass., 1900, xiii, 73–83, 4 pl.*

**Edebohl's (George Michael)** [1853–1908]. Panyhysterokolpctomy; a new prolapsus operation. *In: MED. Rec., N. Y., 1901, lx, 561–564.*

**Gigli (Leonardo)**. Sinfisiotomia classica e taglio laterilizzato del pube. *In: CLIN. mod., Pisa, 1902, viii, 302–308.*

**History of Gynecology.**

**Olshausen (Robert)** [1835—]. Ueber Marion Sinus und seine Verdienste um die Chirurgie. 30 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1897.*

**McKay (W. J. Stewart)**. The history of ancient gynecology. xx, 302 pp. 8°. *London, Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1901.*

**von Winckel (Franz)** [1837–1911]. Ein Ueberblick über die Geschichte der Gynäkologie von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Ende des xix. Jahrhunderts.

*In: HANDB. d. Geburtsh., Wiesb., 1903, i, 1. Teil, 1: 1904, ii, 1. Teil, 1: 1906, iii, 2. Teil, 1: 1907, iii, 3. Teil, 1.*

**Handfield-Jones (Montagu)**. The development of modern gynecology. *In: SYST. Gynec. (Allbutt), Lond., 1906, 1–16.*

**Weindler (Fritz)**. Geschichte der gynäkologisch-anatomischen Abbildung. viii, 186 pp. 4°. *Dresden, Zahn & Jauchsch, 1908.*

**OBSTETRICS.**

**Stearns (John)** [1770–1848]. Account of the pulvis parturiens, a remedy for quickening child-birth. [Ergot.]

*In: MED. Reposit., N. Y., 1808, 2. Hex., v, 308.*

**Boivin ([Marie-Anne-Victoire-Gillain])** [1773–1841]. Mémorial de l'art des accouchemens. 5 p. l., 666 pp., 130 pl. 8°. *Paris, Méquignon père, 1812.*

**La Chapelle (Mme. Marie Louise Dugès)** [1769–1821]. Pratique des accouchemens. 3 v. in 2. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1821–5.*

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**OBSTETRICS**—continued.

**Naegele** (Franz Carl) [1778-1851]. Ueber den Mechanismus der Geburt. 67 pp. 8°. *Heidelberg, Engelmann, 1822.*

*Repr. from:* Deutsches Arch. f. d. Physiol., Halle, 1819, v. —. Das weibliche Becken. viii, 126 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Carlsruhe, C. F. Müller, 1825.*

—. Das schräg verengte Becken. vi (1 l.), 118 pp., 16 pl. fol. *Mainz, V. von Zabern, 1839.*

**Naegle** (Hermann Franz Joseph) [1810-51]. Die geburtshülliche Auscultation. xii, 140 pp. 8°. *Mainz, V. von Zabern, 1838.*

**Rokitansky** (Carl) [1804-78]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Rückgrathskrümmungen, und der mit denselben zusammentreffenden Abweichungen des Brustkorbes und Beckens. [Spondylolisthesis.]

*In: MED. Jahrb. d. österr. Staates, Wien, 1839, xix, 41; 195.*

**Holmes** (Oliver Wendell) [1815-94]. The contagiousness of puerperal fever. 28 pp. 8°. [*Boston, 1843.*]

*Repr. from:* N. Eng. Q. J. M. & S., Bost., 1842-3, i.

—. Puerperal fever as a private pestilence. 60 pp. 8°. *Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1855.*

**Semmelweis** (Ignaz Philipp) [1818-65]. Höchst wichtige Erfahrungen über die Aetiologie der in Gebäranstalten epidemischen Puerperalfieber.

*In: Ztschr. d. k. k. Gesellch. d. Aerzte in Wien, 1847-8, iv, pt. 2, 242; 1849, v, 61.*

—. Die Aetiologie, der Begriff und die Prophylaxis des Kindbettfiebers. vi, 543 pp. 8°. *Pest, Wien & Leipzig, C. A. Hartleben, 1861.*

**Channing** (Walter) [1786-1876]. A treatise on etherization in childbirth, illustrated by five hundred and eighty-one cases. viii, 400 pp. 8°. *Boston, W. D. Ticknor & Co., 1848.*

**Lever** (John Charles Weaver) [1811-58]. Cases of puerperal convulsions, with remarks. [First note of albuminous urine.] 23 pp. 8°. *London, Palmer & Clayton, 1843.*

*Repr. from:* Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1843, 2. s., i, 495-517.

**Meigs** (Charles D.) [1792-1869]. The heart-cloth.

*In: MED. Exam., Phila., 1849, v, 141-152.*

**Michaelis** (Gustav Adolf) [1798-1848]. Das enge Becken nach eigenen Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen. Hrsg. von Carl Conrad Theodor Litzmann. xiv (1 l.), 440 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, G. Wigand, 1851.*

**Litzmann** (Carl Conrad Theodor) [1815-90]. Das schräg-ovale Becken, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Entstehung im Gefolge einseitiger Coxalgie. 33 pp., 5 pl. fol. *Kiel, Akad. Buchhandl., 1853.*

—. Die Formen des Beckens, insbesondere des engen weiblichen Beckens, nach eigenen Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen; nebst einem Anhang über die Osteomalacie. vi, 152 pp., 1 l., 6 pl. 4°. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1861.*

**Wright** (Marmaduke Burr) [1803-79]. Difficult labors and their treatment. 32 pp. 8°. *Cincinnati, Jackson, White & Co., 1854.*

**Crédé** (Carl Siegmund Franz) [1819-92]. [Handgriff zur Entfernung der Placenta.]

*In his: Klin. Vortr. ü. Geburtsh. 8°. Berlin, 1854, 599-603.*

—. De optima in partu naturali placenta amovendi ratione. 11 pp. 4°. *Lipsia, A. Edelmannum, [1860].*

—. Die Verhütung der Augenentzündung der Neugeborenen (Ophthalmoblenorrhoea neonatorum) der häufigsten und wichtigsten Ursache der Blindheit. iv (1 l.), 63 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1884.*

**Kilian** (Hermann Friedrich) [1800-1863]. Schilderungen neuer Beckenformen und ihres Verhaltens im Leben. vii, 131 pp., 9 pl. 4°. *Mannheim, Bassermann & Mathey, 1854.*

—. De spondylolisthesi gravissimae pelyangustiae caussa nuper detecta. 34 pp., 3 pl. 4°. *Bonnar, C. Georg., [1854].*

**Hicks** (John Braxton) [1823-97]. On combined external and internal version. 43 pp. 8°. *London, J. E. Adlard, 1864.*

*Repr. from:* Tr. Obst. Soc. Lond. (1863), 1864, v.

—. On the condition of the uterus in obstructed labor.

*In: Tr. Obst. Soc. Lond. (1867), 1868, ix, 207-227 (appendix), 229-239.*

**Hodge** (Hugh Lenox) [1796-1873]. The principles and practice of obstetrics. xxiv, 17-550 pp. roy. 4°. *Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea, 1864.*

—. The open-lever or horse-shoe pessary.

*In: MED. & Surg. Reporter, Phila., 1866, v, 343.*

**Gusserow** (Adolf) [1836-1906]. Ueber hochgradigste Anämie Schwangerer.

*In: Arch. f. Gynäk., Berl., 1871, ii, 218-235.*

**Braune** (Christian Wilhelm) [1831-92]. Die Lage des Uterus und Fötus am Ende der Schwangerschaft nach Durchschnitten an gefrorenen Cadavern. 4 l., 4 pl. fol. *Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1872.*

**Tarnier** (Etienne) [1828-97]. Un nouveau forceps.

*In: ANN. de gynéc., Par., 1877, vii, 241-261.*

—. [First employment of carbolic acid solution in obstetrics.]

*In: Tr. Internat. M. Cong., Lond., 1881, iv, 390.*

—. De l'asepsie et de l'antisepsie en obstétrique. xiv, 839 pp. roy. 8°. *Paris, G. Steinheil, 1894.*

**von Bumm** (Ernst) [1858- ]. Der Mikro-Organismus der gonorrhoeischen Schleimhaut-Erkrankungen, Gonococcus-Neisser; nach Untersuchungen beim Weibe und an der Conjunctiva der Neugeborenen. v, 146 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1885.*

**Neugebauer** (Franz Ludwig) [1856- ]. Neuer Beitrag zur Aetiologie und Casuistik der Spondylolisthesis. 72 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, A. T. Engelhardt, 1885.*

*Repr. from:* Arch. f. Gynaek., Berl., 1884-5, xxv.

**Halbertsma** (Tjalling) [1841-98]. Eclampsia gravidarum: eene nieuwe indicatie voor sectio caesarea.

*In: NEDERL. Tijdschr. v. Geneesk., Amst., 1889, 2. R., xxv, 2 d., 485-491.*

**Walcher** (Gustav Adolf) [1856- ]. Die Conjugata eines engen Beckens ist keine konstante Grösse, sondern lässt sich durch die Körperhaltung der Trägerin verändern.

*In: CENTRALBL. f. Gynäk., Leipz., 1889, xliii, 892.*

**Bossi** (L. M.) Provocazione artificiale del parto; accelerazione del parto; parto forzato; loro significato; loro limiti.

*In: ANN. di ostet. e ginec., Milano, 1892, xiv, 881-928.*

**Döderlein** (Albert). Ueber Scheidensekret und seine Bedeutung für das Puerperalfieber. vi, 86 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, [O. Durr], 1892.*



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)**—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**HISTORY OF OBSTETRICS.**

Aveling (James Hobson) [1828-92]. English midwives. viii, 187 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1872.*

—. The Chamberlens and the midwifery forceps. x (3 l.), 231 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *London, J. & A. Churchill, 1882.*

Engelmann (George Julius) [1847-1903]. Labor among primitive peoples. xviii, 203 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *St. Louis, J. H. Chambers & Co., 1882.*

—. History of obstetrics.  
*In: Syst. Obst. (Hirst), Phila., 1888, i, 17-67.*

Witkowski (Gustave-Jules-A.) [1843- ]. Histoire des accouchements chez tous les peuples. xii, 714 pp., 1 l., appendice: L'arsenal obstétrical. 182 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Steinheil, 1887.*

—. Les accouchements à la cour. viii, 415 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Steinheil, 1889.*

Williams (John Whitridge) [1866- ]. A sketch of the history of obstetrics in the United States up to 1860. pp. 193-264. 8°. [*Tübingen, 1903.*]

Ingerslev (Emmerik) [1844- ]. Fragment af fødselshjælfens historie. 2 v. roy. 8°. *Kjøbenhavn, 1906-7.*

—. Rösslin's "Rosegarten".  
*In: J. Obst. & Gynec. Brit. Empire, Lond., 1902, xv, 1; 73, 21 pl.*

Sinclair (Sir William Japp) [1846- ]. Semmelweis; his life and doctrines. x, 369 pp., port. 8°. *Manchester, Univ. Press, 1909.*

von Siebold (Eduard Caspar Jacob) [1801-61]. Versuch einer Geschichte der Geburtshilfe. 2. Aufl. 2 v. 12°. *Tübingen, F. Petzker, 1901-2.*

Dohrn (Rudolf) [1836- ]. Geschichte der Geburtshilfe der Neuzeit. 2 pts. in 1 v. 12°. *Tübingen, F. Petzker, 1903.*

Fasbender (Heinrich) [1843- ]. Geschichte der Geburtshilfe. 1028 pp. roy. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer, 1906.*

**OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

*See, also, supra, John Hughlings Jackson; S. Weir Mitchell.*

Scarpa (Antonio) [1747-1832]. Saggio di osservazioni e d'esperienze sulle principali malattie degli occhi. xi, 278 pp., 1 l., 3 pl. 4°. *Parma, B. Comino, 1801.*

Schmidt (Joh. Adam) [1759-1809]. Ueber Nachstar und Iritis nach Staaroperationen.  
*In: ABHANDL. d. k. k. med.-chir. Josephs-Acad. zu Wien, 1801, ii, 209-292.*

—. Ueber die Krankheiten des Thränenorgans. xxiv, 350 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Wien, J. Geissinger, 1803.*

Young (Thomas) [1773-1829]. On the mechanism of the eye. 66 pp., 6 pl. 4°. *London, W. Balmer & Co., 1801.*  
*Rep. from: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1801, xci.*

Larrey (Dominique-Jean), le baron [1766-1842]. Mémoire sur l'ophtalmie régnante en Egypte. 17 pp. sm. 4°. *Kaire, an IX [1802].*

Vetch (John) [1783-1835]. An account of the ophthalmia which has appeared in England since the return of the British army from Egypt. viii, 141 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *London, Longman, 1807.*

—. A practical treatise on diseases of the eye. x (1 l.), 267 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *London, G. & W. B. Whitaker, 1820.*

Wardrop (James) [1782-1869]. Essays on the morbid anatomy of the human eye. xxxi, 159 pp., 7 pl. 8°. *Edinburgh, G. Ramsay & Co., 1808.*

Beer (Georg Joseph) [1763-1818]. Lehre von den Augenkrankheiten. 2 v. 8°. *Wien, Camesina, Huebner & Folke, 1813-17.*

Travers (Benjamin) [1783-1858]. A synopsis of the diseases of the eye. xix, 425 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *London, Longman, 1820.*

Guthrie (George James). Lectures on the operative surgery of the eye. xxvii, 523 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *London, Longman, Hurst & Co., 1823.*

Purkinje (Johannes Evangelista) [1787-1869]. \*Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Sehens in subjectiver Hinsicht. 4 p. l., 3-176 pp., 1 pl. 12°. *Prag, J. G. Calve, 1823.*

Frick (George). A treatise on diseases of the eye. 320 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Baltimore, F. Lucas, jr., 1824.*

Horner (William E.) [1790-1853]. Description of a small muscle of the inner commissure of the eyelids.

*In: Phila. J. M. & Phys. Sc., 1824, viii, 70.*

—. Contracture of eyelid, ectropium [description of operation].

*In: AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1837, xxi, 105-107.*

Reisinger (Franz) [1787-1855]. Ophthalmologische Versuche bey Thieren mit dem Hyoscyamin und Atropin.

*In: MED.-CHIR. Ztg., Innsbr., 1825, i, 237; 253.*

Müller (Johannes) [1801-58]. Zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes des Menschen und der Thiere, nebst einem Versuch über die Bewegungen der Augen und über den menschlichen Blick. xxxii, 462 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, C. Cnobloch, 1826.*

Mackenzie (William) [1791-1868]. A practical treatise on diseases of the eye. xvi, 861 pp. 8°. *London, Longman, 1830.*

—. On the vision of objects on and in the eye.

*In: EDINB. M. & S. J., 1845, lxi, 38-97.*

Lawrence (Sir William) [1783-1867]. A treatise on diseases of the eye. xv, 730 pp. 8°. *London, J. Churchill, 1833.*

Carron du Villards (Ch.-J.-F.) [1801-60]. Guide pratique pour l'étude et traitement des maladies des yeux. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Soc. encycl., 1838.*

Wheatstone (Sir Charles) [1802-75]. Contributions to the physiology of vision; on some remarkable and hitherto unobserved phenomena of binocular vision.

*In: Phil. Tr., Lond., 1838, 371; 1852, i.*

von Ammon (Friedrich August) [1799-1861]. Klinische Darstellungen der Krankheiten und Bildungsfehler des menschlichen Auges, der Augenlider, und der Thränenwerkzeuge. 3 pts. in 1 v. fol. *Berlin, G. Reimer, 1838-41.*

Brewster (Sir David) [1781-1868]. On the conversion of relief by inverted vision.

*In: TR. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 1840-41, xv, 657-662, 1 pl.*

—. On the knowledge of distance given by binocular vision.

*In: TR. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 1840-41, xv, 663-675, 1 pl.*

Bolton (James). A treatise on strabismus. 36 pp. 8°. *Richmond, Va., P. D. Bernard, 1842.*

Dieffenbach (Joh. Friedrich) [1792-1847]. Ueber das Schielen und die Heilung desselben durch die Operation. viii, 220 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Förstner, 1842.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**OPHTHALMOLOGY—continued.**

**Himly (Karl) [1772-1837].** Die Krankheiten und Missbildungen des menschlichen Auges und deren Heilung. 2 v. 4°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1843.

**Küchler (Heinrich) [1828-73].** Schriftnummerprobe für Gesichtskleidende. 4 pp., 1 l. 8°. Darmstadt, J. P. Diehl, 1843.

**von Brücke (Ernst Wilhelm) [1819-92].** Anatomische Untersuchungen über die sogenannten leuchtenden Augen bei den Wirbelthieren.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1845, 387-406, 1 pl.

**Cumming (William).** On a luminous appearance of the human eye, and its application to the detection of disease of the retina and posterior part of the eye.

In: MED. CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1845-6, xxix, 283-296.

**Kussmaul (Adolf) [1822-1902].** Die Farbenscheinungen im Grunde des menschlichen Auges. xxx, 106 pp. 8°. Heidelberg, K. Groos, 1845.

**Listing (Joh. Benedict).** Beitrag zur physiologischen Optik. 61 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Göttingen, Vanderhoeck & Ruprecht, 1845.

**von Walther (Philipp Franz) [1782-1849].** Ueber die Hornhautflecken.

In: J. d. Chir. u. Augenh., Berl., 1845, xxxiv, 1-90.

**Desmarres (Louis-Auguste) [1810-82].** Traité théorique et pratique des maladies des yeux. viii, 904 pp. 8°. Paris, Germer-Baillière, 1847.

—. Opérations qui se pratiquent sur les yeux. 15 pp., 13 pl. 8°. fol. Paris, [1850].

**Jones (Thomas Wharton) [1808-9].** A manual of the principles and practice of ophthalmic medicine and surgery. xxxvi, 570 pp., 4 pl. 12°. London, J. Churchill, 1847.

**Bowman (Sir William) [1816-92].** Lectures on the parts concerned in the operations on the eye, and on the structure of the retina. xii, 143 pp. 8°. London, Longman, 1849.

—. Observations on artificial pupil; with a description of a new method of operating in certain cases.

In: MED. Times & Gaz., Lond., 1852, n. s., iv, 11; 33.

—. On the treatment of lachrymal obstruction.

In: OPHTH. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1857-9, i, 10; 88.

**Hermann von Helmholtz [1821-94].**

Beschreibung eines Augen-Spiegels zur Untersuchung der Netzhaut im lebenden Auge. 43 pp., 1 pl., 1 l. 8°. Berlin, A. Förstner, 1851.

\* Ueber die Theorie der zusammengesetzten Farben. [Königsberg.] 24 pp. 8°. Berlin, G. Unger, 1852.

Also, in: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1852, 461-482.

Ueber die Accommodation des Auges.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1854-5, i, 2. Abth., 1-74.

Handbuch der physiologischen Optik. xiv, 874 pp., 1 l., with atlas, 11 pl. roy. 8°. Leipzig, L. Voss, 1867.

**Budge (Julius) [1811-84].** Ueber den Einfluss des Nervensystems auf die Bewegung der Iris. 56 pp. 8°. [Stuttgart, 1852.]

Repr. from: Arch. f. physiol. Heilk., Stuttg., 1852.

**Sichel (Jules) [1802-68].** Iconographie ophthalmologique. 2 v. & atlas, 810 pl. 4°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1852-9.

**Stellwag von Carion (Carl) [1823- ].** Die Ophthalmologie vom wissenschaftlichen Standpunkte aus bearbeitet. 2 v. 8°. Freiburg & Erlangen, 1853-8.

**Türk (Ludwig) [1810-68].** Ein Fall von Hämorrhagie der Netzhaut beider Augen [bei einem Gehirntumor].

In: Ztschr. d. k. k. Gesellsch. d. Aerzte zu Wien, 1853, i, 214-218.

**Albrecht von Graefe [1828-70].**

VORLÄUFIGE Notiz über das Wesen des Glaucoms.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1854-5, i, 1. Abth., 371-382.

Notiz zur Behandlung der Mydriasis.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1854-5, i, 1. Abth., 315-319.

[UEBER die Wirkung der Iridektomie bei chronischer Iritis, Iridochoroiditis und Glaucom.]

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1855-6, ii, 2. Abth., 202-1857, iii, 2. Abth., 450; 1858, iv, 2. Abth., 127; 1862, viii, 2. Abth., 212.

BEITRÄGE zur Lehre vom Schielen und von der Schiel-Operation.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1857, iii, 1. Abth., 177-386.

UEBER Embolie der Arteria centralis retinae als Ursache plötzlicher Erblindung.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1859, v, 1. Abth., 136-157.

UEBER Complication von Sehnervenentzündung bei Gehirnkrankheiten.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1860, vii, 2. Abth., 58-71.

UEBER modificirte Linearextraction.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1865, xi, 3. Abth., 1-106; 1866, xii, 1. Abth., 150; 1868, xiv, 3. Abth., 106.

UEBER Basedow'sche Krankheit. [Zurückbleiben des oberen Augenlides bei Hebung und Senkung der Visirebene.]

In: DEUTSCHE Klinik, Berl., 1861, xvi, 158.

Zur Lehre der sympathischen Ophthalmie.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1866, xii, 2. Abth., 149-174.

SYMPTOMENLEHRE der Augenmuskellähmung. 2 p.l., 175 pp. 8°. Berlin, H. Peters, 1867.

UEBER Ceratocornis.

In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1868, ix, 241-249.

**von Arlt (Carl Ferdinand) [1812-87].** Die Krankheiten des Auges für praktische Aerzte geschildert. 3 v. 8°. Prag, F. A. Credner & Kleinbub, 1854-6.

**Bendz (Jacob Christian) [1802-58].** Quelques considérations sur la nature de l'ophtalmie dite militaire, par rapport à son apparition dans l'armée danoise depuis 1851.

In: ANN. d'ocul., Brux., 1855, xxxiii, 164-176.

**Liebreich (Richard) [1830- ].** Seitliche Beleuchtung und mikroskopische Untersuchung am lebenden Auge.

In: ARCH. f. Ophth., Berl., 1855, i, 2. Abth., 351-356, 1 pl.

**Williams (Henry Willard) [1821- ].** On the treatment of iritis without mercury. 24 pp. 8°. Boston, D. Clapp, 1856.

Repr. from: Boston M. & S. J., 1856-7, iv, 49; 69; 92.

—. Suture of the flap, after extraction of cataract.

In: Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., N. Y., 1866, 45.

**Graefe (Alfred Carl) [1830-99].** Klinische Analyse der Motilitätsstörungen des Auges. xi, 279 pp. 8°. Berlin, H. Peters, 1858.

**Knapp (Jakob Hermann) [1832-1911].** \* Die Krümmung der Hornhaut des menschlichen Auges. 38 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Heidelberg, J. C. B. Mohr, 1859.

—. Die intrakularen Geschwülste nach eigenen klinischen Beobachtungen und anatomischen Untersuchungen. xi, 238 pp., 16 pl. 8°. Carlsruhe, C. F. Müller, 1868.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**OPHTHALMOLOGY—continued.**

Demarquay (Jean-Nicolas) [1811-75]. *Traité des tumeurs de l'orbite.* viii, 584 pp. 8°. Paris, V. Masson, 1860.

Jaeger (Eduard), *Ritter von Jaxthal* [1818-84]. *Schriftskalen* ([1854]. 3. Aufl.) 24 l. 8°. Wien, L. W. Seidel, 1860.

—. *Ophthalmoskopischer Hand-Atlas.* xviii, 236 pp., 29 pl. 8°. Wien, 1869.

Mitchell (S. Weir) [1830- ]. On the production of cataract in frogs by the administration of sugar.

*In:* AM. J. M. Sc., Phila., 1860, n. s., xxxix, 106-110.

Donders (Frans Cornelis) [1818-89]. *Astigmatismus und cylindrische Gläser.* xii (1 l.), 137 pp. 8°. Berlin, H. Peters, 1862.

—. On the anomalies of accommodation and refraction of the eye. With a preliminary essay on physiological dioptrics. Transl. from the author's manuscript by Wm. Danl. Moore. xvii, 635 pp. 8°. London, New Sydenham Society, 1864.

Snellen (Hermann) [1834-1908]. *Probebuchstaben zur Bestimmung der Sehschärfe.* 6 pp., 7 l., 7 pl. 8°. Utrecht, P. W. van de Weijer, 1862.

Agnew (Cornelius Rea) [1830-88]. A method of operating for divergent squint.

*In:* TR. AM. OPTH., Soc., N. Y., 1866, 31-34.

Schultze (Max) [1825-74]. *Zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Retina.* 112 pp., 8 pl. 8°. Bonn, M. Cohen & Sohn, 1866.

Javal (Émile) [1839- ]. Sur un nouvel instrument pour la détermination de l'astigmatisme.

*In:* ANN. D'OEUL., Par., 1867, lvii, 39-43.

— & Schiötz (Hjalmar) [1850- ]. Un ophtalmomètre pratique.

*In:* ANN. D'OEUL., Par., 1881, lxxxiv, 5-21.

Noyes (Henry Drury) [1832-1900]. *Retinitis in glycosuria.*

*In:* TR. AM. OPTH. Soc., 1867-8, N. Y., 1869, 71-75.

Saemisch (Theodor) [1833-1909]. *Das Ulcus corneae serpens und seine Therapie; eine klinische Studie.* 45 pp., 1 l. 8°. Bonn, M. Cohen & Sohn, 1870.

—. *Der Frühjahrskatarrh.*

*In:* HANDB. d. ges. Augenh. (Graefe-Saemisch), 1876, iv, 25-29.

Hering (Ewald) [1834- ]. *Zur Lehr vom Lichtsinne.*

*In:* SITZUNGSB. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturw. Cl., 3. Abth., Wien, 1872, lxvi, 5; 1874, lxxviii, 186; 1875, lxxix, 85; 1876, lxxx, 169.

Cuignet (Ferdinand) [1823- ]. *Kératoscopie [Retinoscopy].*

*In:* REC. D'OPHTH., Par., 1873-4, i, 14-23.

Holmgren (Alarik Frithiof) [1831-97]. Om den medfödda färgblindhetens diagnostik och teori. (Du diagnostic et de la théorie de la cécité congénitale des couleurs, no. 33.)

*In:* NORD. Med. Ark., Stockholm, 1874, vi, no. 24; no. 28.

—. Om färgblindheten i dess förhållande til jernvägstrafiken och sjöväsendet. [Color-blindness and its relation to railway traffic and seamanship.] 1 p. l., 172 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. Upsala, E. Berling, 1878.

*Repr. from:* Upsala Läkaref. Förh., 1877-8, xliii.

Pagenstecher (Hermann) [1844- ] & Genth (Carl Philipp). *Atlas der pathologischen Anatomie des Augapfels.* viii pp., 66 l., 38 pl. 4°. Wiesbaden, C. W. Krieger, 1875.

Leber (Theodor) [1840- ]. Ueber die Erkrankungen des Auges bei Diabetes mellitus. 134 pp., 1 l. 8°. Berlin, H. Peters, 1875.

*Repr. from:* Arch. f. Ophth., Berl., 1875, xxi, 206-337.

Laqueur (Ludwig) [1839-1909]. Ueber eine therapeutische Verwendung des Physostigmins [druckvermindernde Wirkung im Glaucom].

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. d. med. Wissensch., Berl., 1876, xiv, 121.

Kühne (Willy) [1837-1900]. Ueber den Sehpurpur.

*In:* UNTERSUCH. a. d. physiol. Inst. d. Univ. Heidelberg, 1877, i, 15, 1 tab.; 105; 109; 119; 455.

Förster (Richard) [1815- ]. Beziehungen der Allgemein-Leiden und Organ-Erkrankungen zu Veränderungen und Krankheiten des Sehorgans. viii, 59-234 pp., 3 pl. 8°. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1877.

*Repr. from:* Handb. d. ges. Augenh. (Graefe-Saemisch), Leipzig, 1877, vii, 69-234.

Thomson (William) [1833-1907]. On astigmatism as a cause for persistent headache and other nervous symptoms.

*In:* MED. NEWS, Phila., 1879, xxvii, 81-88.

Tay (Waren). Symmetrical changes in the region of the yellow spot in each eye of an infant. [Amaurotic family idiocy.]

*In:* TR. OPTH. Soc. U. Kingdom, Lond., 1880-81, i, 55-57, 1 pl.

de Wecker (Louis) [1832- ] & Landolt (Edmond) [1846- ]. *Traité complet de l'ophtalmologie.* 4 v. 8°. Paris, Ve A. Delahaye & Cie., 1880-89.

Placido (A.) [Kératoscope.]

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. prakt. Augenh., Leipzig, 1882, vi, 30.

Koch (Robert) [1843-1910]. [Bacillen bei zwei verschiedenen Arten der ägyptischen Augenkrankheit.]

*In:* WIEN. med. Wehnschr., 1883, xxxiii, 1550.

Koller (Carl). Vorläufige Mittheilung über locale Anästhesirung am Auge [mit Cocain].

*In:* BER. ü. d. Versamml. d. ophth. Gesellsch., Stuttg., 1884, xvi, 60-63. [Discussion], 111.

Hirschberg (Julius) [1843- ]. Der Elektromagnet in der Augenheilkunde. 3 p. l., 157 pp. 8°. Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1885.

Panas (Photinos) [1832-1903]. D'un nouveau procédé opératoire applicable au ptosis congénital et au ptosis paralytique.

*In:* ARCH. D'OPHTH., Par., 1886, vi, 1-14.

Weeks (John E.). The bacillus of acute conjunctival catarrh or "pink-eye."

*In:* ARCH. OPTH., N. Y., 1886, xv, 441-451.

Gould (George Milbry) [1848- ]. The psychological influence of errors of refraction and their correction.

*In:* MED. & Surg. Reporter, Phila., 1888, lix, 396-398.

Franklin (Christine Ladd) [1847- ]. Eine neue Theorie der Licht-Empfindung.

*In:* ZTSCHR. f. Psychol. u. Physiol. d. Sinnesorg., 1892, iv, 211-221.

Parinaud (Henri) [1844-1905]. Conjonctivite infectieuse paraissant transmise à l'homme par les animaux.

*In:* REC. D'OPHTH., Par., 1889, 3. s., xi, 176-180.

—. Conjonctivite lacrymale à pneumocoques des nouveau-nés.

*In:* ANN. D'OEUL., Par., 1894, cxii, 369-373.

von Kries (Johannes) [1853- ]. Ueber die Funktion der Netzhautstäbchen.

*In:* ZTSCHR. f. Psychol. u. Physiol. d. Sinnesorg., Hamb. u. Leipzig, 1895, ix, 81-123.

Morax (Victor). Note sur un diplobacille pathogène pour la conjunctiva humaine.

*In:* ANN. de l'Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1896, x, 337-345, 1 pl.

Axenfeld (Theodor) [1867- ]. Ueber chronische Diplobacillencconjunctivitis.

*In:* CENTRALBL. f. Bakteriöl. [etc.], 1. Abt., Jena, 1897, xxi, 1-9, 1 pl.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**OPHTHALMOLOGY**—continued.

**Schmidt-Rimpler** (Hermann) [1838- ]. Die Erkrankungen des Auges im Zusammenhang mit anderen Krankheiten. x, 566 pp. 8°. *Wien, A. Hölder*, 1898.

**Smith** (Henry). Extraction of cataract in the capsule.

*In: INDIAN M. Gaz.*, Calcutta, 1900, xxxv, 240: 1901, xxxvi, 220: 1905, xi, 327.

**Gullstrand** (Allvar) [1862- ]. Allgemeine Theorie der monochromatischen Aberrationen und ihre nächsten Ergebnisse für die Ophthalmologie. 2 p. l., 294 pp. 4°. *Upsala, E. Berling*, 1900.

—. Einführung in die Methoden der Dioptrik des Auges des Menschen. vii, 180 pp. 8°. *Leipzig*, 1911.

**HISTORY OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

**Laurent** (J.-Nazaire). \*Étude sur l'histoire de l'art ophtalmologique. 96 pp. 4°. *Paris*, 1866.

**Hirsch** (August) [1817-94]. Geschichte der Augenheilkunde.

*In: HANDB. d. Augenh.* (Graefe-Saemisch), 1877, vii, 235-554.

**Magnus** (Hugo Friedrich) [1842- ]. Geschichte des grauen Staars. xii, 315 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Leipzig, Veit & Co.*, 1876.

—. Die Augenheilkunde der Alten. xviii, 691 pp., 7 pl., 1 l. 8°. *Breslau, J. U. Kern*, 1901.

**Deneffe** (Victor). Les oculistes gallo-romains au III<sup>e</sup> siècle. 185 pp., 2 l., 5 pl. 8°. *Anvers, H. Cuuls*, 1896.

**Hirschberg** (Julius) [1843- ]. Geschichte der Augenheilkunde. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann*, 1899-1911.

*In progress.*

**Pansier** (P.) Histoire des lunettes. 137 pp., 6 pl. 8°. *Paris, A. Maloine*, 1901.

—. Histoire de l'ophtalmologie. *In: ENCYCL. franç. de l'ophtal.* (Lagrange & Valude), Par., 1903, i, 1-86.

**Bock** (Emil). Die Brille und ihre Geschichte. 62 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Wien, J. Sáfár*, 1903.

**Horstmann** (Carl) [1847- ]. Geschichte der Augenheilkunde.

*In: HANDB. d. Gesch. d. Med.* (Puschmann), Jena, 1905, iii, 489-572.

**Hubbell** (Alvin Allace) [1846- ]. The development of ophthalmology in America, 1800 to 1870. 197 pp., 25 pl. 12°. *Chicago, Am. M. Ass. Press*, 1908.

**LARYNGOLOGY AND RHINOLOGY.**

**Deschamps** (Jacques-Louis) fils. \*Dissertation sur les maladies des fosses nasales et leurs sinus. iv, 312 pp. 8°. *Paris, an XII* [1804].

**Cheyne** (John) [1777-1836]. The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. iv (2 l.), 204 pp., 8 pl. 8°. *Edinburgh, Muddell, Doig & Stevenson*, 1809.

**Cloquet** (Hippolyte) [1787-1840]. Osmologie, ou traité des odeurs, du sens et des organes de l'olfaction; avec l'histoire détaillée des maladies du nez et des fosses nasales, et des opérations qui leur conviennent. 2. éd. 2 p. l., vi, 758 pp. 8°. *Paris, Méquignon-Marrès*, 1821.

**Porter** (William Henry) [1790-1861]. Observations on the surgical pathology of the larynx

and trachea, chiefly with a view to illustrate the affections of those organs which may require the operation of bronchotomy. vii, 283 pp. 8°. *Dublin, Hodges & M. Arthur*, 1826.

**Physick** (Philip Syng) [1768-1837]. Description of a forceps, employed to facilitate the extirpation of the tonsil.

*In: AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1828, ii, 116.

**Trousseau** (Armand) [1801-67] & **Belloe** (Hippolyte). Traité pratique de la phthisie laryngée, de la laryngite chronique et des maladies de la voix. viii, 488 pp., 9 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1837.

**Müller** (Johannes) [1801-58]. Ueber die Compensation der physischen Kräfte am menschlichen Stimmorgan, mit Bemerkungen über die Stimme der Säugethiere, Vögel und Amphibien. 54 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1839.

**Mott** (Valentine) [1785-1865]. New operation [for removal of tumor from the nose].

*In: AM. J. M. Sc.*, Phila., 1842, iii, 257: 1843, v, 87.

**Ehrmann** (Charles-Henri) [1792-1878]. Sur une opération de laryngotomie pratiquée dans un cas de polype du larynx.

*In: COMP. rend. Acad. d. sc.*, Par., 1844, xviii, 593; 709.

**Green** (Horace) [1802-66]. A treatise on diseases of the air passages. xv, 276 pp. 8°. *New York & London*, 1846.

—. On the surgical treatment of polyp of the larynx, and edema of the glottis. xi, 9-124 pp., 4 pl. 8°. *New York, T. P. Putnam*, 1852.

—. Report on the use and effect of applications of nitrate of silver to the throat. 42 pp. 8°. *New York, E. P. Allen*, 1856.

*Repr. from: Tr. Am. M. Ass.*, Phila., 1856, ix.

**Gross** (Samuel D.) [1805-84]. A practical treatise on foreign bodies in the air passages. xvi, 33-468 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea*, 1854.

**von Brücke** (Ernst Wilhelm) [1819-92]. Grundzüge der Physiologie und Systematik der Sprachlaute für Linguisten und Taubstummenlehrer. 2 p. l., 134 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Wien, C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1856.

**Bouchut** (Eugène) [1818-91]. D'une nouvelle méthode de traitement du croup par le tubage du larynx.

*In: BULL. Acad. de méd.*, Par., 1857-8, xxiii, 1160-1162.

**Trousseau** (Armand) [1801-67]. Du tubage de la glotte et de la trachéotomie. 59 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1859.

**von Bruns** (Victor) [1812-83]. Die erste Ausrottung eines Polypen in der Kehlkopfhöhle durch Zerschneiden ohne blutige Eröffnung der Luftwege, nebst einer kurzen Anleitung zur Laryngoskopie. 76 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Tübingen, Laupp & Siebeck*, 1862.

—. Die Laryngoskopie und die laryngoskopische Chirurgie. viii, 443 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Tübingen, H. Laupp*, 1865.

**Gerhardt** (Carl) [1833-1902]. Studien und Beobachtungen über Stimmbandlähmung.

*In: Arch. f. path. Anat.* [etc.], Berl., 1863, xxvii, 68: 296.

—. Ueber Diagnose und Behandlung der Stimmbandlähmung.

*In: SAMML. klin. Vortr.*, Leipzig, 1872, No. 36 (Innere Med.), No. 13, 271-282.

**Schultze** (Max) [1825-74]. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Nasenschleimhaut, namentlich die Structur und Endigungsweise der Geruchsnerven bei dem Menschen und den Wirbelthieren. 100 pp., 5 pl. 4°. [*Halle*, 1863.]

*Repr. from: Abhandl. d. naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, 1862, vii.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*)

**LARYNGOLOGY AND RHINOLOGY—cont'd.**

**Voltolini** (Rudolph) [1819-89]. Die Anwendung der Galvanokaustik im Innern des Kehlkopfes und Schlundkopfes. vi, 73 pp. 8°. *Wien, W. Braumüller, 1867.*

—. Die ersten Operationen in der Kehlkopfhöhle vom Munde aus, bei der Durchleuchtung des Kehlkopfes von aussen. 3 pp. 8°. *Berlin, J. Sittenfeld, [1889].*

*Repr. from: Deutsche med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1889, xv.*

**Meyer** (Hans Wilhelm) [1824-96]. Om adenoid Vegetation i Näsensvelgrummet.

*In: Hosp. Tid., Kjöbenh., 1868, xi, 177; 181. Also, transl. in: MED. CHIR. Tr., Lond., 1869-70, liii, 191-215, 1 pl.*

**Donders** (Frans Cornelis) [1818-89]. De physiologie der spraakklinken. 24 pp. 8°. *Utrecht, C. van der Post jr., 1870.*

**Mackenzie** (Sir Morell) [1837-92]. Essay on growths in the larynx; with reports and an analysis of one hundred consecutive cases treated by the author, and a tabular statement of all published cases treated by other practitioners since the invention of the laryngoscope. xi, 263 pp., 5 pl. 8°. *Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston, 1871.*

**von Luschka** (Hubert) [1820-75]. Der Kehlkopf des Menschen. vii, 199 pp., 10 pl. 8°. *Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1873.*

**Merkel** (Carl Ludwig) [1812-76]. Anatomie und Physiologie des menschlichen Stimm- und Sprach-Organ (Anthropophonik). xxiv, 976 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, A. Abel, 1876.*

**Bosworth** (Francke Huntington) [1843-]. A manual of diseases of the nose and throat. xx, 427 pp. 8°. *New York, W. Wood & Co., 1881.*

**Ingals** (Ephraim Fletcher) [1848-]. De-flection of the septum narium. [Treatment by excision of part of septum.]

*In: Tr. Am. Laryngol. Ass., N. Y., 1882, iv, 61-69.*

**Zuckerkandl** (Emil) [1849-1910]. Normale und pathologische Anatomie der Nasenhöhle und ihrer pneumatischen Anhängen. 2 v. xvi, 197 pp., 22 pl.; 3 p. l., 222 pp., 48 pl. 8°. *Wien, W. Braumüller, 1882-92.*

**French** (Thomas Rushmore). On a perfected method of photographing the larynx.

*In: N. YORK M. J., 1884, xl, 653-656, 1 pl.*

**Löwenberg** (Benjamin) [1836-]. Die Natur und die Behandlung der Ozaena.

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1885, xi, 5; 22.*

**O'Dwyer** (Joseph P.) [1841-98]. Intubation of the larynx.

*In: N. YORK M. J., 1885, xlii, 145-147.*

—. Analysis of fifty cases of croup treated by intubation of the larynx. 11 pp., 1 tab. 12°. *New York, 1888.*

*Repr. from: N. York M. J., 1888, xlvii.*

**Krieg** (Robert) [1848-]. Beiträge zur Resection der Cartilago quadrangularis narium zur Heilung der Skoliosis septi.

*In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1889, xxvi, 699; 717.*

**Grünwald** (Ludwig) [1863-]. Die Lehre von den Nasenerkrankungen mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Erkrankungen des Sieb- und Keilbeins und deren chirurgische Behandlung. viii, 167 pp. 8°. *München & Leipzig, J. F. Lehmann, 1893.*

**Zwaardemaker** (Hendrik). Die Physiologie des Geruchs nach dem Manuscript übersetzt von A. Junken von Lanegg. vii, 324 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1895.*

**Freer** (Otto Tiger) [1857-]. The correction of deflections of the nasal septum with a minimum of traumatism.

*In: J. Am. M. Ass., Chicago, 1902, xxxviii, 636; 1903, xli, 1391.*

**Killian** (Gustav) [1860-]. Die Killian'sche Radikaloperation chronischer Stirnhöhlenerkrankungen.

*In: ARCH. f. Laryngol. u. Rhinol., Berl., 1903, xiii, 59-88.*

—. Die submucöse Fensterresektion der Nasensecheidewand.

*In: ARCH. f. Laryngol. u. Rhinol., Berl., 1904, xvi, 362-387.*

**Wright** (Jonathan). The nose and throat in medical history. 244, iv pp. 8°. [*St. Louis, 1893.*]

**Laryngoscopy, Tracheoscopy, Bronchoscopy.**

**Babington** (Benjamin) [1794-1866]. [The glottiscope.]

*In: LOND. M. Gaz., 1829, iii, 555.*

**Liston** (Robert) [1797-1847]. [Method of laryngoscopy.]

*In his: Pract. Surgery. 8°. London, 1837, 350.*

**Garcia** (Manuel) [1805-1906]. Observations on the human voice.

*In: Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1854-5, vii, 399-410.*

**Türk** (Ludwig) [1810-68]. Der Kehlkopfrachenspiegel und die Methode seines Gebrauchs. 8 pp. 4°. [*Wien, C. Gerold's Sohn, 1858.*]

*Repr. from: Ztschr. d. k.-k. Gesellsch. d. Aerzte zu Wien, 1858, n. F., i.*

—. Praktische Anleitung zur Laryngoskopie. viii, 67 pp., 1 pl. 8°. *Wien, W. Braumüller, 1860.*

**Czermak** (Joh.) [1828-73]. Physiologische Untersuchungen mit Garcia's Kehlkopfspiegel. 30 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Wien, 1858.*

*Repr. from: Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturw. Cl., Wien, 1858, xxix.*

—. Ueber die Inspektion des Cavum pharyngo-nasale und der Nasenhöhle durch Choanen vermittelt kleiner Spiegel.

*In: WIEN. med. Wehnschr., 1859, ix, 518; 1860, x, 257.*

**Kirstein** (Alfred) [1863-]. Die Autoscopie des Kehlkopfes und der Luftröhre (Besichtigung ohne Spiegel). [1895.] viii, 9-38 pp., 2 l. 8°. *Berlin, O. Coblenz, 1896.*

**Killian** (Gustav) [1860-]. Ueber directe Bronchoskopie.

*In: MÜNCHEN. med. Wehnschr., 1898, xlv, 844-847.*

**OTOLOGY.**

**Cooper** (Sir Astley) [1768-1841]. Further observations on the effects which take place from the destruction of the membrana tympani of the ear; with an account of an operation for the removal of a particular species of deafness.

*In: PHIL. Tr., Lond., 1801, 435-450, 1 pl.*

**Itard** (Jean) [1774-1838]. Traité des maladies de l'oreille et de l'audition. 2 v. xvi, 396, 522 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Paris, McQuignon Marvis, 1821.*

**Wilde** (Sir William R. W.) [1815-76]. Contributions to aural surgery.

*In: DUBLIN J. M. Sc., 1843-4, xxiv, 388; 1844, xxv, 422; 1847, iv, 372; 1848, v, 32.*

—. Practical observations on aural surgery and the nature and treatment of diseases of the ear. xii, 13-475 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea, 1853.*

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**OTOLOGY—continued.**

**Schultze (Max) [1825-74].** Ueber die Endigungsweise des Hörnervens im Labyrinth.

In: ARCH. f. Anat., Physiol. u. wissenschaft. Med., Berl., 1858, 343-381, 1 pl.

**Toynbee (Joseph) [1815-66].** The diseases of the ear; their nature, diagnosis and treatment. 422 pp. 8°. London, J. Churchill, 1860.

**Ménière (Prosper) [1799-1862].** Sur une forme de surdité grave dépendant d'une lésion de l'oreille interne.

In: BULL. Acad. de méd., Par., 1860-61, xxvi, 241.

**von Helmholtz (Hermann) [1821-94].** Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen als physiologische Grundlage für die Theorie der Musik. xi, 605 pp. 8°. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1863.

———. Die Mechanik der Gehörknöchelchen und des Trommelfells. 60 pp. 8°. Bonn, M. Cohen & Sohn, 1869.

**Politzer (Adam) [1835- ].** Die Beleuchtungsbilder des Trommelfells im gesunden und kranken Zustande. Klinische Beiträge zur Erkenntniss und Behandlung der Ohren-Krankheiten. vi (1 l.), 143 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1865.

———. Lehrbuch der Ohrenheilkunde für practische Aerzte und Studierende. 2 v., pagged consecutively. xii, ix, 878 pp. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1878-82.

**von Tröltsch (Anton Friedrich) [1829-90].** Die Krankheiten des Ohres.

In: HANDB. d. allg. u. spec. Chir., Erlang., 1866, iii, 1. Abth. A, Abschn. ii, 1-64, 1 pl.

**Goltz (Friedrich Leopold) [1834-1902].** Ueber die physiologische Bedeutung der Bogengänge des Ohrlabyrinths.

In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., Bonn, 1870, iii, 172-192.

**Lucae (Joh. Constantin August) [1835- ].** Die Schalleitung durch die Kopfknochen und ihre Bedeutung für die Diagnostik der Ohrenkrankheiten. 48 pp. 8°. Würzburg, Stachel, 1870.

**Schwartz (Hermann) [1837- ] & Eysell (Adolph). Ueber die künstliche Eröffnung des Warzenfortsatzes. [Typische Anfeimessung.]**

In: ARCH. f. Ohrenh., Leipz., 1873, n. F., i, 157-187.

**Charcot (Jean-Martin) [1825-93].** Vertigo ab auro lusa.

In: GAZ. d. hóp., Par., 1874, xlvii, 73.

**Hinton (James) [1827-75].** Atlas of the membrana tympani. xii pp., 50 l., 25 pl. 8°. London, H. King & Co., 1874.

———. The questions of aural surgery. viii, 308 pp. 12°. London, H. S. King & Co., 1874.

**Bezold (Friedrich) [1842- ].** Erkrankungen des Warzenfortsatzes.

In: ARCH. f. Ohrenh., Leipz., 1877, xiii, 26-68, 1 pl.

———. Ueber die funktionelle Prüfung des menschlichen Gehörorgans. Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Vorträge. 3 v. 8°. Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1897-1909.

**Retzius (Magnus Christian) [1795-1871].** Das Gehörorgan der Wirbelthiere. 2 v. fol. Stockholm, Samson & Wallin, 1884.

**Zaufal (Emanuel) [1833- ].** Sinusthrombose in Folge von Otitis media; Trepanation des Proc. mastoid. mit Hammer und Meißel.

In: PRAG. med. Wehnschr., 1884, ix, 474.

**Küster (Ernst) [1839- ].** [Operation für Eiterungen des Warzenfortsatzes.]

In: DEUTSCHE med. Wehnschr., Leipz. u. Berl., 1889, xv, 256.

**Stacke (Ludwig). Indicationen, betreffend die Excision von Hammer und Amboss.**

In: VERHANDL. d. internat. med. Cong. in Berl., 1890, iv, ii, Abth., 43-46.

———. Weitere Mittheilungen über die operative Freilegung der Mittelohrräume nach Ablösung der Ohrmuschel.

In: BERL. klin. Wehnschr., 1892, xxix, 68-71.

———. Die operative Freilegung der Mittelohrräume nach Ablösung der Ohrmuschel. v, 198 pp. 8°. Tübingen, F. Pletzker, 1897.

**Ewald (Julius Richard) [1856- ].** Das Hören der labyrinthlosen Tauben.

In: ARCH. f. d. ges. Physiol., 1894, lix, 258-275.

**Stein (Stanislav) [1855- ].** Die Lehren von den Funktionen der einzelnen Theilen des Ohrlabyrinths. xx, 697 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1894.

**Barany (Robert). Ueber die vom Ohrlabyrinth ausgelöste Gegenrollung der Augen bei Normalhörenden.**

In: ARCH. f. Ohrenh., Leipz., 1906, lxviii, 1-30.

———. Untersuchungen über den vom Vestibularapparat des Ohres reflektorisch ausgelösten rhythmischen Nystagmus und seine Begleiterscheinungen. 107 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Coelenz, 1906.

**Politzer (Adam) [1835- ].** Geschichte der Ohrenheilkunde. v. 1. xiii, 467 pp., 3 l., port. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1907.

**PUBLIC HYGIENE.**

**Davy (Sir Humphry) [1779-1829].** On the safety lamp for coal-miners; with some researches on flame. viii, 148 pp., 1 pl. 8°. London, R. Hunter, 1818.

**Fodéré (François-Emanuel) [1764-1835].** Leçons sur les épidémies et l'hygiène publique. 4 v. 8°. Paris, E.-G. Levrault, 1822-4.

**Parent-Duchatelet (Alexandre-Jean-Baptiste) [1790-1836].** Hygiène publique. 2 v. in 1. 8°. Paris, 1836.

———. De la prostitution dans la ville de Paris. 2 v. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 1836.

**Tanquerel des Planches (L.) [1809-62].** Traité des maladies de plomb ou saturnines. 2 v. 8°. Paris, Ferras, 1839.

**Nightingale (Florence) [1823-1910].** Notes on hospitals [1859]. 3. ed. ix (1 l.), 187 pp., 11 pl., 3 tab., 1 map. 4°. London, Longman [et al.], 1863.

**Parkes (Edmund Alexander) [1819-76].** A manual of practical hygiene. xix, 612 pp. 8°. London, J. & A. Churchill & Sons, 1864.

**Virchow (Rudolf) [1821-1902].** Ueber die Canalisation von Berlin. 58 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1868.

Repr. from: Virch. f. gerichtl. u. öff. Med., Berl. 1868, n. F., ix.

———. Ueber gewisse die Gesundheit benachtheiligende Einflüsse der Schulen. 26 pp. 8°. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1869.

Repr. from: Arch. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl., 1869, xlv.

**Lister, Lord [1827-1912].** On the effects of the antiseptic system of treatment upon the salubrity of a surgical hospital. 19 pp. 8°. Edinburgh, Edmonstone & Douglas, 1870.

**Hirt (Ludwig) [1844- ].** Die Krankheiten der Arbeiter. 3 pts. in 4 v. 8°. Breslau & Leipzig, F. Hirt & Sohn, 1871-8.



**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**PUBLIC HYGIENE—continued.**

**Galton** (Sir Douglas) [1822-99]. Observations on the construction of healthy dwellings. xi, 296 pp. 8°. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1880.

— Healthy hospitals. xi, 287 pp. 8°. London, Clarendon Press, 1893.

**Soxhlet** (Franz) [1848- ]. Ueber Kindermilch und Säuglings-Ernährung.

In: München Med. Wehnschr., 1886, xxxiii, 253; 276.

**Chadwick** (Sir Edwin) [1800-1890]. The health of nations. A review of the works of . . . with a biographical dissertation by Benjamin Ward Richardson. 2 v. 8°. Longmans, Green & Co., 1887.

**Cohn** (Hermann Ludwig) [1838-1906]. Die ärztliche Ueberwachung der Schulen zur Verhütung der Verbreitung der Kurzsichtigkeit.

In: Arb. d. VII. internat. Cong. f. Hyg. u. Demog., Wien, 1887-8, i, Hft. xii, 9-28.

**Simon** (Sir John) [1816- ]. Public health report. 2 v. 8°. London, J. & A. Churchill, 1887.

— English sanitary institutions, reviewed in the course of their development, and in some of their political and social relations. xv, 496 pp. 8°. London, Cassell & Co., 1890.

**Billings** (John Shaw) [1838- ]. Description of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. 116 pp., 341, 56 pl. 4°. Baltimore, I. Friedenwald, 1890.

— Ventilation and heating. xvi, 17-500 pp. 8°. New York, Engin. Rec., 1893.

**Burdett** (Sir Henry C.) Hospitals and asylums of the world. 4 v. roy. 8°. Atlas. fol. London, J. & A. Churchill, 1891-3.

**Treatise** (A) on hygiene and public health. Edited by Thomas Stephenson and Shirley F. Murphy. 3 v. roy. 8°. London, J. & A. Churchill, 1892-4.

**Dibdin** (William Joseph). The purification of sewage and water. xv, 248 pp., 9 ch. 8°. London, Sanit. Publ. Co., 1897.

**Harrington** (Charles). A manual of practical hygiene. vi, 729 pp., 12 pl. 8°. Philadelphia & New York, Lea Bros. & Co., 1901.

**Ochsner** (Albert John) [1858- ] & **Sturm** (Meyer J.) The organization, construction and management of hospitals. 600 pp. roy. 8°. Chicago, Cleveland Press, 1907.

**Handbuch der Hygiene.** Hrsg. von Max Rubner, M. von Gruber und M. Ficker. v. 1. roy. 8°. Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1911.

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY.**

**Fodéré** (François-Emmanuel) [1764-1835]. Traité de médecine légale et hygiène publique. 2. éd. 6 v. 8°. Paris, Mame, 1813.

**Orfila** (Mathieu-Joseph-Bonaventure) [1787-1837]. Traité des poisons tirés des règnes minéral, végétal et animal, ou toxicologie générale considérée sous les rapports de la physiologie, de la pathologie et de la médecine légale. 2. éd. 2 v. xxxii, 658 pp., 1 pl.; xvi, 703 pp. 8°. Paris, Crochard, 1818.

**Beck** (Theodor Romeyn) [1791-1855]. Elements of medical jurisprudence. 2 v. 8°. Albany, N. Y., Websters & Skinnars, 1823.

**Heinroth** (Joh. Christian August) [1773-1843]. System der psychisch-gerichtlichen Medizin. xiv, 554 pp. 8°. Leipzig, C. H. F. Hartmann, 1825.

**Addison** (Thomas) [1793-1860] & **Morgan** (John). An essay on the operation of poisonous agents upon the living body. viii, 91 pp. 8°. London, Longman, Rees [et al.], 1829.

**Christison** (Sir Robert) [1797-1882]. A treatise on poisons. xx, 698 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Edinburgh, A. Black, 1829.

**Gross** (Samuel D.) [1805-84]. Observations on manual strangulation, illustrated by cases and experiments.

In: WEST. J. M. & Phys. Sc., Cincinnati, 1836, ix, 25-38.

**Marsh** (James) [1794-1846]. Account of a new method of separating small quantities of arsenic from substances with which it may have been mixed.

In: EDINB. N. Phil. J., 1836, xxi, 229-236.

**Ray** (Isaac) [1807-81]. A treatise on medical jurisprudence and insanity. xxviii, 436 pp. 12°. London, G. Henderson, 1839.

**Guy** (William Augustus) [1810-85]. Principles of forensic medicine. vii (5 l.), 566 pp. 12°. London, A. Renshaw, 1844.

**Wharton** (Francis) [1820-89] & **Stillé** (Moreton) [1822-55]. A treatise on medical jurisprudence. xxvii, 815 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, Kay & Bro., 1855.

**Caspar** (Joh. Ludwig) [1796-1864]. Gerichtliche Leichenöffnungen. 2 pts. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1851-3.

— Practisches Handbuch der gerichtlichen Medicin nach eigenen Erfahrungen bearbeitet. [1856.] 2 v. 8° & atlas 4°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1860.

— Klinische Novellen zur gerichtlichen Medizin. xviii, 649 pp. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1863.

**Hamilton** (Frank Hastings) [1813-86]. Deformities after fractures. 99 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1855.

Repr. from: Tr. Am. M. Ass., Phila., 1855, viii.

**Tardieu** (Auguste-Ambroise) [1818-79]. Étude médico légale et clinique sur l'empoisonnement. xxii, 1072 pp., 2 pl. 8°. Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1867.

**Wormley** (Theodore George). Micro-chemistry of poisons, including their physiological, pathological, and legal relations. xxxi, 32-668 pp., 13 pl., 1 tab. 8°. New York, Baillière Bros., 1867.

**Dragendorff** (Georg [Joh. Noë]) [1836-98]. Die gerichtlich-chemische Ermittlung von Giften in Nahrungsmitteln Luftgemischen, Speiseresten, Körpertheilen, etc. xxiv, 426 pp., 1 l. 8°. St. Petersburg, H. Schmitzdorff, 1868.

— Beiträge zur gerichtlichen Chemie einzelner organischer Gifte. iv, 312 pp. 8°. St. Petersburg, H. Schmitzdorff, 1872.

**Ordonaux** (John) [1830-1908]. The jurisprudence of medicine in its relations to the law of contracts, torts, and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. xvi, 310 pp. 8°. Philadelphia, T. & J. W. Johnson & Co., 1869.

**von Arlt** (Carl Ferdinand) [1812-87]. Ueber die Verletzungen des Auges mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deren gerichtsärztliche Würdigung. 128 pp. 8°. Wien, W. Braumüller, 1875.

**Virchow** (Rudolf) [1821-1902]. Die Sections-Technik im Leichenhause des Charité-Krankenhauses, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf gerichtsärztliche Praxis. 109 pp., 1 pl. 8°. Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1876.

**von Kraft-Ebing** (Richard) [1840-1902]. Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen Psychopathologie. xv, 385 pp. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1875.

**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE [ETC.]—cont'd.**

von **Krafft-Ebing** (Richard) [1840-1902]. Psychopathia sexualis, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der conträren Sexualempfindung. 2. Aufl. viii, 148 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1887.

**Witthaus** (Rudolf August) [1846- ] & **Becker** (Tracy C.) [1855- ]. Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine, and toxicology. 4 v. 8°. *New York, W. Wood & Co.*, 1894-6.

**Brouardel** (Paul-[Camille-Hippolyte]) [1837-1906]. La mort et la mort subite. vii, 455 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1895.

—. La pendaison, la strangulation, la suffocation, la submersion. viii, 584 pp., 3 pl. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1897.

—. L'infanticide. viii, 402 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1897.

**Mercier** (Charles Arthur) [1842- ]. Criminal responsibility. 232 pp. 8°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1895.

**Uhlenhuth** (Paul) [1870- ]. Eine Methode zur Unterscheidung der verschiedenen Blutarten, in besonderen zum differentialdiagnostischen Nachweise des Menschenblutes.

*In: DEUTSCHE med. Wchnschr., Leipz. u. Berl.*, 1901, xxvii, 82; 260.

**MEDICAL EDUCATION.**

**Hodgkin** (Thomas) [1798-1866]. An essay on medical education. 24 pp. 8°. *London, W. Phillips*, 1823.

**Drake** (Daniel) [1785-1852]. Practical essays on medical education and the medical profession in the United States. 104 pp. 8°. *Cincinnati, Roff & Young*, 1832.

**Davis** (Nathan Smith) [1817-1904]. History of medical education and institutions in the United States. x (21.), 13-228 pp. 8°. *Chicago, S. C. Griggs & Co.*, 1851.

**Puschmann** (Theodor) [1844-99]. Geschichte des medicinischen Unterrichts von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Gegenwart. viii, 522 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, Veit & Co.*, 1889.

**Osler** (Sir William) [1849- ]. Counsels and ideals from the writings of . . . [Selected and edited by C. N. B. Camac.] xiv, 277 pp. 8°. *Boston & New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1905.

**Allbutt** (Sir Thomas Clifford) [1836- ]. On professional education with special reference to medicine. vi, 80 pp. 12°. *London, Macmillan & Co.*, 1906.

**MEDICAL GEOGRAPHY AND METEOROLOGY.**

**Wells** (William Charles) [1757-1817]. An essay on dew, and several appearances connected with it. 1 p. l., 146 pp. 8°. *London, Taylor & Hessey*, 1814.

**Drake** (Daniel) [1785-1852]. A systematic treatise, historical, etiological, and practical, on the principal diseases of the interior valley of North America as they appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian and Esquimaux varieties of its population. xvi, 878 pp. 8°. *Cincinnati, W. B. Smith & Co.*, 1850.

**Hirsch** (August) [1817-94]. Handbuch der historisch-geographischen Pathologie. 2 v. 8°. *Erlangen, F. Enke*, 1860-64.

**Clemow** (Frank G.) The geography of disease. xv, 623 pp. 8°. *Cambridge*, 1903.

**STATISTICS.**

**Malthus** (Thomas Robert) [1766-1834]. An essay on the principle of population. 2 p. l., viii, 610 pp. 4°. *London, J. Johnson*, 1803.

**Casper** (Joh. Ludwig) [1796-1864]. Beiträge zur medizinischen Statistik und Staat-arzneikunde. 2 v. 8°. *Berlin*, 1825-35.

**Louis** (Pierre - Charles - Alexandre) [1787-1872]. Recherches sur les effets de la saignée dans quelques maladies inflammatoires, et sur l'action de l'émétique et des vésicatoires dans la pneumonie. 120 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière*, 1835.

**von Körösi** (Josef) [1844- ]. Plan einer Mortalitäts-Statistik für Grossstädte. 31 pp. 8°. *Wien, C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1873.

**Rumsey** (Henry Wyldbore) [1809-76]. Essays and papers on some fallacies in statistics concerning life and death, health and disease, with suggestions towards an improved system of registration. xv, 322 pp. 8°. *London, Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1875.

**Farr** (William) [1807-83]. Vital statistics. xxiv, 563 pp., port. 8°. *London, E. Stanford*, 1885.

**Billings** (John Shaw) [1839- ]. On vital and medical statistics. The Cartwright lectures, 1889. 37 pp. roy. 8°. *New York, Trow*, 1889.

**Pearson** (Karl) [1857- ]. The chances of death and other studies in evolution. 2 v. ix, 388 pp., 2 pl.; 460 pp., 2 pl. 8°. *London, E. Arnold*, 1897.

—. Biometrika. A journal for the statistical study of biological problems. Founded by W. F. R. Weldon, Francis Galton, and Karl Pearson. Edited by . . . 8 v. roy. 8°. *Cambridge, Univ. Press*, 1901-11.

**Davenport** (Charles Benedict) [1866- ]. Statistical methods, with special reference to biological variation. viii, 148 pp., 1 diag. 12°. *New York, J. Wiley & Sons*, 1899.

**Galton** (Francis) [1822-1911]. Probability the foundation of eugenics. 30 pp. 8°. *Oxford, H. Frowde*, 1907.

**Bertillon** (Jacques) [1851- ]. La dépopulation de la France. 3 p. l., iii, 346 pp. 8°. *Paris, F. Alcan*, 1911.

**HISTORY OF MEDICINE.**

*See, also, supra, under different subjects.*

**Young** (Thomas) [1773-1829]. An introduction to medical literature. xxii, 586 pp. 8°. *London, Underwood & Black*, 1813.

**Hecker** (Justus Friedrich Karl) [1795-1850]. Geschichte der Heilkunde. 2 v. 8°. *Berlin, Enslin*, 1822-9.

—. Die grossen Volkskrankheiten des Mittelalters. Historisch-pathologische Untersuchungen. Gesammelt und in erweiterter Bearbeitung hrsg. von August Hirsch. vii, 432 pp. 8°. *Berlin, T. C. F. Enslin*, 1865.

**Wüstenfeld** (Heinrich Ferdinand) [1808-99]. Geschichte der arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher. xvi, 167, 16 pp. 8°. *Göttingen, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1840.

**Haeser** (Hinrich) [1811-84]. Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medicin und der Volkskrankheiten. xxxiii, 922 pp. 8°. *Jena, F. Mauke*, 1845.

**Rosenbaum** (Julius) [1807-74]. Geschichte der Lustseuche im Alterthume. xvi, 464 pp. 8°. *Halle, Lippert u. Schmidt*, 1845.



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Texts illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**HISTORY OF MEDICINE**—continued.

**Puccinotti** (Francesco) [1794-1872]. *Storia della medicina*. 3 v. in 4. 8°. *Livorno, M. Wagner*, 1850-66.

**Brown** (John) [1810-82]. *Horæ subsecivæ*. xxxii, 478 pp. 8°. *Edinburgh, T. Constable & Co.*, 1858.

**Sanger** (William W.) *The history of prostitution*. xiv, 17-685 pp. 8°. *New York, Harper & Bros.*, 1858.

**Wunderlich** (Karl Reinhold August) [1815-77]. *Geschichte der Medicin*. vi, 366, 98, x pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, Ebner & Seubert*, 1859.

**Virchow** (Rudolf) [1821-1902]. *Zur Geschichte des Aussatzes und der Spitäler, besonders in Deutschland*. 1-5. Artikel. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1860-61.

*Repr. from: Arch. f. path. Anat. [etc.], Berl.*, 1860-61, xviii-xx.

Die neueren Fortschritte in der Wissenschaft und ihr Einfluss auf Medicin und Chirurgie. 35 pp. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1898.

**Meryon** (Edward) [1809-50]. *The history of medicine*. v. 1. viii, 483 pp. 8°. *London, Longman, Green [et al.]*, 1861.

**Daremborg** (Charles-Victor) [1817-72]. *La médecine dans Homère*. 2 p. l., 96 pp. 8°. *Paris, Libr. Acad.*, 1865.

État de la médecine entre Homère et Hippocrate. vi (1 l.), 67 pp. 8°. *Paris, Libr. Acad.*, 1869.

Histoire des sciences médicales. 2 v., paged consecutively. xxviii, 1303 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils*, 1870.

**Littre** (Emile) [1801-81]. *Médecine et médecins*. viii, 512 pp. 8°. *Paris, Didier & Cie.*, 1872.

**Bouchut** (Eugène) [1818-91]. *Histoire de la médecine et des doctrines médicales*. 2 v. 8°. *Paris, Germer-Baillière*, 1873.

**Toner** (Joseph Meredith) [1825-96]. *Contributions to the annals of medical progress and medical education in the United States before and during the War of Independence*. 118 pp. 8°. *Washington, Govt. Print. Office*, 1874.

**Rohlfis** (Heinrich) [1827-]. *Geschichte der deutschen Medicin. (Die medicinischen und chirurgischen Classiker Deutschlands.)* 4 v. roy. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke; Leipzig, C. L. Hirschfeld*, 1875-85.

**Baas** (Joh. Hermann) [1838-]. *Grundriss der Geschichte der Medicin und des heilenden Standes*. xx, 904 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1876.

The same. *Outlines of the history of medicine and the medical profession*. Transl. by H. E. Handerson. 1173 pp. 8°. *New York, J. H. Vail*, 1889.

Die geschichtliche Entwicklung des ärztlichen Standes und der medicinischen Wissenschaften. xi, 480 pp. 8°. *Berlin, F. Wreden*, 1896.

**Century** (A) of American medicine. 1766-1876. By Edward H. Clarke, Henry J. Bigelow, Samuel D. Gross, T. Gaillard Thomas, and J. S. Billings. 366 pp. 12°. *Philadelphia, H. C. Lea*, 1876.

**Wilks** (Sir Samuel) [1824-1911]. *Historical notes on Bright's disease, Addison's disease, and Hodgkin's disease*.

*In: Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond.*, 1877, 3. s., xxii, 259-274.

— & Bettany (George Thomas). *A biographical history of Guy's Hospital*. viii, 500 pp., port., 6 pl. 8°. *London, Ward [et al.]*, 1892.

**Green** (Samuel Abbott) [1830-]. *History of medicine in Massachusetts*. 2 p. l., 131 pp. 8°. *Boston, A. Williams & Co.*, 1881.

**Holmes** (Oliver Wendell) [1815-94]. *Medical essays: 1842-1882*. x (1 l.), 445 pp. 8°. *Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1883.

**Hirsch** (August) [1817-94]. *Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Aerzte aller Zeiten und Völker*. Hrsg. von . . . 6 v. roy. 8°. *Wien u. Leipzig, Urban & Schwarzenberg*, 1884-8.

— *Geschichte der medicinischen Wissenschaften in Deutschland*. xiv (2 l.), 739 pp. 8°. *München*, 1893.

**Puschmann** (Theodor) [1844-99]. *Die Medicin in Wien während der letzten 100 Jahre*. 6 p. l., ii, 327 pp., 1 plan. 8°. *Wien, M. Perles*, 1884.

**Flores** (Francisco A.) *Historia de la medicina en México desde la época de los Indios hasta la presente*. 3 v. roy. 8°. *México*, 1886-8.

**Charcot** (Jean-Martin) [1825-93] & **Richer** (Paul). *Les démoniaques dans l'art*. xii, 116 pp. 4°. *Paris, A. Delahaye & E. Lecrosnier*, 1887.

— *Les difformes et les malades dans l'art*. vi, 162 pp. 4°. *Paris, Lecrosnier & Babé*, 1889.

**Mitchell** (S. Weir) [1830-]. *The early history of instrumental precision in medicine*. 42 pp. 8°. *New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Tuttle*, 1892.

**Canniff** (William) [1830-]. *The medical profession in Upper Canada, 1783-1850*. xxi, 668 pp., 1 pl., 20 port. 8°. *Toronto, W. Briggs*, 1894.

**Creighton** (Charles). *A history of epidemics in Britain from A. D. 664 to the present time*. 2 v. 8°. *Cambridge, Univ. Press*, 1894.

**Withington** (Edward Theodore). *Medical history from the earliest times*. viii, 424 pp. 8°. *London, Scient. Press*, 1894.

**Fletcher** (Robert) [1823-]. *Medical lore in the older English dramatists and poets (exclusive of Shakespeare)*.  
*In: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt.*, 1895, vi, 73-84.

— *A tragedy of the great plague of Milan in 1630*.  
*In: Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., Balt.*, 1898, ix, 175-180, 2 pl.

**Jee** (Sir Bhagvat Sin). *A short history of Aryan medical science*. 280 pp., 10 pl. 8°. *London & New York, Macmillan & Co.*, 1896.

**Moyes** (John) [1848-95]. *Medicine and kindred arts in the plays of Shakespeare*. xiv, 123 pp. 12°. *Glasg w, J. MacLehose & Sons*, 1896.

**Corlieu** (Auguste) [1825-]. *Centenaire de la Faculté de médecine de Paris (1794-1894)*. 4 p. l., v, 606 pp., 2 l., 129 port. 4°. *Paris, Imp. nationale*, 1896.

**Pagel** (Julius Leopold) [1851-1912]. *Neue litterarische Beiträge zur mittelalterlichen Medicin*. 6 p. l., 194 pp. 8°. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1896.

— *Geschichte der Medicin*. xii, 959 pp. 8°. *Berlin, S. Karger*, 1898.

— *Biographisches Lexikon hervorragender Aerzte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Mit einer historischen Einleitung*. Hrsg. von

**Surgeon-General's Office (Library of the)—Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.**

**HISTORY OF MEDICINE—continued.**

... xxxiii pp., 1984 col. roy. 8°. *Berlin & Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg*, 1901.

— *Zeittafeln zur Geschichte der Medizin.* 16 pp., 26 tab. 8°. *Berlin, A. Hirschwald*, 1908.

**Park (Roswell)** [1852- ]. An epitome of the history of medicine. xiv, 348 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia, F. A. Davis Co.*, 1897.

**Lauer (Heinrich).** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der tibetischen Medizin. 2 pts. 8°. *Leipzig, O. Harrassowitz*, 1900.

**Peters (Hermann).** Der Arzt und die Heilkunst in der deutschen Vergangenheit. 4 p. l., 7-136 pp. 4°. *Leipzig, E. Diederichs*, 1900.

**Richardson (Sir Benjamin Ward)** [1828-96]. Disciples of Aesculapius. 2 v. 8°. *London, Hutchinson & Son*, 1900.

**Allbutt (Sir Thomas Clifford)** [1836- ]. Science and medieval thought. 116 pp. 12°. *London, C. J. Clay & Sons*, 1901.

— *Greek medicine in Rome.*  
*In: BRIT. M. J., Lond.*, 1909, ii, 1449; 1515; 1598.

**Packard (Francis Randolph)** [1870- ]. The history of medicine in the United States. 542 pp., 7 pl., 17 port. 8°. *Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1901.

**Bloch (Iwan)** [1872- ]. Der Ursprung der Syphilis. 1.-2. Abt. pp. 1-765. roy. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1901-11.

**Charaka Club, New York.** Proceedings. 3 v. 8°. *New York, W. Wood & Co.*, 1902-10.

**von Oefele (Felix).** Keilschriftmedizin. 4 p. l., 55 pp., 11., 3 pl. 8°. *Breslau, J. N. Kern*, 1902.

**Sudhoff (Karl)** [1853- ]. Iatromathematiker, vornehmlich im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert. viii, 92 pp. 4°. *Breslau, J. U. Kern*, 1902.

— *Tradition und Naturbeobachtung in den Illustrationen medicinischer Handschriften und Frühdrucke vornehmlich des 15. Jahrhunderts.* viii, 92 pp., 24 pl. 4°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth*, 1907.

— *Aertzliches aus griechischen Papyrus-Urkunden.* xv, 296 pp., 6 pl. roy. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth*, 1909.

— *Aus dem antiken Badewesen.* 2 pts. 8°. *Berlin, Allg. med. Verlagsanst.*, 1910.

— *Mal Franzoso in Italien in der ersten Hälfte des 15. Jahrhunderts.* 38 pp., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. *Gießen, A. Töpelmann*, 1912.

— *Aus der Frühgeschichte der Syphilis.* xv, 175 pp., 6 pl. 4°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth*, 1912.

**Mumford (James Gregory).** A narrative of medicine in America. 508 pp. 8°. *Philadelphia & London, J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903.

**Handbuch der Geschichte der Medizin.** Begründet von Theodor Fuschmann. Hrsg. von Max Neuburger und Julius Pagel. 3 v. 8°. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1903-5.

**Holländer (Eugen)** [1867- ]. Die Medizin in der klassischen Malerei. xii, 276 pp. 4°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1903.

— *Die Karikatur und Satire in der Medizin.* xv, 354 pp., 9 pl. 4°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1905.

**Jacobi (Abraham)** [1830- ]. The history of pediatrics and its relation to other sciences and arts.  
*In: AM. Med., Phila.*, 1901, viii, 795-805.

**Payne (Joseph Frank)** [1840- ]. English medicine in the Anglo-Saxon times. vii, 162 pp., 15 pl. 8°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1904.

**Spivak (Charles D.)** [1861- ] & **Heilprin (F. T.)** Jewish medicine.

*In: JEWISH ENCYCL.*, N. Y., 1904, viii, 409-422.

**Wickersheimer (Charles-Adolphe-Ernest)** [1880- ]. \* *La médecine et les médecins en France à l'époque de la Renaissance.* 575 pp. 8°. *Paris*, 1905.

**Neuburger (Max)** [1868- ]. *Geschichte der Medizin.* v. 1, v. 2, pt. 1. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1906.

— *The same. History of medicine.* Transl. by Ernest Playfair. v. 1. x, 404 pp. 4°. *London, H. Frowde*, 1910.

**Opitz (Karl).** *Die Medizin im Koran.* viii, 92 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1906.

**Martin (Alfred).** *Deutsches Badewesen in vergangenen Tagen.* 448 pp. 4°. *Jena, E. Diederichs*, 1906.

**Walsh (James Joseph)** [1865- ]. Catholic churchmen in science. 2 v. 12°. *Philadelphia, Dolphin Press*, 1906-9.

**Hoernle (August Friedrich Rudolf).** *Studies in the medicine of ancient India.* v. 1. x (2 l.), 252 pp. 8°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1907.

**Magnus (Hugo)** [1842-1907]. *Die Entwicklung der Heilkunde in ihren Hauptzügen zur Darstellung gebracht.* 8 p. l., 120 pp. 8°. *Breslau, J. U. Kern*, 1907.

**Nutting (Mary Adelaide)** [1858- ]. *A history of nursing.* 2 v. 8°. *New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1907.

**Osler (Sir William)** [1849- ]. *The evolution of internal medicine.*

*In: MOD. MED. (Osler)*, 1907, 4, pp. xv-xxiv.

— *An Alabama student, and other biographical essays.* 334 pp. 8°. *London & New York, Oxford Univ. Press*, 1908.

— *Thomas Linacre.* 64 pp., 11 pl. 8°. *Cambridge, Univ. Press*, 1908.

**Moore (Norman)** [1847- ]. *The history of the study of medicine in the British Isles.* vi, 202 pp. 8°. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1908.

**Naunyn (Bernhard)** [1839- ]. *Die Berliner Schule vor 50 Jahren.*  
*In: SAMML. klin. Vortr., Leipzig*, 1908, n. F., 478 (Innere Med., No. 143, 209-235).

**Sticker (Georg)** [1860- ]. *Abhandlungen aus der Seuchengeschichte und Seuchenlehre.* 2 pts. in 1 v. roy. 8°. *Gießen, A. Töpelmann*, 1908-10.

**Eliot (Charles William)** [1834- ]. *The fruits of medical research with the aid of anesthesia and asepticism.*

*In: BOSTON M. & S. J.*, 1909, clxi, 607-611.

**Fossel (Viktor)** [1846- ]. *Studien zur Geschichte der Medizin.* vi (2 l.), 191 pp. 8°. *Stuttgart, F. Enke*, 1909.

**Guerini (Vincenzo).** *A history of dentistry from the most ancient times until the end of the eighteenth century.* x, 17-355 pp., 20 pl. roy. 8°. *Philadelphia & New York, Lea & Febiger*, 1909.

**Moon (Robert Oswald)** [1865- ]. *The relation of medicine to philosophy.* xvi, 221 pp. 8°. *London, Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1909.

**Comrie (John D.)** *University of Edinburgh. History of medicine. Syllabus and specimen extracts.* 1.-2. series. 2 p. l., 47 l. 16°. [*Edinburgh*, 1910.]



**Surgeon-General's Office** (*Library of the*)—*Tests illustrating the History of Medicine—Modern Period.*

**HISTORY OF MEDICINE**—continued.

Fonahn (Adolf Mauritz) [1873- ]. *Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin.* v (1 l.), 152 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1910.*

Vierordt (Hermann) [1853- ]. *Medizinisches aus der Geschichte.* 4 p. l., 216 pp. 8°. *Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1910.*

Legrand (Noé) [1875- ]. *Les collections artistiques de la Faculté de médecine de Paris. Inventaire raisonné.* xvi, 338 pp., 100 pl. fol. *Paris, G. Masson & Cie., 1911.*

Meunier (Léon) [1870- ]. *Histoire de la médecine depuis ses origines jusqu'à nos jours.* vi, 642 pp. 8°. *Paris, J.-B. Baillière & fils, 1911.*

Preuss (Julius). *Biblisb-talmudische Medizin.* 3 p. l., 735 pp. roy. 8°. *Berlin, S. Karger, 1911.*

Kelly (Howard Atwood) [1858- ]. *Cyclopedia of American medical biography.* 2 v. roy. 8°. *Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1912.*

**MEDICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

Hain (Ludwig). *Repertorium bibliographicum, in quo libri omnes ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum MD typis expressi ordine alphabetico vel simpliciter enumerantur vel adcuratius recensentur.* 4 v. 8°. *Stuttgart & Tübingen, sumpt. J. G. Cotta, 1826-8.*

Callisen (Carl Peter) [1787-1866]. *Medicinisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon der jetzt lebenden Aerzte, Wundärzte, Geburtshelfer, Apotheker und Naturforscher aller gebildeten Völker.* 33 v. in 17. 8°. *Copenhagen & Altona, 1830-45.*

Choulant (Ludwig) [1791-1861]. [*Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die ältere Medizin.*] xxi, 198 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Leipzig, L. Voss, 1828.*

———. *Bibliotheca medico-historica.* x, 269 pp. 8°. *Lipsiae, G. Engelmann, 1842.*

———. *Graphische Incunabeln für Naturgeschichte und Medicin.* xx, 168 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, R. Wiegand, 1858.*

*Repr. from: Arch. f. d. zeichnenden Künste, iii.*

Hernández Morejón (Antonio) [1773-1836]. *Historia bibliográfica de la medicina española.* 7 v. 8°. *Madrid, 1842-52.*

Brunet (Jacques-Charles). *Manuel du libraire.* 8 v. roy. 8°. *Paris, 1860.*

Hæser (Heinrich) [1811-84]. *Bibliotheca epid miographica.* xv, 230 pp. 8°. *Gryphis-valdia, ex lib. Acad., 1862.*

Royal Society, London. *Catalogue of scientific papers.* 11 v., 1800-93. 4°. *London, 1867-96.*

De la Plata y Marcos (Miguel). *Colección bio-bibliográfica de escritores médicos españoles.* vii, 340 pp. 8°. *Madrid, A. Gómez, Fuentebro, 1882.*

United States. War Department. *Surgeon-General's Office. Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, United States Army.* 1. s., v. 1-16 (1880-95); 2. s., 1-17 (1896-1912). roy. 8°. *Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1880-1912.*

Copinger (Walter Arthur) [1847- ]. *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum.* 2 pts. in 3 v. 8°. *London, H. Sotheran & Co., 1895-1902.*

Hahn (Lucien) [1872- ]. *Essai de bibliographie médicale; étude analytique des principaux répertoires bibliographiques concernant les sciences médicales; de leur utilité dans les recherches scientifiques.* 2 p. l., 206 pp. 8°. *Paris, G. Steinheil, 1897.*

Stiles (Charles Wardell) [1867- ] & Hassall (Albert). *Index-catalogue of medical zoology.* 4 v. 8°. *Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1902-12.*

Hæbler (Konrad). *Typenrepertorium der Wiegendrucke.* 4 v. roy. 8°. *Italie a. S., R. Haupt, 1905-10.*

Reichling (Dietrich) [1845- ]. *Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum; additiones et emendationes.* 7 pts. 8°. *Monachii, sumpt. Jac. Rosenthal, 1905-11.*

Voullième (Ernst). *Die Inkunabeln der Königlichen Bibliothek und der anderen Berliner Sammlungen.* v (1 l.), 400 pp. 8°. *Leipzig, O. Harrassowitz, 1906.*

International catalogue of scientific literature. *Anatomy, anthropology, bacteriology, physiology, zoology.* 24 v. 8°. *London, Royal Society, 1907-10.*

Sudhoff (Karl) [1853- ]. *Deutsche medizinische Inkunabeln.* xxiii, 278 pp. roy. 8°. *Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1908.*

Albert (H.) *Medizinisches Literatur- und Schriftsteller-Vademecum 1907-8.* x (1 l.), 637 pp. 8°. *Hamburg, Franke & Scheibe, 1908.*

British Museum. *Catalogue of books printed in the xv. century, now in the British Museum. Part I: Xylographica, and books printed with types at Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg, and Cologne.* xxviii, 312+12, xxix pp. fol. *London, printed by order of the trustees, 1908.*

Günther (Otto) [1864- ]. *Wiegendrucke der Leipziger Sammlungen und der Herzoglichen Bibliothek in Altenburg.* ix (1 l.), 325 pp., 1 l., Nachträge, 26 pp., 1 l. 8°. *Leipzig, O. Harrassowitz, 1909.*

Eijkman (P.-H.) *L'internationalisme médical.* 44 pp., 51 l. 8°. *La Haye & Amsterdam, F. van Rossum, 1910.*

List of international congresses, conferences, and associations.

Peddie (R. A.) *Conspectus incunabulorum; an index catalogue of xv. century books.* Pt. 1 (A-B). 8°. *London, 1910.*





